



WORLDWIDE TRAVEL GUIDE

ESCORTED TOURING TO ALL 7 CONTINENTS

2020-2021



KEEPING IT *in the family*

Collette has been family owned for three generations. Today, Dan Sullivan Jr., CEO, works alongside his daughter and President, Jaclyn Leibl-Cote, to craft the perfect travel experience for each and every guest.



“

“Travel is good for the soul.

Expand your horizons, making new friends and tasting new foods, seeing wonders you’ve always wanted to see and finding things along the way you didn’t even know you were waiting for - that’s what travel is all about.

So why don’t we travel more often?”

Dan J. Sullivan Jr.

Dan J. Sullivan Jr.
CEO

“

“We’re here to make it simple.

Simple to find the right travel experience for you. Simple to engage with a new culture. Simple to just sit back and truly shift your perspective on the world. Simple to figure out why Collette has been in the travel business for over a hundred years.

We want to make travel simple, so you can make the most out of every moment.”

Jaclyn F. Cote

Jaclyn Leibl-Cote
President

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

Tour pacing varies *by itinerary*

The Tour Activity Level Ranking is featured on each tour itinerary in a circle. The definition of each activity level is listed here. If you have additional questions regarding a specific tour, please enquire at time of reservation. For your comfort, we recommend packing comfortable walking shoes so you can fully enjoy every aspect of your tour.

- 1

LEVEL 1

At a very leisurely pace, this tour involves minimal physical activity, such as climbing some stairs, boarding a coach/minibus, and walking from the hotel reception area to hotel rooms and dining areas.
- 2

LEVEL 2

This tour requires average physical activity. You should be in good health, able to climb stairs and walk reasonable distances, possibly over uneven ground and cobblestoned streets.
- 3

LEVEL 3

This tour includes moderate physical activity. The itinerary blends some longer days with shorter days and more leisure time. Walking tours, as well as walking slightly longer distances, upstairs or on uneven walking surfaces should be expected.
- 4

LEVEL 4

To truly experience the programme and destination, you need to be able to participate in physical activities such as longer walking tours, walking over uneven terrain, climbing stairs and periods of standing. Some of the touring days may be longer, with select included activities occurring later in the evening.
- 5

LEVEL 5

This tour is very active, requiring participants to be physically fit to fully enjoy all the experiences. This itinerary has more strenuous activities which may include such things as: extensive walking tours, transfers over uneven and dusty terrain, high altitudes, early morning departures, late night activities, or extreme temperatures. All conditions do not apply to all days, so please read the itinerary carefully and speak to one of our travel advisors to determine if this tour is right for you. We recommend this programme to individuals who are physically fit. Unfortunately, this tour is not appropriate for individuals who use either walkers or wheelchairs. If this trip is not ideally suited for you, our travel advisors can help determine the perfect trip for you.

See what's inside

INTRODUCTION.....	6-21
USA & CANADA.....	22-71
ASIA, AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST.....	72-93
CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA.....	94-107
AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND.....	108-127
EUROPE.....	128-177
BOOKING CONDITION.....	178-179

NEW TRAVEL TRENDS

be captivated BY CROATIA & ITS ISLANDS

Croatia is a masterpiece of the Mediterranean. Board your **private yacht** and soak in picturesque views of the Adriatic, admire wonderfully-preserved architecture, and savour delicious Istrian cuisine.

FIND THE NEW CROATIA TOUR ON PAGE 166.



COMPLEX HISTORY

Due to its proximity to the Balkans and Italy, Croatia has been under the rule of several different empires for close to a thousand years. This complicated legacy is something you'll see reflected through the presence of Venetian castles, Slavic churches and socialist realist apartment complexes. One of the most impressive remnants of the Roman empire is Diocletian's Palace. This extensive stone structure located in Split was where Emperor Diocletian retired to after his commanding reign.



STUNNING ISLANDS

If you prefer to relax seaside, Croatia boasts over 1,100 miles of shoreline and over 1,000 islands. Cruise aboard your **private, 19-cabin yacht** to Bol to find the Golden Cape Beach. Relax on its white, pebbly beach and admire the sapphire waters glittering in the sun. On the island of Biševo, you can take a glimpse at the Blue Cave, a stunning grotto with a luminous blue glow. Then, head from western Croatia to Opatija. Amble along the promenade built along the winding waterfront and take in a panorama of secluded bays, posh resorts and azure surf.



DELICIOUS CUISINE

You also can't miss the cuisine in Croatia. While there is plenty of Mediterranean fare to find here, you should sample Istrian food. Incorporating influences from Italy, Turkey, Austria and Hungary, Istrian cuisine offers a melting pot of delicious flavours. Fresh, seasonal fare reigns supreme here along with reliance on regional farmers and local producers. Standout specialties include wild asparagus, truffles and oysters. *Dobar tek!*

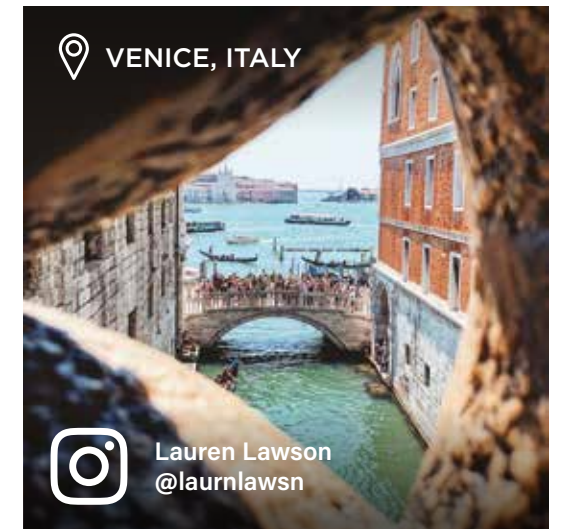
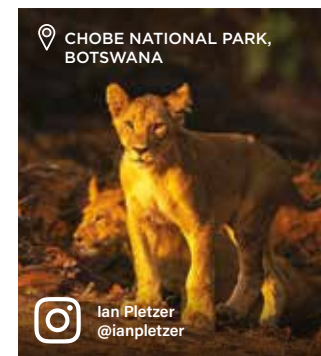
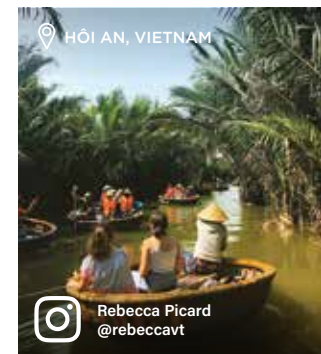
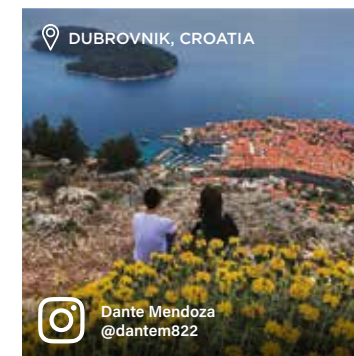
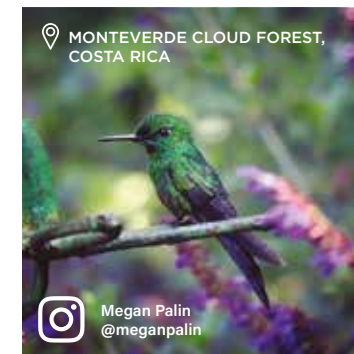
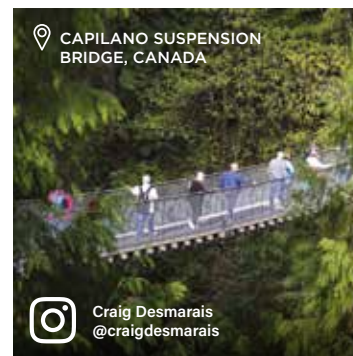
Croatia & Its Islands is just one of the ***new tours*** you'll find in this brochure.

OLÁ • NAMASTE • OHAYŌ

traveller insight from *around the world*

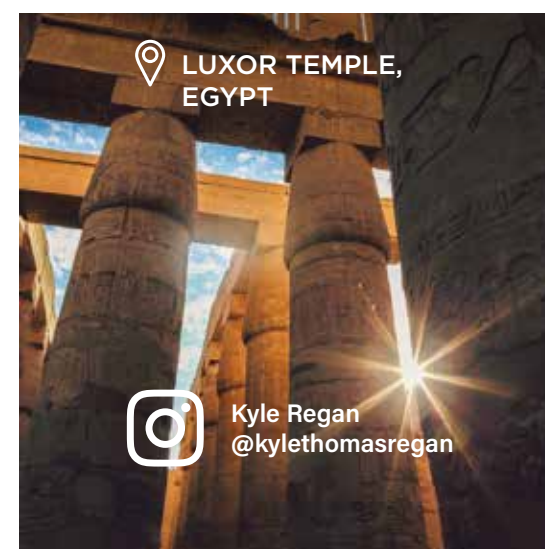
Our travellers mean a lot to us, and a ringing endorsement from our travellers is worth its weight in gold. Across Feefo (an independent, third-party review platform), social media and in letters written to our home office, we've gathered a few of our current favourites.

CONNECT WITH US:   



“ Wonderful Tour Manager and tour covered all the sights we wanted to see or experience. The optional trips helped to enhance our total experience. We made some wonderful new friends. ”

“ The trip was everything Collette promised. Our Tour Manager was one of the best we have had. We hope to travel with him again. If Collette offers a tour we are interested in, they would be our first choice. (As they have been in the past.). We have recommended the company to others. ”



SEE MORE MOMENTS ON TOUR AT **#GOCOLLETTE**
AND SEE REVIEWS OF ALL OUR TOURS
AT **WWW.COLLETTE.CO.UK**

WHY TRAVEL WITH US?

start to finish, we take care of *everything*

Planning your travel can feel overwhelming, and Collette's here to solve it. Let us focus on the logistics of arranging transportation, accommodation, food, and sightseeing. You want to focus on the incredible times ahead. Collette guided tours are the best way to travel, hands down.



all your logistics are handled.

We believe that the only thing you should be planning on is enjoying yourself, so we'll take care of the transportation and logistics all during your tour.



your accommodation is arranged.

Stay in 4-star and above accommodation throughout your trip, with expertly paced itineraries keeping one-night stays to a minimum.



plenty of meals are included.

To get a true taste of a destination, you need to sample it, which is why each tour includes many delicious meals, along with culinary experiences designed to delight your palate.



your travel itinerary is honed to perfection.

Our handcrafted tours are planned by industry experts who walk the streets and experience them. We perfectly balance tours between must-sees, cultural experiences, and plenty of free time.



plenty of choices you can make.

With four different travel styles, including our Explorations small group tours, you can pick your ideal travel experience.



for us, social responsibility is a way of life.

We believe that travel should be a force for good and by uniting with our employees, partners and travellers, we can make a positive impact in our local and global communities.



flex your creative planning muscles.

Make your trip your own with **It's Your Choice**, optional experiences, pre- and post-night stays, tour extensions, and more.



we're in this together.

We're all behind you – before your tour, during, and after. Our 24/7 customer support is ready to guide you on your perfect tour.

MORE PEACE OF MIND

by your side every step of the way

Relax, we're on it. Of all the things Collette delivers, one of the most valuable is the knowledge that everything is taken care of. Wake each morning with a new experience in front of you and do it all without having to worry about a thing.



unpack less, enjoy more

PERFECTED TOUR PACING

More than 40 of our tours feature zero one-night hotel stays. It means you'll spend the right amount of time in each destination and less time packing and unpacking.



guaranteed to go

BOOK WITH CONFIDENCE

Choose from thousands of guaranteed departure dates. Reserve with complete confidence as these selected departures are guaranteed to operate.



travel protection

COLLETTE IN PARTNERSHIP WITH FRED.\ HOLIDAYS

In addition to being part of one of the UK's most established travel companies, Fred.\ Holidays is ABTA and ATOL bonded, ensuring that you are financially protected in the event of unforeseen circumstances. Please see terms and conditions for full details.



the collette passport club

RECOGNISING OUR LOYAL GUESTS

Travel with Collette to become a member of Collette's loyalty program, the Collette Passport Club. Members automatically earn a £100 credit every time they travel along with various other benefits.

(CALL FOR DETAILS)

GET TO KNOW *our tour managers*

Patryk Preiss, Tour Manager for Central & Eastern Europe, talks about his longstanding *passion* for travel

What made you choose the adventurous life of a Tour Manager?

I strongly believe I've had the travel bug since childhood. My father used to work in Hamburg, Germany. That was in the mid 80s when Polish people were restricted from working in the western world. He took a risk and I travelled alongside him a few times. Since then, I haven't stopped travelling. I do travel a lot for pleasure. I have put my feet on all continents apart from the white one: Antarctica. It's on my bucket list!

What makes you unique as a Tour Manager? I am a humble man, but I strive to share my passion and sense of humour when showing my guests around Europe.



MEET *patryk preiss*

collette tour manager for **2 years**
hometown: **GDYNIA, POLAND**
favourite country to travel to:
SWITZERLAND

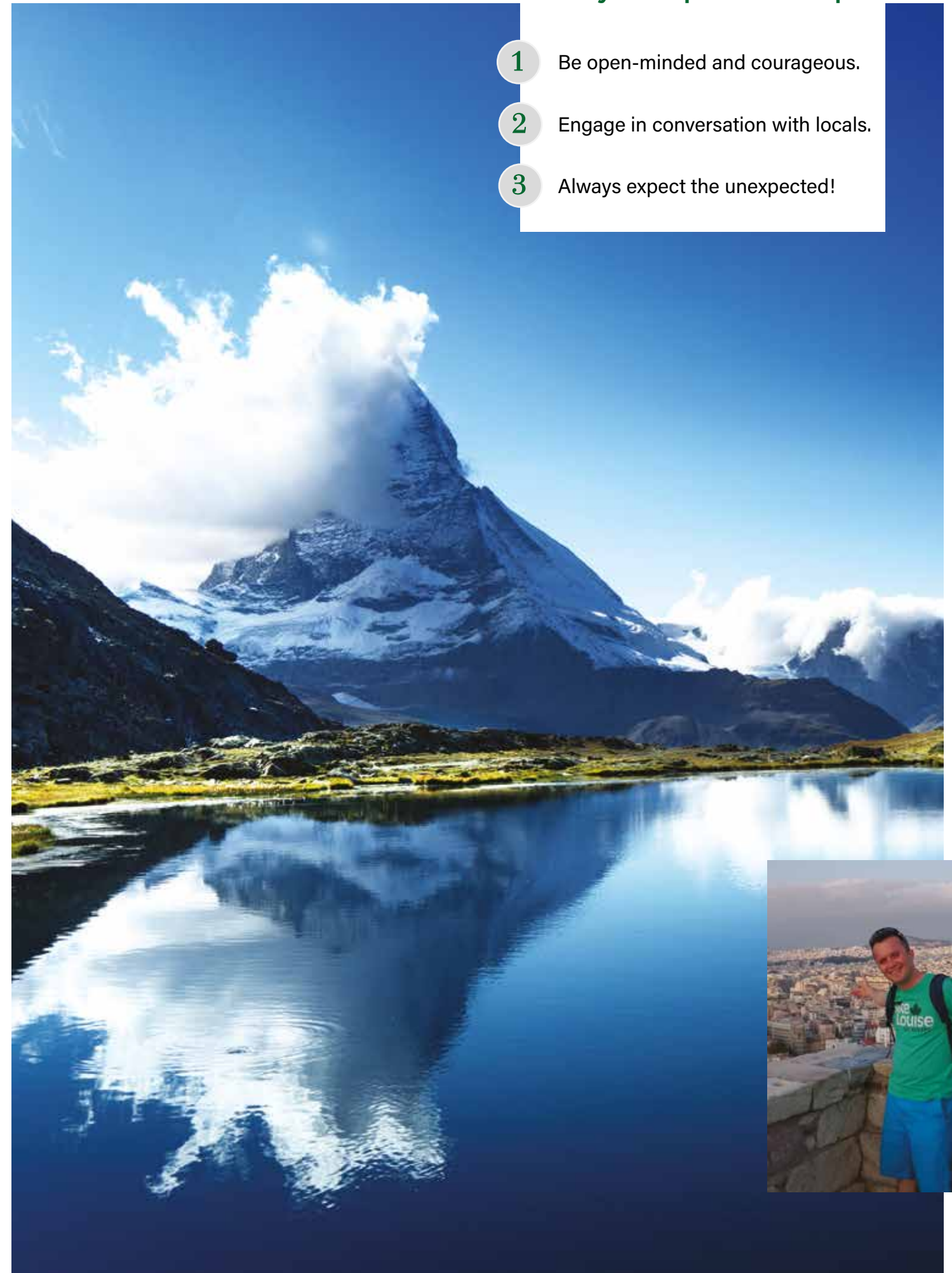
What's a must-try experience on tour?

Try to mingle with the locals and engage in conversation. Immerse yourself in the culture of your destination. Sample the local food. Listen to some personal stories from your guides.

What's your go-to Tour Manager "fun fact?" I often tell my guests about my travel experience when I drove with my dad in 1991 from Corpus Christi, Texas to Sarasota, Florida. Unbeknownst to us, it was over 1900 kilometres! As Europeans, we did not have a concept of how vast the United States is, and we set off from Texas to Florida thinking we would make it in one day. As we now know, though – that was wishful thinking! We ended up sleeping in our car. Travelling during the summer, we turned the AC on and left it running overnight. Come the morning, the battery was dead. We couldn't speak any English at all, and no one at the nearby hotel had jumper cables. Finally, a truck driver came to our rescue. It was a travel story I'll never forget.

Patryk's top 3 travel tips

- 1** Be open-minded and courageous.
- 2** Engage in conversation with locals.
- 3** Always expect the unexpected!





UNEARTH ICELAND

Embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula where you can take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the Blue Lagoon **OR** further explore the wonders of Iceland's waters during an exciting whale watching adventure in the bay of Faxaflói.

ICELAND: LAND OF FIRE AND ICE - PAGE 132



IT'S YOUR CHOICE

enjoy more *freedom* to explore

Everyone's road is different, and that's why Collette offers **It's Your Choice** excursions. Many of our itineraries now feature different paths you can take. Before your departure, simply select the included excursions that best suit your interest. On select days, you'll set out on these customised included experiences.



ENCOUNTER EPIC WILDLIFE

Set out on an exhilarating afternoon game drive in search of amazing wildlife **OR** spot amazing fauna from the river while aboard a safari cruise.

EXPLORING SOUTH AFRICA, VICTORIA FALLS & BOTSWANA - PAGE 82



SEE SPAIN'S WORLD OF CULTURE

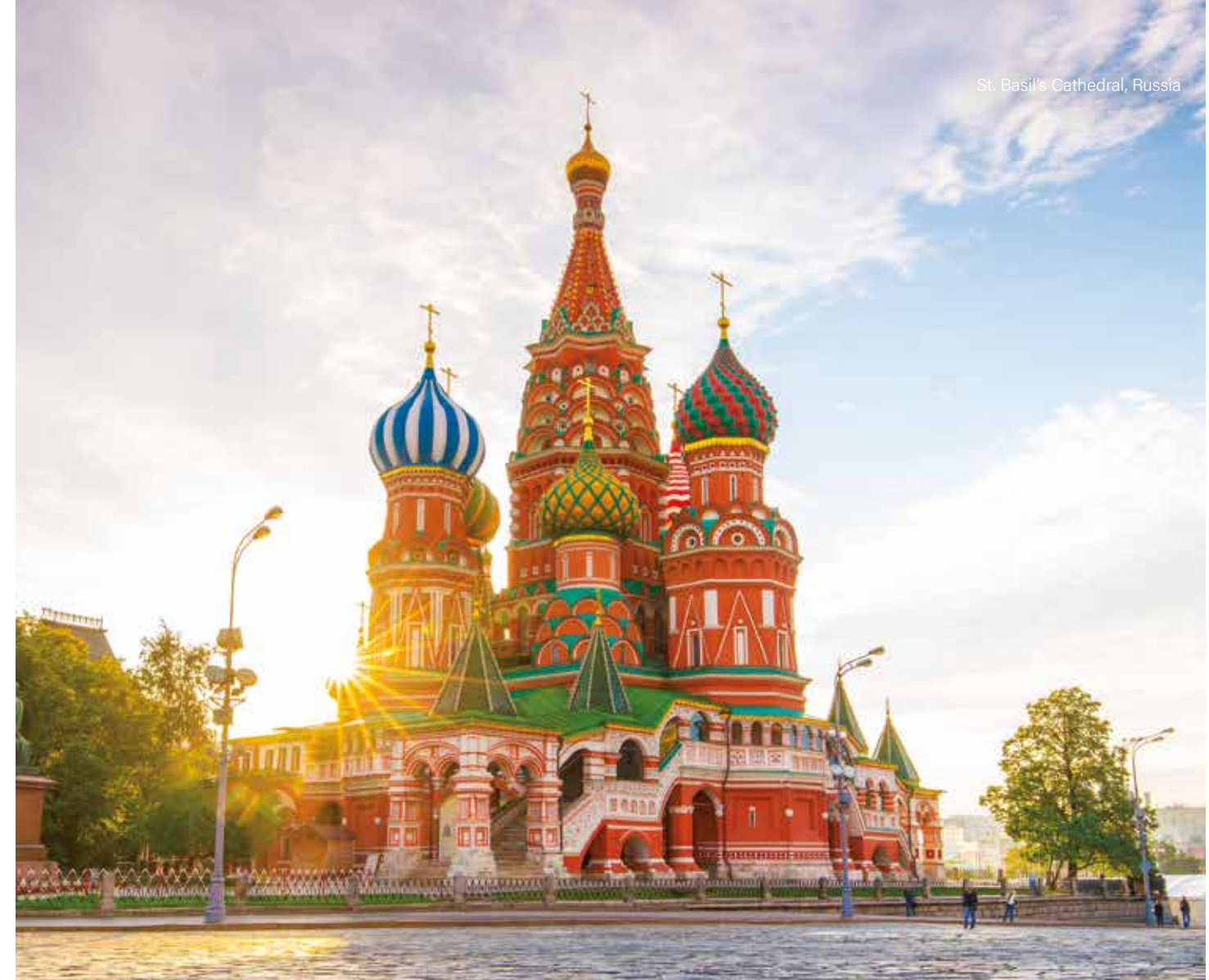
In Seville, walk along the cobblestone streets of the Santa Cruz Quarter and Plaza de España with an expert guide **OR** get a glimpse into the city from a different perspective with a boat ride on the Guadalquivir River.

SPAIN'S CLASSICS - PAGE 146

MORE INCLUDED

you're not just going on tour
you're having a travel *experience*

Every time you set out on one of our travel experiences, we're striving to give you the most inclusive travel experience possible. What does that mean for you? More iconic must-see sights and more cultural immersion selected by our experts. More meals at local restaurants, and more authentic dining experiences. 4-star and above accommodation, strategically selected to capture the destination. We're not just taking you on a tour, we're making it a travel experience you'll never forget.



must-sees

They're called "must-sees" for a reason. Our carefully crafted itineraries include those iconic, can't-miss, must-see sights for each of our incredible destinations.

cultural experiences

Liven things up by meeting a new culture. Our cultural experiences, hand-crafted by our experts, allow you to truly get to know both the destination and the people who call it home.

accommodation

Settle in to 4-star+ accommodation. We carefully choose each hotel to enrich your experience, making sure they're located in strategically selected spots that capture the destination.

culinary inclusions

Meals become memorable moments. Our meals are culinary experiences that allow you to explore new cultures in an engaging, not to mention flavourful, way.

see more at collette.co.uk



MORE TRAVEL STYLES

choose a travel style that best suits *you*



classic

an easy, inspiring way to see the world.



Ideal for forging new friendships.



Globe-spanning tours: from close to home to a world away.



Hit all the highlights at a value-minded price.



No time to plan? No problem. We'll handle the details.



river cruise

exploring the world's scenic rivers.



Ideal for relaxed travellers: enjoy a balance of leisure time and guided explorations.



Come full circle with 360° views on open-air panoramic decks.



Say "cheers to free beers" (or regional wine) with dinner.



See port cities from a new perspective aboard intimate 4-star vessels and off the docks with a local expert.



spotlights

city stays and quick getaways.



Ideal for urban explorers: discover the city with plenty of free time.



5-9 day stays make perfect getaways.



Calling all overpackers: unpack just once at a centrally located hotel.



Know where the locals go with a guide by your side.

EXPLORATIONS
BY COLLETTE

SMALL GROUP TRAVEL,
reinvented

This is your time to head off the well-known path and appreciate all the extraordinary moments held in the everyday. It's time to wander, to wonder, and to awaken your soul.

**IT'S TIME TO SPARK
YOUR SENSE OF WANDER.**

USA & CANADA

HERITAGE OF AMERICA

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM £1,999

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Philadelphia • Gettysburg • Harpers Ferry • Shenandoah National Park • Charlottesville • Monticello • Colonial Williamsburg • Arlington National Cemetery • Washington, D.C. • Smithsonian Institution • Mount Vernon

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore Gettysburg, one of the most important battle sites of the Civil War.
- Stroll the grounds of historic Colonial Williamsburg.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 3** — Visit President Eisenhower's National Historic Site home and farm or take a walking tour of historic Gettysburg.
- **Day 7** — Visit the National Air & Space Museum or the National Museum of American History.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **8 breakfasts • 4 dinners**
- Journey back in time at dinner in a tavern specialising in colonial fare.
- Relish dinner in a beautifully restored barn at a family-owned farm.

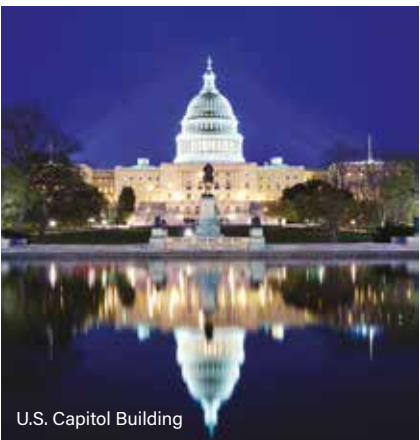
ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Cambria Philadelphia Downtown Center City, Philadelphia, PA
- Days 2, 3** Wyndham Hotel, Gettysburg, PA
- Day 4** Omni Charlottesville Hotel, Charlottesville, VA
- Days 5, 6** Woodlands Hotel, Williamsburg, VA
- Days 7, 8** Courtyard by Marriott Crystal City, Arlington, VA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Gettysburg



U.S. Capitol Building



Colonial Williamsburg

Retrace the events that shaped American history, journeying along a storied trail from Philadelphia to Washington, D.C.

Day 1: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania - Tour Begins

Celebrate America's rich and varied heritage on an in-depth tour of the eastern United States featuring essential landmarks and incredible vistas. First stop, Philadelphia, the City of Brotherly Love. You'll have a bird's-eye view atop One Liberty Observation Deck overlooking the city.

Day 2: Philadelphia - Gettysburg

This morning, embark on a tour of "the Birthplace of a New Nation." See the Liberty Bell and Independence Hall, the location of the signing of the Declaration of Independence and the drafting of the Constitution. We'll stop in Amish country on our way to Gettysburg, site of the Union victory and a turning point in the Civil War. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a historic Gettysburg tavern. (B, D)

Day 3: Gettysburg

Visit the Gettysburg National Military Park and Museum. Begin your tour with the film *A New Birth of Freedom*. Then lose yourself in Paul Philippoteaux's Cyclorama from 1884, a breathtaking 360° cylindrical painting depicting Pickett's Charge. Explore the Museum of the American Civil War and its galleries. Step onto the battlefield with

a guided tour of the site illuminating those three historic days in 1863 and the decisive battle that changed the course of American history forever. This afternoon **it's your choice!** Visit President Eisenhower's home and farm (a National Historic Site); this site served as the President's weekend retreat and a meeting place for world leaders during the Cold War-era tensions **-OR-** embark on a guided walking tour of historic downtown Gettysburg with a local expert dressed in period clothing. Tonight, enjoy a home-cooked family-style meal in a historic barn (dating back to 1764) and experience life on a third generation family-owned farm. (B, D)

Day 4: Harpers Ferry, West Virginia - Shenandoah Valley, VA - Charlottesville

Stop in West Virginia to visit the quaint, historic community of Harpers Ferry, where the Potomac and Shenandoah rivers meet. Then we pass through Shenandoah National Park via Skyline Drive. Travel along the crest of the Blue Ridge Mountains, where the scenic wilderness extends in all directions. This evening, enjoy dinner on your own in downtown Charlottesville. (B)

Day 5: Charlottesville - Williamsburg

Visit Monticello, the beautiful home and gardens of Thomas Jefferson. The third

U.S. President and author of the Declaration of Independence, Jefferson was an accomplished inventor and true "Renaissance man." Learn about him during a tour of the main house before exploring on your own or choosing between a guided tour focusing on the experiences of the enslaved people who lived at Monticello or a guided tour of the beautiful gardens and grounds. This afternoon we arrive in historic Williamsburg. Tonight, dine in a Colonial Williamsburg tavern specialising in revolutionary-era fare. (B, D)

Day 6: Colonial Williamsburg

Step back in time. The short film, "Story of a Patriot," is your introduction to Colonial Williamsburg where costumed re-enactors populate the streets and buildings, bringing 1770 to life. Tour the Governor's Palace and Gardens; then feel free to wander the cobblestone streets and explore some of the 88 historic buildings during an afternoon at leisure. (B)

Day 7: Williamsburg - Washington, D.C.

Depart for Arlington National Cemetery to view the Tomb of the Unknowns and the Kennedy gravesites. Then travel to Washington, D.C. Explore the world-famous Smithsonian Institution's countless treasures where **it's your**

choice! Visit the National Air and Space Museum **-OR-** the National Museum of American History. Among the National Air and Space Museum's collection are the Wright 1903 Flyer, the Spirit of St. Louis, and the Apollo 11 command module. The National Museum of American History features the flag that inspired Francis Scott Key to compose the national anthem, the First Ladies Hall containing many ball gowns worn by America's First Ladies, and more. The evening is free to explore on your own. (B)

Day 8: Washington, D.C.

Take a guided tour of America's capital featuring wonderful views of the Capitol building, the White House, monuments and museums. Our first stop is the White House Visitor Centre where you retrace the story of the historic residence. Continue with a stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial and the Korean War Memorial. Finally, make a photo stop at the U.S. Capitol building. This afternoon, visit Mount Vernon, the beloved home of George Washington. Wander the lush plantation grounds and tour the home filled with 18th-century artefacts. Toast the end of a wonderful trip this evening at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Washington, D.C. - Tour Ends

Bid farewell to Washington, D.C. this morning. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: PHILADELPHIA POST: ARLINGTON

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Heritage of America with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £1,999
Starting at £2,599

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 10 May 2020 departure

April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

9, 10, 23, 24, 30 April

★ 17 April

Itinerary featured is for

May 2020 - April 2021 tour

departures. Departures prior

to this date will vary. Please

confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

10, 24 May

21 June

12, 26 July

6, 13, 27 September

4, 11, 18, 25 October

8 November

11, 25 April

★ 18 April

SPECIAL EVENT



Virginia Military Tattoo

Marvel at the sights and sounds during performances from all branches of the US Military.

17 APRIL 2020; 18 APRIL 2021



Cherry Blossom Season

Enjoy the festivities during this beautiful herald of spring. Please note: Blooming varies slightly every year. Dates are to be determined.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Philadelphia and depart from Washington, D.C. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

WASHINGTON, D.C., NIAGARA FALLS & NEW YORK CITY

9 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £1,949

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

U.S. Capitol Building Tour • World War II Memorial • Arlington National Cemetery • White House Visitor Center • Smithsonian Institution • Duquesne Incline • Niagara Falls Cruise • Corning Museum of Glass • 9/11 Memorial & Museum



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Learn about the magic of glass at the Corning Museum of Glass.
- Take in awe-inspiring views of Pittsburgh when you ride the Duquesne Incline



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 3** — Discover the wonders of aviation at the National Air and Space Museum or delve into the history of the USA at the National Museum of American History.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- Step back in time for lunch at a historic tavern dating back to the 1700s.
- Enjoy dinner overlooking Niagara Falls at nighttime.
- Take a bite of the “Big Apple” with dinner at a local New York restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Courtyard by Marriott Crystal City, Arlington, VA
- Day 4** DoubleTree by Hilton, Pittsburgh, PA
- Days 5, 6** Sheraton on the Falls, Niagara Falls, ON
- Days 7, 8** Sheraton Times Square Hotel, New York, NY

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

NEW TOUR



Niagara Falls

From the seat of democracy in D.C. to the beauty of Niagara Falls and the energy of New York, get acquainted with North America’s iconic sites.

Day 1: Arlington, Virginia - Tour Begins

On a journey that takes you through Washington, D.C., Niagara Falls, and New York City, discover the quintessential sites of the East Coast. Your journey begins in the nation’s capital: Washington, D.C. Immerse yourself in the epic story of America.

Day 2: Washington, D.C.

Experience the seat of American democracy with a guided tour of the storied U.S. Capitol Visitor Centre. Afterwards, take in the celebrated history of America’s capital on a tour with a local expert. Delight in wonderful views of the White House, National Mall, historic monuments, and famous museums. Along the way, you’ll stop at the moving World War II Memorial, the Vietnam Veterans Memorial, and the Korean War Memorial. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Arlington - Washington, D.C. 🇺🇸

Embark on a narrated tour of Arlington National Cemetery, taking you to the Tomb of the Unknowns and the John F. Kennedy gravesite. Then, get a glimpse into the life

of the President when you visit the White House Visitor Centre. Explore the history of legendary 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue and see artefacts from the White House collection. Then, **it’s your choice!** Step into the pages of history and uncover some of the treasures of the Smithsonian Institution with a visit to the National Air and Space Museum **-OR-** the National Museum of American History. Tonight you may choose to join an optional twilight tour of D.C. including dinner. (B)

Day 4: Arlington - Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Head north towards Pittsburgh, a thriving city that sits at the junction of historic architecture and modern technology. In the early 20th century, Pittsburgh functioned as a booming industrial capital by producing steel. En route to the city, stop for lunch at a charming, historic tavern dating back to the 1700’s. After arriving in “Steel City,” scale the side of Mt. Washington with a ride on the Duquesne Incline. Completed in 1877, this funicular and track were recently restored to carry travellers to the top of the lookout point. From the observation deck, marvel

at the best view of Pittsburgh while learning about this illustrious city with a local guide. (B, L)

Day 5: Pittsburgh - Niagara Falls, Ontario, Canada

As you journey to Niagara Falls, travel through the Great Lakes port of Erie, sheltered by Presque Isle Peninsula, a natural bay formed on the southeast shore of Lake Erie. Take in views of the lake on one side and Erie’s wine country, the largest grape-growing region east of the Rockies, on the other. This evening, enjoy dinner while admiring an awe-inspiring view of Niagara Falls. (B, D)

Day 6: Niagara Falls

Experience the wonder of Niagara Falls from a different perspective when you embark on a boat cruise to the base of the falls. Be amazed by the power of the falls as you witness the thundering water from up-close. This afternoon, enjoy some free time to discover the area on your own. (B)

Day 7: Niagara Falls - Corning, New York, U.S.A. - New York City

Travel back across the U.S. border to New York. En route to New York City, enjoy a visit to the Corning



Times Square ©Photo by Joe Yates on Unsplash



U.S. Capitol Building

Museum of Glass. Dedicated to the art, history, and science of glass, this museum was established in 1951 and contains a world-renowned glass-working school. Not only does the museum hold the most comprehensive collection of glass in the world, it’s also the site where the technology for the touch screen on the Apple iPhone was developed. After your visit, continue on to New York City, “the city that never sleeps.” (B)

Day 8: New York City

Welcome to New York, New York! After breakfast at a local diner, embrace the city’s energy on a locally guided tour of the “Big Apple.” Find yourself in Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Chinatown, and Central Park. You’ll see the Empire State Building and many other time-honoured landmarks. Reflect at the 9/11 Memorial & Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost. Tonight, gather for your final taste of New York City with a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 9: New York City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. Depart with fantastic memories of the Eastern United States and Canada!

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



POST: NEW YORK CITY

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Washington D.C., Niagara Falls and New York City with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £1,949
Starting at £2,549

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 9 April 2021 departure.

April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)
17, 24 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior
to this date will vary. Please
confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)
15, 29 May
12 June
17 July

21 August
4, 18 September
2, 9 October
9, 23 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Washington, D.C. and depart from New York City. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. If your flight schedule is via Canada, An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp for travel to Canada via land, an eTA is not required. The Niagara Falls boat cruise is available May through October. Departures in April will include the “Journey Behind the Falls” experience. Additionally, if there are weather issues that prevent the cruise from operating on any tour departure, it will be replaced with the “Journey Behind the Falls” experience.

ISLANDS OF NEW ENGLAND

8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £1,899

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Providence • Newport • Boston • Faneuil Hall • Cranberry Bog • Plimoth Plantation • Cape Cod • Martha's Vineyard • Lobster Dinner • Provincetown • Hyannis • Nantucket

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- See Plymouth Rock and step back in time in the town where the Pilgrims landed in 1620.
- Visit a working New England cranberry bog, a thriving crop of Cape Cod.
- Experience the charming, once-famous whaling port - "the Vineyard."

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 2** — Choose from exploring the stunning Marble House or the elegant Rosecliff mansion.
- Day 6** — Embark on a whale watching cruise on Cape Cod Bay or head out on a scenic adventure through the Cape's iconic sand dunes.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- "Eat like a Pilgrim" by sampling recipes from that era and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast.
- Celebrate the taste of Cape Cod with a traditional New England seafood and lobster dinner.
- Learn to cook like a New Englander during a chef-led demonstration.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Hilton Providence or Omni Providence, Providence, RI
- Days 4 - 7** Sea Crest Beach Hotel, Falmouth, MA
- ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE**
During your stay at the Sea Crest Beach Hotel you can choose to enjoy an ocean view by upgrading to an Ocean View room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)
- On some dates alternate hotels may be used.*



Cape Cod

The Atlantic coast is calling. Explore New England's majestic seaboards, from Rhode Island to Cape Cod.

Day 1: Providence, Rhode Island - Tour Begins
Discover the natural beauty that lies along the shores of New England. Come to know Boston's Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a walking path showcasing the city's historic sites; or, return to explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)

Day 2: Providence - Newport - Providence
Tour Providence, "America's Renaissance City." See prestigious Brown University and learn about the city's vibrant art, cultural, and culinary scenes. Then depart for Newport. Return to America's Gilded Age as you traverse breathtaking Ocean Drive en route to Bellevue Avenue. Lined with extraordinary 19th-century summer "cottages," this road is home to seven mansions designated National Historic Landmarks. **It's your choice!** Explore stunning Marble House, built by Mr. and Mrs. William K. Vanderbilt and modelled after the Petit Trianon at Versailles **-OR-** tour Rosecliff, the opulent former residence of silver heiress Theresa Fair Oelrichs, well-known for her lavish parties. (B, D)

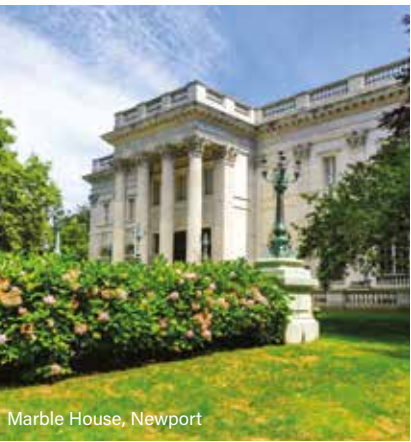
Day 3: Providence - Boston, Massachusetts - Providence
Travel north to the historic city of Boston. Come to know Boston's Yankee charm during a tour that highlights Beacon Hill, the Old South Meeting House, Boston Public Garden, the historic North End and Faneuil Hall Marketplace. Enjoy leisure time to stroll along part of the famed Freedom Trail, a walking path showcasing the city's historic sites; or, return to explore the lively marketplace at Faneuil Hall. (B)

Day 4: Providence - Plymouth, Massachusetts - Cape Cod
Delve into rural life as you tour a New England cranberry bog where you'll learn about dry harvesting. Then, step back in time with a stop in the celebrated town of Plymouth where the Pilgrims landed in 1620. See legendary Plymouth Rock and board a true reproduction of the Mayflower, the 102-passenger ship used by the Pilgrims on their 65-day journey from England. Experience the days of the Pilgrims with a visit to Plimoth Plantation, an incredible re-creation of a 17th-century

village. Today's lunch teaches you how to "eat like a Pilgrim." Sample recipes from that time, learn some Pilgrim etiquette, and enjoy a Thanksgiving feast with your fellow travellers. Later, arrive at your beachfront hotel for a 4-night stay. (B, L)

Day 5: Cape Cod - Martha's Vineyard - Cape Cod
A ferry ride transports you to beautiful Martha's Vineyard. Known for visits by presidents and royalty, this summer home of many artists, writers and celebrities is full of surprises. You'll see all the highlights of "the Vineyard" (as the locals call it), including quaint gingerbread-styled cottages and a once-famous whaling port resplendent with sea captain's homes and widow's walks. Later, depart the island and cruise back to Cape Cod. Tonight, enjoy a traditional New England experience as you indulge in a seafood and lobster feast. (B, D)

Day 6: Cape Cod - Provincetown - Cape Cod
Travel to Provincetown, located on the tip of the Cape. This lively artist colony remains famous for its



Marble House, Newport



Martha's Vineyard

crafts and bright seagoing flair. Then, **it's your choice!** Set out on a whale watch cruise to Cape Cod Bay in search of these magnificent creatures **-OR-** enjoy a scenic adventure through the iconic sand dunes of the Cape. (B)

Day 7: Cape Cod - Hyannis - Nantucket - Cape Cod
Catch a glimpse of the Camelot era in Hyannisport, home of the Kennedy compound, and visit the poignant Kennedy Memorial. Next, set off via ferry to explore the idyllic island of Nantucket. From its cobblestone Main Street to its beaches and lighthouses, this place truly lives up to its reputation. During time at leisure, you may meander the waterfront where sailboats and yachts sway in the harbour or shop for a famous Nantucket basket. Tonight, enjoy a wonderful farewell dinner and chef-led demonstration highlighting a local speciality. (B, D)

Day 8: Cape Cod - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many fond memories. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

①②③④⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT

PROVIDENCE

CALL FOR DETAILS

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT

BOSTON

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Islands of New England with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £1,899	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
	Starting at £2,349	
Prices based on 8 May 2020 departure.		
May - October 2020	17, 24, 31 July	21, 29 September
	8, 15, 28, 29 May	7, 14, 21, 28 August
	12, 18, 19, 25 June	1, 2, 8, 15, 16 October
	3, 4, 17, 18 September	

This trip requires a passport. Air passengers will arrive into Providence, RI airport (T.F. Green Airport). All transfers will depart from Providence airport for the hotel. Air passengers will depart from Boston, MA airport. All transfers will depart from Falmouth, MA for Boston airport. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. The Mayflower ship will not be in Plymouth 12-20 May; 26-27 June; 6-15 September 2020. This feature will be substituted with a presentation on the First Thanksgiving when the Mayflower is sailing or during inclement weather. Due to itinerary scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon.

“ This trip was invaluable to me as an American lit teacher. My most memorable experience was the Plimoth Colony tour and meeting the actors that portrayed the Puritans. They were excellent! ”

—Collette Traveller

28

29

AUTUMN IN VERMONT

7 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £1,949

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Woodstock • Quechee Gorge • Burlington
• Shelburne Museum • Fort Ticonderoga
• Lake Champlain Ferry • Adirondacks
Farm & Apple Orchard • Ben & Jerry's Ice
Cream Factory • Vermont's Scenic Route
100 • Mad River Valley • Hildene - The
Lincoln Family Home



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Connect with Vermont locals in the Mad River Valley.
- Choose how you discover the history of Fort Ticonderoga.
- See the vibrant foliage of the Green Mountains and the Adirondacks from both sides of Lake Champlain.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 4** — See the 18th-century artillery collection and the historic Trade Shops **or** take a leisurely hike on a loop that offers views of the surrounding scenery.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- Treat your taste buds with an apple cider tasting and freshly baked donuts at a family-owned orchard.
- Visit Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory and sample this sweet treat.
- Dig in to a local lunch at the original American Flatbread Company at Lareau Farm Inn.



ACCOMMODATIONS

- Day 1** The Westin Boston Waterfront or DoubleTree by Hilton, Boston, MA
- Days 2 – 4** DoubleTree by Hilton, Burlington, VT
- Days 5, 6** Jackson Gore Inn - Okemo Mountain Resort, Ludlow, VT

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

NEW TOUR



On a colourful journey through the “Green Mountain State,” discover Lake Champlain, the Adirondacks and historic New England.

Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins

From winding roads in deep valleys and idyllic country homesteads, to a visual symphony of vibrant autumn leaves, there's no better place to experience a slice of classic New England life than in Vermont. Overnight in Boston, one of America's oldest cities, before heading north to Vermont – a microcosm of New England at its finest, without the long bus rides.

Day 2: Boston - Woodstock, Vermont - Burlington

Start your morning with a colourful drive to Vermont, making your way past rolling hills, climbing mountains, and flowing waterways. Quaint villages, old fashioned steeples, local boutiques and country farms adorned with historic barns are the quintessential staples of the “Green Mountain State,” providing a nostalgic yet welcoming environment. In Woodstock, admire the town's iconic covered bridge, a perfect pairing to the restored Georgian

houses lining the central square. Stand in awe before the mile-long Quechee Gorge, created by the water's slow and constant carving during the Ice Age era. Continue on to Burlington, your home for the next three nights. Located on the shores of Lake Champlain, Burlington is an eclectic college town that maintains a young and art-friendly vibe. Enjoy a welcome dinner with your travel companions as you settle in. (B, D)

Day 3: Burlington - Shelburne - Burlington

Step into history at the Shelburne Museum with a local guide; then discover its historic buildings, gardens and galleries on your own. Spread out over 39 buildings, the inimitable museum not only pays homage to New England architecture but also houses a world-renowned collection of art and whimsical Americana including the steamboat *Ticonderoga*. Enjoy time in the heart of Burlington at Church Street Marketplace, an award-winning open-air centre that features street performers,

local shops, and up-and-coming musicians. Tonight, get a true taste of local flavour with a unique Vermont-inspired menu where you'll savour harvest vegetables, local cheeses and crisp cider. (B, D)

Day 4: Burlington - Fort Ticonderoga, New York - Burlington, Vermont

Venture to the western side of Lake Champlain as you head into the Adirondack region of New York. Nearly a mile high, the mountains stretch over a stunning nature preserve full of twisting ravines, rocky cliffs, and green forests. Feel history come alive at Fort Ticonderoga, a battleground from the 1700s. Decide how you discover the site because it's your choice! See the 18th-century artillery collection lining the outer walls and visit the costumed French soldiers that participate in musket maintenance, carpentry, tailoring, and other daily routine tasks **-OR-** take a leisurely hike on the Carillon Battlefield Trail, a loop that offers stunning views of Lake Champlain, Vermont's Green Mountains and Mount Defiance. Continue

through a series of autumn colours as you depart Ticonderoga and pass through cosy towns on your way to Rulfs Orchard, a family-owned farm. Opened in 1952, the farm provides tasty treats to satisfy your sweet tooth, including freshly baked cider donuts. Cross back into Vermont by means of a Lake Champlain ferry, giving you a different view of the mountains surrounding the freshwater lake. (B)

Day 5: Burlington - Waterbury - Mad River Valley – Ludlow

Get a taste of a national favourite at Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory, where a guide will teach you about this dairy delight before you sample this sweet treat. Head south on Route 100, where tree-lined mountains and gently rolling hills create one of the most scenic routes in New England. Stop at the Lareau Farm Inn, home to the original American Flatbread Company; for lunch you'll enjoy a taste of their famous pizza featuring ingredients from nearby farms and wash it down with a local Vermont brew. After your meal, meet the Vermonters who call the Mad River Valley home. From fibre mills to sculpture galleries and covered bridges, you'll get a true slice of Vermont life. Settle in Ludlow and take in the striking landscape as you relax at the Jackson Gore Inn at Okemo Mountain, your home for the next two nights. (B, L)

Day 6: Ludlow - Manchester - Ludlow

Make your way to Hildene – The Lincoln Family Home and the former residence of Robert Todd Lincoln, past Chairman of the Pullman Company and son of Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln. Discover the 412-acre estate on your own, taking in the impressive home, winding gardens, and the vintage Pullman car. Enjoy leisure time in Manchester and take advantage of the town's popular outlet stores and boutique shops. Get a taste of a Vermont icon when you stop in at the Vermont Country Store, a general store from yesteryear owned and operated by 7th and 8th generation Vermonters. Wish the colourful autumn landscapes goodbye as you join your travel companions for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 7: Ludlow - Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Ends

Your tour of the “Green Mountain State” and the Adirondacks draws to a close. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: BOSTON
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Autumn in Vermont with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £1,949
Starting at £2,499

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 21 September 2020 departure.

September – October 2020 21, 25, 27, 28 September 2, 4, 9, 11, 16 October

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Boston. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon.

COLOURS OF NEW ENGLAND FEATURING COASTAL MAINE

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £2,449

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Boston • Woodstock • Quechee Gorge •
Stowe • Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream
Factory • Rocks Estate • North
Conway • Kancamagus Highway •
Lake Winnepesaukee Cruise •
Coastal Maine • Lobster Dinner



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Watch apple cider made the old-fashioned way.
- Explore the Rocks Estate and learn the importance of maple sugaring in the region on a farm tour.
- Witness traps being hauled from the ocean on a working lobster boat.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Walk along the Freedom Trail with a local guide or ride with a local guide to see Boston's iconic treasures.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 3 dinners**
- Taste the essence of New England at a dinner featuring succulent fresh lobster.
- Visit Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory, learn about their ice cream and sample the sweet treat.



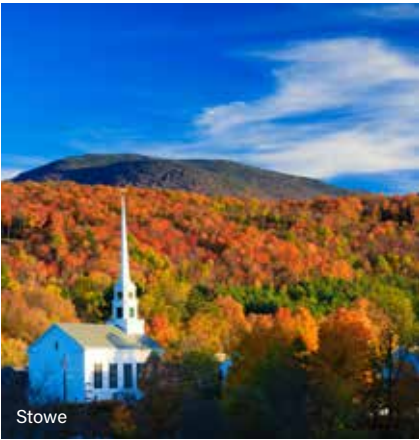
ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Boston Park Plaza, Boston, MA
- Days 3, 4** The Lodge at Spruce Peak, Stowe, VT
- Day 5** Red Jacket Mountain View Resort or Fox Ridge Resort, North Conway, NH
- Days 6, 7** Spruce Point Inn Resort & Spa, Boothbay Harbor or Sheepscot Harbour Village Resort, Edgecomb, ME

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Boothbay Harbour



Stowe



White Mountains, New Hampshire

See a stunning display of vibrant foliage while travelling from historic Boston to the quaint coastal villages of Maine.

Day 1: Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Begins

Welcome to Massachusetts, where your journey through charming and vibrant New England begins. Relax during a 2-night stay in the heart of Boston.

Day 2: Boston

Today, **the choice is yours!** Walk the Freedom Trail with a local guide following in the footsteps of those who shaped America during the Revolutionary War **-OR-** ride with your local guide to see Boston's iconic treasures, including the Old South Meeting House, Public Gardens, and Beacon Hill. Either way, you'll make a stop at the famed Faneuil Hall Marketplace, where colourful kiosks of local handiwork mix with bustling crowds and street performers. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 3: Boston - Woodstock, Vermont - Stowe

Set out for Vermont, the "Green Mountain State," where tree-covered mountainsides

dot a charming landscape of quaint villages with traditional, white steeple churches. Arrive in Woodstock, "the quintessential New England village" with its beautifully restored Georgian homes, a covered bridge, and even a town green. Visit the impressive 165-foot deep, mile-long Quechee Gorge before continuing to your resort in Stowe, nestled in the tranquil Green Mountains. (B)

Day 4: Stowe

We're off to the Cold Hollow Cider Mill. In this historic mill, watch – and learn – how fresh cider is produced the old-fashioned way, via rack and cloth press; a process that's been passed down for generations. A tour of Ben & Jerry's Ice Cream Factory fills you in on the process of making ice cream and ends with a sample of their world-famous scoops. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time discovering Stowe. Or, take an optional tour of the Trapp Family Lodge, where you'll learn the fascinating history of this local treasure before heading to the von Trapp brewery for a traditional beer flight tasting followed by dinner. (B)

Day 5: Stowe - North Conway, New Hampshire

Today we are New Hampshire bound! Soak in the lovely New England countryside as you journey through the White Mountains of New Hampshire. Make a stop to explore the Rocks Estate, home to the North Country Conservation & Education Centre. On a tour of the farm, learn about the history and importance of maple sugaring in the region and visit a virtual tap room. Later, continue to North Conway via the Kancamagus Highway, a scenic byway offering spectacular views of the White Mountains region. (B, D)

Day 6: North Conway - Lake Winnepesaukee - Coastal Maine

Journey to New Hampshire's picturesque lakes region, a popular holiday spot for visitors year-round. Board the *M/S Mount Washington* and spend the next hour cruising stunning Lake Winnepesaukee, New Hampshire's largest lake. Then, visit the charming town of Wolfeboro, the "oldest summer resort in America." Later, head for the picturesque coast of Maine for a relaxing two night stay. (B)

Day 7: Coastal Maine

This morning, embark on a relaxing cruise through Boothbay Harbor. Take in the spectacular views of the coast, populated with lighthouses and summer homes, and be on the lookout for the harbour seals and other local wildlife. Learn about New England's lobster industry and watch as a lobster trap is pulled aboard the boat holding the day's catch. Enjoy some free time this afternoon in beautiful Boothbay. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a very special farewell dinner featuring fresh native lobster, for which coastal Maine is renowned. (B, D)

Day 8: Coastal Maine - Kennebunkport - Boston, Massachusetts - Tour Ends

Today, travel along spectacular Ocean Drive through the seaside community of Kennebunkport. See Walker's Point, the home on a rocky promontory that's a summer residence to the family of the late President George H.W. Bush. Return to the Boston airport with many wonderful memories of your adventure. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: BOSTON

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Colours of New England with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £2,449 Starting at £3,349 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 27 September 2020 departure.

September - October 2020 27, 29 September 13, 16, 18 October
2, 6, 9, 11 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Boston. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure

“Everything from the pick up at the beginning to the drop off at the end went smoothly and was totally enjoyable. The guide was knowledgeable and friendly, very helpful.”

—Collette Traveller

ROAMING COASTAL MAINE

7 DAYS • 9 MEALS
FROM £1,949

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Portland • Coastal Maine Botanical Gardens • Bar Harbor • Acadia National Park • Lobster Trap Pull Demonstration • Wine Tasting at Cellardoor Winery • Camden • Rockport • Damariscotta • Oyster Farm



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Watch as traps are hauled from the ocean onto a working lobster boat.
- Lose yourself in the natural beauty of Acadia National Park, either by bicycle or scenic drive.
- Take in the picturesque Portland Head Light, Maine's oldest lighthouse.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 4** — Admire the landscape as you drive scenic Park Loop Road with a local guide **or** traverse Acadia's pathways on a guided bicycle tour of the famous Carriage Roads.
- **Day 6** — Peruse the 150 antique automobiles of Owl's Head Transportation Museum **or** meander through the vast collection at the Farnsworth Art Museum.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 2 dinners**
- Enjoy lunch at a traditional Maine lobster shack.
- Participate in an oyster shucking lesson before digging into the local delicacies.
- Sample the vintages during a wine tasting at Cellardoor Winery.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2 Hyatt Place Old Port, Portland
Days 3, 4 Bar Harbor Grand Hotel, Bar Harbor
Days 5, 6 Samoset Resort, Rockport

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Portland Head Lighthouse

This is Maine, where rocky shores, infinite nature, and endless lobster forge a coastal New England classic.

Day 1: Portland, Maine - Tour Begins

Welcome to Maine, a "Vacationland" of intricate coastlines and all-encompassing natural beauty that serves as the perfect getaway. From charming towns and scenic ocean overlooks to oyster shucking and lobster hauling, experience the best of this New England retreat. Tonight, connect with your new travel companions and prepare for the start of an unforgettable sojourn.

Day 2: Portland

Discover the essence of this vibrant harbour city by means of a true New England classic – a trolley. From the opulent Victoria Mansion to the hum of the Old Port, your guide will introduce you to Portland's hidden gems. Trade in the charming streets of the city for the rugged coastline, stopping at the picturesque Portland Head Light. Get a chance to delve into the culture of Portland with free time to explore this seafaring city on your own. (B, D)

Day 3: Portland - Boothbay Harbor - Bar Harbor

Head north to Boothbay Harbor, the maritime haven that is home to little shops, picture-perfect boats, and local artists. Enter the natural wonderland of Coastal Maine Botanical Gardens, nearly 300 acres of grassy fields and woodland trails overflowing with floral hues. Your scenic journey continues with a stop at a lobster shack to indulge in a Maine lobster roll. Later, arrive in Bar Harbor, an iconic holiday spot featuring rich blue waters and home to Acadia National Park. With an evening at leisure, explore the bustling downtown, full of cosy cafes and indulgent ice cream shops just steps from your hotel. (B, L)

Day 4: Bar Harbor - Acadia National Park - Bar Harbor

This is Acadia National Park. Breathe in the crisp, fresh air and allow the nature around you to captivate your senses. Choose how to explore Acadia because today, **it's**

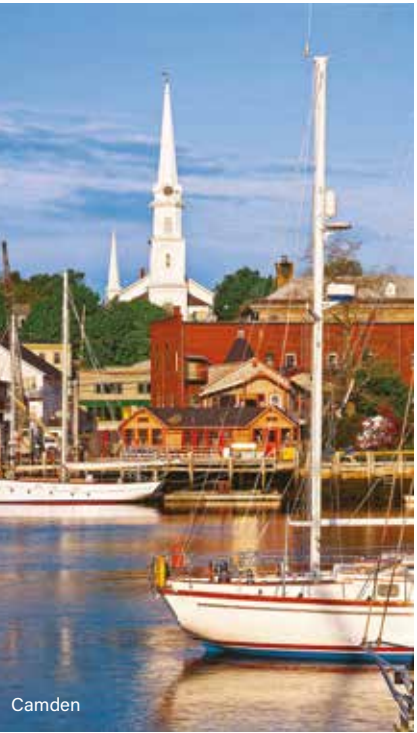
your choice! Admire the striking mountains, towering forests, and rocky shorelines as you drive scenic Park Loop Road with a local guide **-OR-** traverse Acadia's winding pathways on a guided bicycle tour of the famous Carriage Roads. Then, dive into the cuisine and culture of Maine when you join a local lobsterman on a lobster boat. See how lobster traps are retrieved from the ocean and watch the cages get pulled to the surface. (B)

Day 5: Bar Harbor - Lincolnville - Camden - Rockport

Your travel along the coast continues in Lincolnville, where you'll soak in the rustic appeal of Cellardoor Winery's 200-year-old barn and sip the local wines – a rarity in the New England climate of the "Pine Tree State." Head to Camden for some time at leisure, giving you the perfect opportunity to explore this quintessential Maine town. Later, arrive at the oceanfront Samoset Resort in Rockport, your home for the next two nights. Enjoy an evening at leisure; perhaps you'll stroll along the Granite Breakwater



Maine Lobster



Camden

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: PORTLAND
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Roaming Coastal Maine with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

**DOUBLE
SOLO**

**STARTING AT £1,949
STARTING AT £2,499**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 10 May 2020 departure.

May - October 2020
10, 31 May
14 June

12, 26 July
9, 23 August

13 September
11 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Portland. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 12:00 p.m. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The lobster shack lunch is seasonal and may be replaced on departures prior to late May and after 15 October. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

AMERICA'S MUSIC CITIES

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £2,099

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

French Quarter • Swamp Tour • Mardi Gras World • Jazz Revue • Graceland • West Delta Heritage Center • Ryman Auditorium • Grand Ole Opry Show • Country Music Hall of Fame • Historic RCA Studio B • Whiskey Distillery



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a one-of-a-kind tour of Memphis where local musicians share the story of the city's musical heritage and history.
- Enjoy reserved seats at the Grand Ole Opry, the "home of American music."
- Tour the historic RCA Studio B for an up-close look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 2** — In New Orleans, enjoy a walking tour of the French Quarter or set out on a panoramic motor coach tour through the city with a local guide.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 7 breakfasts • 3 dinners**
- Enjoy Creole delights at a favourite French Quarter restaurant in New Orleans.
- Stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite — beignets at Café Du Monde.
- Indulge in a king cake tasting at Mardi Gras World.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 – 3** Sheraton Hotel, New Orleans, LA
- Days 4, 5** The Guest House at Graceland, Memphis, TN
- Days 6, 7** Gaylord Opryland Resort, Nashville, TN

ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
During your stay at the Gaylord Opryland Resort, you can choose to upgrade your room to a Premium Garden View room.
CALL FOR DETAILS

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



New Orleans ©Photo by João Francisco on Unsplash

Enjoy a finger-snapping, toe-tapping time on a tour of America's most famed musical cities – New Orleans, Memphis, and Nashville.

Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins

Step back in time on a cultural getaway that opens in the "Jazz Capital of the World," New Orleans! This soulful city abounds with rich history, mouthwatering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and of course, an incomparable soundtrack.

Day 2: Choose French Quarter Walking Tour or Motorcoach Tour of New Orleans

It's your choice! Embark on a walking tour of New Orleans' famous French Quarter where you'll see the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks; continue to the bustling French Marketplace where you'll explore Pirate's Alley and view the Cabildo, the Presbytère and the Pontalba **-OR-** set out on a panoramic motor coach tour of New Orleans with a local guide that begins along historic Esplanade Avenue and rolls on to see St. Louis Cemetery #3, which opened in 1854 and holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. On St. Charles Avenue, marvel at gorgeous mansions and two world-famous universities, Loyola and Tulane. Whichever you choose, you'll stop to taste a true New Orleans favourite – beignets at the famed Café Du Monde. Tonight, get to

know your travel companions at a festive New Orleans-style welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: New Orleans

Journey through Louisiana's swamp on a cruise narrated by the captain himself. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem while keeping an eye out for wildlife including bald eagles, herons, turtles and alligators! Then, celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World, the working warehouse where artisans create the spectacular floats for the famous parades. You'll even get to indulge in a tasting of king cake. Tonight, enjoy dinner on your own before meeting your Tour Manager and fellow travel companions at Maison Bourbon, a live jazz club in the French Quarter. (B)

Day 4: New Orleans - Memphis, Tennessee

Travel north to Memphis, the birthplace of the Blues, Rock 'n' Roll and Soul. Enjoy Southern hospitality at your hotel just steps away from the iconic Graceland. (B, D)

Day 5: Memphis

Put on your blue suede shoes and get ready to visit Graceland, the opulent home of the "King" himself, Elvis Presley. Enter

Elvis' 14-acre estate and visit his home, original business office, trophy building with exhibits depicting Elvis' life at Graceland, racquetball court, and the Meditation Garden, where Elvis and members of his family have been laid to rest. Then, head out on a one-of-a-kind tour of the city of Memphis. You may be tempted to sing along as local musicians board the coach to tell the stories of Memphis' musical heritage and its rich history. The remainder of your afternoon and evening are free to enjoy this city's vast musical offerings. You may wish to spend more time at Graceland, join an optional Memphis Musical History Tour with dinner, dance to live music, or spend the evening exploring Beale Street's vibrant musical clubs! (B)

Day 6: Memphis - Nashville

Roll along Music Highway to the "Music Capital of the World," Nashville! We'll make a stop at the West Delta Heritage Centre to discover the roots of the country blues sound that originated in West Tennessee. The Queen of Rock, Tina Turner, was born here in Brownsville, so it's only fitting that there's an exhibit dedicated to her. Arrive in Nashville and tour the historic Ryman Auditorium, the



Graceland



Beale Street, Memphis

original home of the Grand Ole Opry! What began as a building where a local radio broadcast show aired once a week in 1925 has grown to become an entertainment complex that attracts music fans from all over the world. This evening, take your reserved seat at the renowned Grand Ole Opry. (B)

Day 7: Nashville

Today, explore the Country Music Hall of Fame, the largest museum of popular music in the world. Check out the museum's vast collections of memorabilia, costumes, recordings and instruments, artfully presented in cutting-edge exhibits that relay the colourful histories of country music and its artists. Afterwards, a tour of RCA Studio B gives you an insider's look at Nashville's oldest remaining recording studio, where Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton and Charley Pride once recorded some of their classic hits. Learn how each artist recorded their chart-topping music in this famous studio – you may even have the opportunity to record your own hit! Then discover the flavour of the region at a family-owned distillery when you tour the facility and taste its Tennessee whiskey. (B, D)

Day 8: Nashville - Tour Ends

Your rockin' musical journey comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: NEW ORLEANS POST: NASHVILLE

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine America's Music Cities with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,099
Starting at £2,749

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 15 March 2020 departure.

February - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

15, 22 March
8, 15, 17, April
★ 20, 24 April

Itinerary featured is for

May 2020 - April 2021 tour

departures. Departures prior

to this date will vary. Please

confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

17, 22, 25 May
7, 14, 21 June
19 July

23 August

4, 13, 18 September

27 September

2, 4, 9, 11, 17 October

23, 31 October

8, 13 November

21 February

7, 8, 11, 14 March

5, 11, 12, 16, 18 April

★ 19 April

SPECIAL EVENT



©New Orleans CVB

New Orleans Jazz Festival

With included tickets to the festival, enjoy two afternoons celebrating the best of music in the birthplace of jazz.

20 & 24 APRIL, 1 MAY 2020; 19 APRIL 2021

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into New Orleans and depart from Nashville. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

ALSO AVAILABLE

America's Music Cities Holiday

Take in the sights and sounds of the holidays in America's most famed musical cities.

4, 6, 11 & 13 DECEMBER 2020 - FROM £2,299 • 8 DAYS, 11 MEALS

CALL FOR DETAILS

BLUEGRASS COUNTRY & THE SMOKY MOUNTAINS

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM £1,949

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Churchill Downs • Kentucky Derby Museum • Old Louisville Walking Tour • Buffalo Trace Bourbon Distillery • Lexington Horse Farms • Great Smoky Mountains National Park • Dolly Parton's Stampede & Dinner Show • Asheville • Biltmore Estate



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy a visit to a private horse farm in Lexington, Kentucky.
- Stop in Berea, the arts and crafts capital of the state of Kentucky.
- Take in the vibrant and artistic downtown of Asheville on a walking tour.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Visit the Louisville Slugger Museum & Factory or explore the Frazier Kentucky History Museum and its new Spirit of Kentucky exhibit.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- Sip on samples of Kentucky's home-grown spirit during a tasting at Buffalo Trace Bourbon Distillery.
- Enjoy Southern fare at historic Boone Tavern in the center of Berea, Kentucky.
- Sit back and watch the wildly entertaining Dolly Parton's Stampede & Dinner Show.



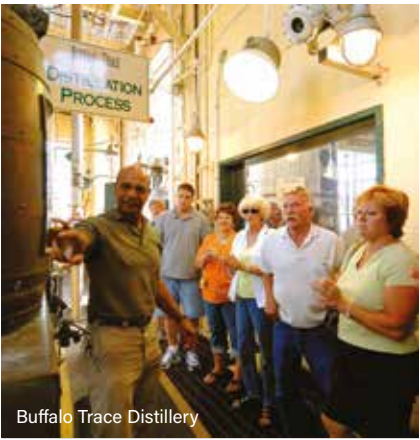
ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Sheraton Louisville Riverside Hotel, Jeffersonville, IN
- Day 3** DoubleTree Suites by Hilton, Lexington, KY
- Days 4 - 6** Fairfield Inn & Suites Downtown by Marriott, Gatlinburg, TN
- Days 7, 8** Cambria Hotel Downtown, Asheville, NC

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Great Smoky Mountains National Park



Buffalo Trace Distillery



Biltmore Estate

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: LOUISVILLE

CALL FOR DETAILS



POST: ASHEVILLE

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Bluegrass Country and the Smoky Mountains with Spotlight on New Orleans for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

From the equestrian culture of Kentucky to the pioneer spirit of Tennessee, venture through the heart of Appalachia.

Day 1: Louisville, Kentucky - Tour Begins

Your tour starts in Louisville, Kentucky, famous for Thoroughbreds, Bourbon and baseball. Tonight, enjoy a welcome reception and settle in for a 2-night stay at your hotel, ideally situated just across the river from downtown Louisville.

Day 2: Louisville

Enjoy a visit to Churchill Downs, the Thoroughbred racetrack famous for hosting the pinnacle of all horse races, the annual Kentucky Derby. You'll tour the Kentucky Derby Museum and learn about the legendary history of the "Sport of Kings." Then, enjoy a walking tour of Old Louisville, a historic neighbourhood that boasts the largest concentration of contiguous Victorian mansions in the United States. Later, head to "Museum Row" where **it's your choice!** Visit the Louisville Slugger Museum & Factory for an All-Star baseball experience showing you all there is to know about "America's Pastime" **-OR-** explore the Frazier Kentucky History Museum, and its new Spirit of Kentucky exhibit, the official start of the Bourbon Trail. Tonight, join your fellow travellers at a local restaurant for a welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Louisville - Lexington

Today we travel to Lexington. En route, we'll visit Buffalo Trace, the oldest continuously

operating Bourbon distillery in America. Learn about the subtle craft of Bourbon distilling, meet some of the people who make it all happen, and of course, taste some of Kentucky's home-grown spirit. Stop in Midway, a quaint, historic town and the first one in Kentucky to be founded by a railroad. Learn about this area from a local guide as we explore Kentucky's horse country. Enjoy the stunning, rolling bluegrass pastureland and the many horse farms that dot the landscape. We'll visit private horse farms and hear about their time-honoured traditions. (B)

Day 4: Lexington - Berea - Gatlinburg, Tennessee

We travel south, stopping in Berea, the historic college town known as the arts and crafts centre of Kentucky. You'll meet a few artisans while they demonstrate their craft. Enjoy lunch at Boone Tavern, where blue grass country meets the rolling hills of Appalachia. En route to Gatlinburg, Tennessee, travel through Daniel Boone National Forest. Extending across the western plateau region of the Appalachian Mountains, it's named for the larger-than-life American pioneer who once blazed a trail across these rugged and wild lands. Gatlinburg, a lively mountain resort, is the gateway to the Great Smoky Mountains

National Park and your home for a 3-night stay. (B, L)

Day 5: Gatlinburg - Great Smoky Mountains National Park - Gatlinburg

This morning, a local guide leads you into the most visited national park in the United States. Great Smoky Mountains National Park is a UNESCO World Heritage site. The park contains one of the most diverse ecosystems on earth and the largest deciduous forest in the eastern United States. Explore the park, stopping at various lookouts on our way to Newfound Gap which boasts views of both sides of the Smoky Mountains – those in Tennessee and North Carolina. Afterwards, enjoy a tour and tasting at the Ole Smoky Moonshine Distillery. Then the rest of the day is yours, perhaps you will go experience Dollywood, Dolly Parton's Smoky Mountains theme park. (B)

Day 6: Gatlinburg

Today, spend your time however you see fit during a leisurely day in Gatlinburg. Perhaps you'll want to venture back to Great Smoky Mountains National Park and see more stunning natural sights. Or, for a bit of campy fun, you could head to Pigeon Forge. Tonight, be entertained at the lively Dolly

Parton's Stampede & Dinner Show where you'll see music, dancing, and professional horse riders performing incredible stunts. (B, D)

Day 7: Gatlinburg - Asheville, North Carolina

Depart for Asheville, North Carolina, our Blue Ridge Mountains home for two nights. En route, we'll stop at the stunning East Coast home of the Sierra Nevada Brewing Company. Upon arrival in Asheville, a local guide takes you on an orientation walking tour of the neighbourhood around your downtown hotel. (B)

Day 8: Asheville

Back in 1895, George Vanderbilt II decided to build himself "a little mountain escape" in the Blue Ridge Mountains of North Carolina. The result was the impressive and decadent grandeur of the Biltmore Estate. Today, tour the sprawling mansion and the manicured grounds, enjoy a wine-tasting at the historic Biltmore Winery and experience what it was like to be a wealthy tycoon in the Gilded Age of America. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 9: Asheville - Charlotte - Tour Ends

Today your tour comes to an end. As you venture home, take the spirit and the warmth of America's Southeast with you. (B)

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Louisville and depart from Charlotte. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 1:00 p.m. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

AMERICA'S NATIONAL PARKS & DENVER

14 DAYS • 21 MEALS FROM £3,849

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Scottsdale • Lake Powell • Grand Canyon • Zion • Bryce Canyon • Salt Lake City • Jackson Hole • Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks • Old Faithful • Sheridan • Bighorn Mountains • Crazy Horse Memorial • Mount Rushmore • Denver • Rocky Mountain National Park



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West, a tribute to Buffalo Bill Cody.
- Meet Native Americans and discuss their unique and colourful culture.
- Make yourself at home with a 2-night stay in Denver, the “Mile High City.”



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 13 breakfasts • 8 dinners
- Discover a world of colour and light on a breakfast cruise on Lake Powell.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1	Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale, AZ
Day 2	Lake Powell Resort, Page, AZ
Day 3	Grand Canyon Lodges* North Rim or South Rim, Grand Canyon, AZ
Day 4	Majestic View Lodge, Springdale, UT
Days 5, 6	Radisson Hotel Salt Lake Downtown or Hotel RL, Salt Lake City, UT
Days 7, 8	Snow King Resort or SpringHill Suites by Marriott, Jackson Hole, WY
Day 9	Yellowstone Lodges**, Yellowstone National Park
Day 10	Holiday Inn, Sheridan, WY
Day 11	Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City, SD
Days 12, 13	Sheraton Denver Downtown Hotel or Hilton Garden Inn Downtown, Denver, CO

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Experience the grandeur of the American West as you explore six fantastic national parks on this exciting journey.

Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins

Join us on a journey through six of America’s most incredible national parks. Your tour opens in Arizona where you will enjoy a stay in the world-famous resort town of Scottsdale. This evening, join your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Lake Powell

Begin the day with a visit to the artists’ colony of Sedona and see the amazing rock formations that change hue with each turn in the road. Later today, arrive at Lake Powell for dinner and sunset views of the lake. (B, D)

Day 3: Lake Powell - Grand Canyon

Embark on a delightful breakfast cruise on scenic Lake Powell. Next, travel to Carl Hayden Visitors Centre and look out over Glen Canyon Dam and see to the end of Lake Powell. Afterward, travel through the beautiful scenery before arriving at one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, the spectacular Grand Canyon. Upon arrival, relax at one of the many public seating areas overlooking the immense and colourful canyon. Take a moment to reflect as you stand in awe of this iconic natural treasure. Before dinner you may wish to take a short hike to explore the area. (B, D)

Day 4: Grand Canyon - Zion National Park, Utah

Today’s destination is the red and white sandstone cliffs of Zion National Park. Zion is very likely one of the most awe-inspiring national parks in the world, just in sheer magnitude and colour. You’ll have time for a leisurely hike on the Lower Emerald Pool Trail to see the lower pool and waterfalls. Then, enjoy the view from the floor of the canyon as you ride along on the Zion tram. (B, D)

Day 5: Zion National Park - Bryce Canyon - Salt Lake City

En route to Salt Lake City, we will stop at Bryce Canyon National Park, truly one of the most spectacular scenic wonders of the world. The formations within the park, called Hoodoos, are the creation of wind and water erosion over eons of time. Iron oxidising within the rock causes the natural orange and red hues that colour these formations. A drive north takes you to Salt Lake City, the “City of the Saints,” for a 2-night stay. (B, D)

Day 6: Salt Lake City

Enjoy a tour of Salt Lake City featuring the Great Salt Lake, the State Capitol and the residential district. Then, take the rest of

the day to relax or independently explore. Perhaps you will choose to explore Temple Square: this beautifully landscaped 10-acre plot of ground in the heart of downtown Salt Lake City is one of Utah’s most visited attractions. The square’s centrepiece is the 6-spired granite Salt Lake Temple, and adjacent to this imposing edifice is the domed Tabernacle, home of the famous Mormon Tabernacle Choir and the great Tabernacle organ. (B)

Day 7: Salt Lake City - Jackson Hole, Wyoming

En route to Wyoming you will see the majestic Bear Lake Summit. Later, arrive in the cowboy town of Jackson and experience a fun-filled evening of cowboy entertainment and a traditional chuck wagon dinner.*** (B, D)

Day 8: Jackson Hole

The day is yours to enjoy Jackson Hole. From hiking and river-rafting to shopping and sampling the local cuisine, there are endless activities to make the most of your day. (B)

Day 9: Jackson Hole - Grand Teton & Yellowstone National Parks

From Jackson Hole, pass through Grand Teton National Park. Towering more than a mile above the valley of Jackson Hole, the Grand Teton rises to 13,770 feet.

Twelve Teton peaks reach above 12,000 feet and support a dozen mountain glaciers. The Teton Range is the youngest range in the Rockies and displays some of North America’s oldest rocks. Later, arrive at the amazing Yellowstone National Park and explore the incredible sights of this magnificent park. One of the many highlights is the world-famous Old Faithful Geyser, a fountain of steam that rises more than 130 feet in the air. (B)

Day 10: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

A delightful day of sightseeing begins with a trip along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply amazing. As you pass through Cody, a stop will be made at the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West, a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West, Buffalo Bill Cody. Before turning in for the night in Sheridan, drive through the incredible Bighorn Mountains and journey through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation. (B)

Day 11: Sheridan - Rapid City, South Dakota

Visit Crazy Horse Memorial, a monument dedicated to the Native Americans of this great land. You’ll also have the opportunity to visit the Native American Cultural Centre to learn about their culture and customs. Here, Native Americans discuss the movements of their dances and the significance of wearing different feathers and clothes. Later, see one of the country’s most famous landmarks, Mount Rushmore, whose four figures carved in stone represent the first 150 years of American history. At tonight’s dinner you will meet a local Lakota Native American and learn all about their fascinating way of life, past and present. (B, D)

Day 12: Rapid City - Denver, Colorado

Today’s adventure takes you south into Wyoming and through Cheyenne, the state capital. Later, arrive in Denver, Colorado — the “Mile High City.” Relax and make yourself at home for the next two nights. (B)

Day 13: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver

Set out for spectacular Rocky Mountain National Park. Here, the beauty of the West is preserved and the term “sweeping vistas” takes on a whole new meaning. Return to Denver and enjoy the remainder of the afternoon at leisure. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Denver - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



POST: SCOTTSDALE
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine America’s National Parks & Denver with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £3,849
Starting at £5,049

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 14 May 2020 departure.

May - October 2020	11 July	24, 29 September
14, 21, 25 May	4, 11, 18, 25 August	1, 6 October
4, 25 June	5, 19 September	

This trip requires a passport. This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix, Arizona and depart from Denver, Colorado. All transfers will depart from Phoenix for Scottsdale. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. This tour includes travelling to high altitudes (approx. 10,000 feet/3048 meters) and may not be suitable for some guests. *Grand Canyon hotel accommodations will be confirmed 60 days prior to departure at the Grand Canyon Lodge North Rim or at several other hotels at the South Rim. If your accommodations are confirmed at the South Rim, your itinerary will vary slightly. **Certain departure dates may be confirmed outside of Yellowstone National Park. ***The chuck wagon experience is available from late May through September. During all other times, dinner will be substituted at a local restaurant

CANYON COUNTRY

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £2,199

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Scottsdale • Oak Creek Canyon • Kaibab National Forest • Grand Canyon • Lake Powell • Bryce Canyon National Park • Zion National Park • Las Vegas

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy time in magical Sedona and a scenic drive through Oak Creek Canyon.
- Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram with an expert guide.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 4** — Tour Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park guided by a Navajo tribe member or take a canyon adventure cruise.
- **Day 6** — Visit the Zion Human History Museum or enjoy time to explore Zion National Park independently.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **6 breakfasts • 4 dinners**
- Experience an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell.

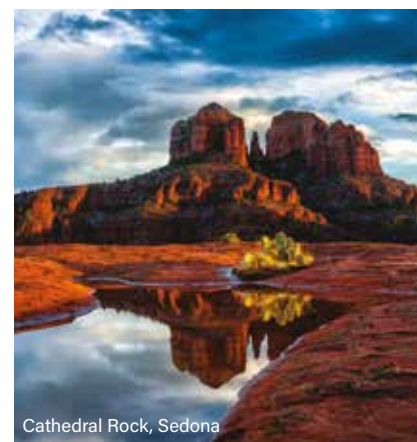
ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Courtyard by Marriott, Scottsdale, AZ
- Day 2** Grand Canyon Lodges, Grand Canyon, AZ
- Days 3, 4** Lake Powell Resort, Page, AZ
- Days 5, 6** Hampton Inn & Suites or Holiday Inn Express, Springdale, UT
- Day 7** Golden Nugget Hotel, Las Vegas, NV

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Grand Canyon



Cathedral Rock, Sedona



Bryce Canyon National Park

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



SCOTTSDALE
CALL FOR DETAILS

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



LAS VEGAS
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Canyon Country with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

America's Canyon Country will bring you through a colourful world of stunning vistas and the neon-lit spectacle of Las Vegas.

Day 1: Scottsdale, Arizona - Tour Begins
Explore the most famous canyons of the American West on a journey featuring three national parks. Begin in colourful Scottsdale where you will join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Scottsdale - Sedona - Grand Canyon
Stunning Sedona awaits. Soak in the imaginative atmosphere and colourful vistas while browsing the arts and crafts shops of the marketplace. Admire Oak Creek Canyon, where the rock formations seem to change hue with every turn in the road. Later, travel through the spectacular Kaibab National Forest before reaching the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (B, D)

Day 3: Grand Canyon - Lake Powell
"Grand" is not a strong enough word for today. This morning, take the time to explore the Grand Canyon. Theodore Roosevelt once said, "This is one of the

great sights which every American, if he can travel at all, must see." Behold those same breathtaking views as we travel along East Rim Drive. Later, a short ride brings you to Cameron Trading Post. For nearly a century, the post has acted as a haven for travellers, traders and explorers. Continue north through mesa-studded desert before arriving at your home for the next two evenings – a lovely hotel overlooking the stunning blue waters of Lake Powell. Later we will enjoy dinner at Lake Powell and some time at leisure. (B, D)

Day 4: Lake Powell - Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park or Canyon Cruise
Begin your day with an invigorating breakfast cruise along lovely Lake Powell. Then, **it's your choice!** Travel through the territory of the Navajo nation and arrive in Monument Valley Navajo Tribal Park, a sacred Navajo land featuring iconic sandstone spires; enjoy a fascinating tour,

narrated by a Navajo tribe member and a stop at a Hogan, a traditional Navajo hut **-OR-** you may take a canyon adventure cruise through the wonderful geologic formations of the Navajo and Antelope canyons. (B)

Day 5: Lake Powell - Bryce Canyon National Park - Springdale, UT (Zion)
Hoodoos! Today, travel to spectacular Bryce Canyon National Park, famous for its hoodoos. These rock formations, created over thousands of years by wind and water, carry natural orange and red hues, the product of iron oxidising within the rock. Enjoy a walk along the Sunset Point to Sunrise Point Rim Trail. (B)

Day 6: Zion National Park
In sheer magnitude and colour, few places on earth match the beauty of Zion National Park's red and white sandstone cliffs. Take a full day to explore Utah's first national park. Climb aboard Zion's open-air tram and wind your way alongside

the Virgin River and through the 2,400 foot deep, one-half-mile wide Zion Canyon. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Visit the Zion Human History Museum to learn more about the park **-OR-** continue to enjoy time in the great outdoors exploring the park independently. (B)

Day 7: Springdale - Las Vegas, Nevada
Today, trade nature's beauty for the lights of the Vegas strip. This four-mile stretch of road features neon lit resorts and round-the-clock action. (B, D)

Day 8: Las Vegas - Tour Ends
Depart for home with amazing memories of your journey.

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at **£2,199** Starting at **£2,849** Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 1 May 2020 departure

March - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
6, 13 March	1, 6, 8, 15, 29 May	22, 23 October
15, 16, 24, 29 April	5, 19 June	12, 24 March
	10, 24 July	7, 9, 22, 30 April
	7, 28 August	
	4, 11, 18 September	
	22, 25, 29, 30 September	
	7, 9 October	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Phoenix and depart from Las Vegas. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

“**Amazing Tour.** My husband and I had an absolutely wonderful time! Each day was planned very well and another adventure to look forward to.”

—Collette Traveller

THE COLORADO ROCKIES

9 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £2,249

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Denver • Rocky Mountain National Park • Colorado National Monument • Grand Junction • Arches National Park • Canyonlands National Park • Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad • Mesa Verde National Park (UNESCO) • Royal Gorge Route Railroad • Garden of the Gods

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend two nights in Durango, a fun-filled cowboy town where you can relive the excitement of the Old West.
- Journey on the Royal Gorge Route Railroad through stunning scenery in the Colorado Rockies.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 6** — Drive through Mesa Verde National Park with a local guide or join a National Park Ranger on a short hike to a cliff dwelling.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 4 dinners**
- Enjoy an authentic farm-to-table dinner on a 450 acre, family-owned ranch.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Sheraton Downtown or Hilton Garden Inn Downtown, Denver
- Days 3, 4** Doubletree Hotel, Grand Junction
- Days 5, 6** Strater Hotel or Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites, Durango
- Days 7, 8** Embassy Suites by Hilton or Drury Inn & Suites, Colorado Springs

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



The Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad

Experience the grand landscapes of the American West as you journey from the “Mile High City” to Colorado Springs.

Day 1: Denver, Colorado - Tour Begins
Adventure awaits as we explore the towering peaks and rolling meadows of Colorado and Utah. This tour (which features four national parks) opens in the “Mile High City” of Denver where you will gather for a welcome dinner with your fellow travellers. (D)

Day 2: Denver - Rocky Mountain National Park - Denver
Today we travel through Boulder, a scenic university town known for its iconic landmark, the striking, reddish-brown foothills known as the Flatirons. We'll stop in Estes Park, a mountain resort town and home of the Stanley Hotel, the inspiration for Stephen King's *The Shining*. Our adventure in Rocky Mountain National Park starts on the Trail Ridge Road, the highest paved, continuous highway in North America. It's a drive that should be on everybody's bucket list. At Rainbow Curve you'll marvel at the majestic mountains that stand in contrast to deep, rugged canyons. Later, return to Denver for a free evening in this dynamic city. (B)

Day 3: Denver - Colorado National Monument - Grand Junction
The spectacular Rocky Mountains are

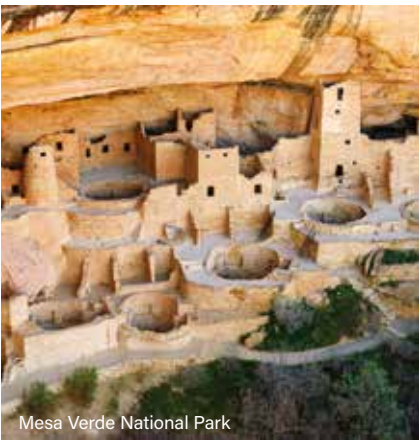
your travelling companion as we make a scenic drive from Denver to Grand Junction, passing through many of Colorado's famous ski resorts. Our journey also takes us to one of the grand landscapes of the American West – Colorado National Monument. Continue along the monument's historic Rim Rock Drive to see a colourful panorama of deep, sheer-sided canyons and high rock towers. Gather for dinner at a favourite local hangout in Grand Junction, a town that attracts outdoorsmen, foodies and all manner of free spirits. (B, D)

Day 4: Arches National Park, Utah- Canyonlands National Park-Grand Junction
Today, one amazing park follows another! In Arches National Park, see the world's largest concentration of natural sandstone arches. Next up is Canyonlands National Park, a vast landscape of gorges carved by the mighty Colorado River. From the Island in the Sky mesa – sandstone cliffs that soar 1,000 feet above the surrounding canyons – take in the seemingly endless views. (B)

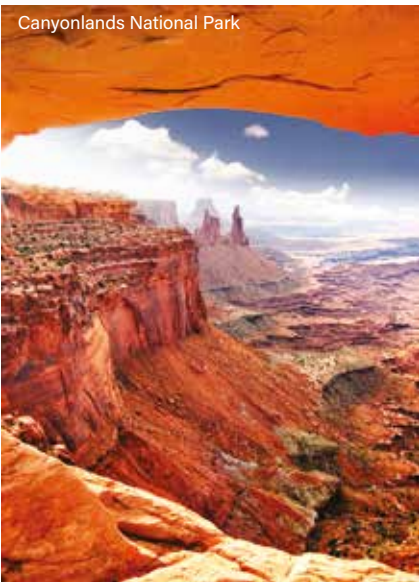
Day 5: Grand Junction - Silverton - Durango
Head south to Silverton, a former silver mining town and now a National Historic

Landmark. Hidden high in the San Juan Mountains, this town blends spectacular scenery, Victorian charm and historic architecture. Then it's “all aboard” the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad. This 1881 coal-fired, steam-powered locomotive made its name hauling silver and gold ore from the San Juan Mountains, but you will soon realise it is the view that is its most precious asset. (B)

Day 6: Durango - Mesa Verde National Park - Durango
An incredible day awaits in Mesa Verde National Park (UNESCO), home of the ancient Ancestral Puebloan civilisation. **Today, it's your choice!** Join a local guide on a drive through the park making several photo stops including views of the famous Spruce Tree House, one of Mesa Verde's best preserved cliff dwellings; and Cliff Palace, the largest in the park **-OR-** if you are feeling more adventurous, join a National Park Ranger on a short hike down the canyon into one of the cliff dwellings; as you walk, soak in views of the valley along with some of the 600 homes carved along the cliffs. This evening, experience a farm-to-table dinner on a family-owned ranch surrounded by red mountain peaks and lush green pastures. (B, D)



Mesa Verde National Park



Canyonlands National Park

Day 7: Durango - Colorado Springs
Sit back and relax during a scenic ride to Colorado Springs. En route, marvel at the landscape as we make our way from the San Juan National Forest and across Wolf Creek Pass, a section of the Continental Divide that would take pioneers two to three weeks to cross. Continue on through the Rio Grande National Forest, a vast expanse of wilderness named for the 1,800 miles of Rio Grande River that cuts through the forest. Your day concludes in Colorado Springs, an artistic and cultural hub. (B)

Day 8: Colorado Springs - Canon City - Colorado Springs
Depart for Canon City, home of the Royal Gorge Route Railroad. Get ready for a memorable train ride that follows the tumbling Arkansas River deep within the soaring 1000-foot granite cliffs of Colorado's grandest canyon. Later, travel to the Garden of the Gods to take in the view of towering sandstone formations that dot the landscape set in the backdrop of majestic Pikes Peak. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner and celebrate your adventure. (B, D)

Day 9: Colorado Springs - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Colorado Springs.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with this option:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: DENVER
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine The Colorado Rockies with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at **£2,249** Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Starting at **£2,949**
Prices based on 8 May 2020 departure

May - September 2020		
8, 15, 22 May 5, 19 June	10, 24 July 7, 14, 15, 21, 22 August	4, 5, 11, 12, 18 September 19, 25 September

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Denver. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights on the last day of your tour should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

Scenery was beautiful in national parks – Rocky Mountain and Arches were our favourites. Downtown Grand Junction was beautiful, and shopping was good.
—Collette Traveller

AMERICA'S COWBOY COUNTRY

8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £2,249

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Grand Tetons • Yellowstone National Park • Buffalo Bill Center of the West • Deadwood • Crazy Horse Memorial • Mt. Rushmore • Badlands National Park



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Watch Old Faithful geyser erupt, sending steam high in the air.
- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour.
- Visit rambling Deadwood, a National Historic Landmark.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Embark on a relaxing wildlife float trip or an exciting whitewater rafting adventure.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- The Wild West comes to life during a traditional chuck wagon dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** SpringHill Suites by Marriott, Jackson, WY
- Day 3** Yellowstone Lodges, Yellowstone National Park
- Day 4** Holiday Inn, Sheridan, WY
- Days 5 - 7** Alex Johnson Hotel, Rapid City, SD

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Cowboy

Grab your Stetson hat and saddle up for an adventure as you discover America's Wild West.

Day 1: Jackson Hole, Wyoming - Tour Begins

Welcome to Jackson Hole, America's most famous cowboy town. Find yourself amid its rare blend of elegance and Western charm.

Day 2: Jackson Hole

This morning **it's your choice!** Enjoy a relaxing wildlife float trip **-OR-** an exciting whitewater rafting adventure! Both paths take you along the Snake River and offer up views of a grand landscape complete with a picnic lunch. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore trendy downtown Jackson. Look for the Antler Arch at the entrance to the historic town square. Get your first taste of the Old West at your welcome dinner where your ride in a covered wagon takes you past the Cache Creek Canyon for a night of Western hospitality at a chuck wagon dinner with entertainment. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Jackson Hole - Grand Tetons - Yellowstone

Wind through Grand Teton National Park, home to the youngest peaks in the Rockies. Keep your camera handy. There are plenty of opportunities to take photos. Next, visit incomparable Yellowstone National Park, the first national park in the world. Yellowstone, a true symbol of

the West, stretches across 3,470 square miles and touches three western states. Famous for its geysers, hot springs and incredible wildlife – including free-ranging herds of buffalo – Yellowstone lives up to its reputation. Of course, no visit to Yellowstone would be complete without seeing its most famous attraction: Old Faithful. Watch in amazement as the geyser erupts, sending a fountain of steam more than 130 feet in the air! (B, D)

Day 4: Yellowstone - Cody - Sheridan

Begin your day with a journey along Lake Yellowstone and over Sylvan Pass. From the mountains to the prairies, the scenery is simply astounding. Pass through Cody and visit the Buffalo Bill Centre of the West – a tribute to one of the most colourful figures of the Old West. Make your way through the Bighorn Mountains and cross through the territory of the Great Sioux Nation before turning in for the night in Sheridan. (B)

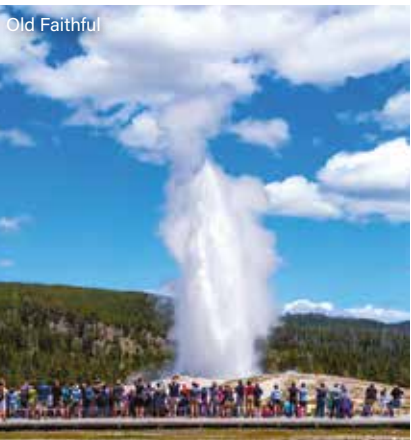
Day 5: Sheridan - Deadwood - Rapid City, South Dakota

En route to Rapid City, stop in Deadwood, a rowdy, rambling Western town and National Historic Landmark. Recreations of turn-of-the-century street lamps light the way through the restored architecture. A local

guide introduces you to the history of the city, including a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, final resting place of Wild Bill Hickok, Calamity Jane and other figures from the Wild West. You'll also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: "Story of the Bison." This interpretive centre features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota Native Americans. Enjoy some time to amble through Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. Later, arrive in Rapid City with time for independent exploration. (B)

Day 6: Rapid City - Crazy Horse - Keystone - Rapid City

Today, learn more about this diverse region. Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. See skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewellery. Then it is on to Custer State Park where we search for a herd of approximately 1,300 free roaming buffalo (or bison) that grace the woods of Custer, along with pronghorn antelope and elk. Your guide will fill you in on the unique history of South Dakota's first and largest park. Next, prepare to be amazed by the Crazy Horse Memorial, the world's



Old Faithful



Grand Tetons

largest mountain sculpture still in progress. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, Native American Cultural Centre, the sculptor's studio, an orientation centre and theatres. Many Native American artists and craftspeople practice their art at the memorial and are on hand to discuss the influence their culture has on their work. Tonight, after dinner on your own, see the illumination of Mt. Rushmore, one of the true icons of the West, during the evening lighting ceremony. (B)

Day 7: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City

Today you visit rugged Badlands National Park. Upon arrival at the visitor centre, view its informative exhibits and displays and watch a film that introduces you to the area. Follow the Badlands Loop Road, a wonder of rock formations and vibrant colours caused by mineral deposits. Next, enjoy a stop at Wall Drug, a classic store from 1936, where there is time for lunch and browsing. This evening, a Lakota Native American will join you before your farewell dinner to discuss his dedication to his community and the Native American way of life, past and present. (B)

Day 8: Rapid City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many pleasant memories. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: JACKSON HOLE

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine America's Cowboy Country with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,249
Starting at £3,099

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 10 May 2020 departure

May - October 2020
10, 17 May
7, 21 June

6, 10, 19 July
16, 30 August
8, 13, 20, 22 September

6 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Jackson Hole and depart from Rapid City. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The chuck wagon experience is only available from late May through the last Saturday in September and is closed on Sundays. When the chuck wagon experience is unavailable, dinner will be substituted at a local restaurant. The Evening Lighting Ceremony at Mt. Rushmore runs 25 May - 30 September 2020. However, the sculpture is illuminated nightly. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

“We just loved our Collette tour. We felt safe with our bus driver & our guide was awesome. We learned so much & saw beautiful scenery.”

—Collette Traveller

SPOTLIGHT ON SOUTH DAKOTA

7 DAYS • 9 MEALS FROM £1,549

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Crazy Horse Memorial • Mount Rushmore • Badlands National Park • Wall Drug • Devils Tower National Monument • Black Hills Gold • Needles Highway • Custer State Park • Deadwood • High Plains Heritage Centre

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Jump into the world of Black Hills gold on a tour.
- Traverse Needles Highway and its 14 miles of magnificent rock formations.
- Stroll past 150 years of American history on the Presidential Trail.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 4** — At Devils Tower, hike the Tower Trail around the base of the monument **or** explore the exhibits at the visitor's centre to learn about the natural history of the park.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 6 breakfasts • 3 dinners**
- Delight in the local flavours during a Western dinner show.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 – 6 Hilton Garden Inn, Rapid City
On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

single hotel stay



Mount Rushmore


Discover the spirit of the American West and come to know the legends of the past.

Day 1: Rapid City, South Dakota - Tour Begins
Welcome to the West. Your tour opens in Rapid City, long known as the gateway to the Black Hills. Tonight, you and your fellow travellers gather for a welcome dinner featuring a Native American chronicler who shares stories about the Lakota and Sioux way of life. (D)

Day 2: Rapid City - Mt. Rushmore - Crazy Horse - Rapid City
Learn the history of some enterprising Westerners during a visit to the Chapel in the Hills. Then, visit Crazy Horse Memorial and learn the story behind the world's largest, still-in-progress mountain sculpture. The memorial includes the Indian Museum of North America, the Native American Cultural Centre, the sculptor's studio, orientation centre and theatres. Many Native American artists and craftspeople work at the memorial and welcome the chance to share how their culture influences their art. Next, head for mighty Mount Rushmore to spend some time with the epic figures of Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt and Lincoln as you

stroll along the Presidential Trail that offers the closest access to this iconic sculpture. This evening, return to Mount Rushmore to see the nighttime lighting ceremony.* (B)

Day 3: Rapid City - Badlands - Wall - Rapid City
Today is all about wide-open spaces. Explore the larger-than-life Badlands National Park. Upon arrival at the visitor centre, the stage is set for your adventure, with informative exhibits, displays and video to introduce you to this area. You'll explore the Badlands Loop Road, a marvel of vibrant colours and rock formations created by mineral deposits. Afterwards, enjoy a stop at the legendary Wall Drug, a store that has barely changed since 1936. Do a little browsing, have a seat at the soda fountain, and take some time for lunch. (B)

Day 4: Rapid City - Devils Tower National Monument - Rapid City 
This morning, get your bearings as we head to the Geographic Centre of the Nation in Belle Fourche. Then, cross state lines into the northeast corner of Wyoming to view the country's first national monument,

Devils Tower, where **it's your choice!** Hike the 1.3 mile Tower Trail around the base of the monument **-OR-** explore the exhibits at the visitor's centre to learn about the natural and cultural history of the park. Whilst it was made famous as the backdrop in *Close Encounters of the Third Kind*, the tower is sacred to many Northern Plains tribes. You'll have time to explore the trails that surround the one mile circumference of this jaw-dropping geologic formation. (B, D)

Day 5: Rapid City - Custer - Rapid City
Learn more about Black Hills gold on a tour through Riddle's Black Hills Gold and Diamond Factory. Watch skilled artisans handcraft South Dakota's official state jewellery and enjoy time to shop for some unique items to remember your trip by. The Needles Highway is calling your name. Travel through 14 miles of magnificent rock formations, curving tunnels and steep spires. We continue our road trip through Custer State Park where you just might spot a buffalo, a band of bighorn sheep or a herd of majestic elk. (B)



Badlands National Park

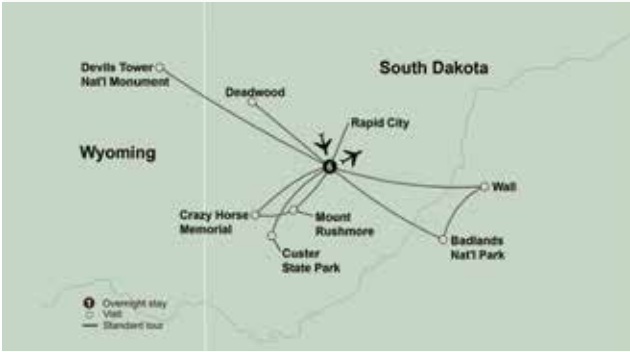


American Bison

Day 6: Rapid City - Deadwood - Rapid City
Are you ready for Deadwood? This morning, we explore one of the Old West's most iconic settlements. This National Historic Landmark comes alive – it is as if you've stepped onto the set of an old-fashioned Western. Faithful recreations of turn-of-the-century streetlamps line Main Street as you make your way through historic, restored architecture. A local guide introduces you to the city's history during a tour that includes a visit to Mount Moriah Cemetery, where Wild Bill Hickok and Calamity Jane rest. Enjoy some free time in Deadwood where gold, gambling and gunpowder were once the order of the day. We will also make a stop at Kevin Costner's Tatanka: Story of the Bison. This interpretive centre features large, awe-inspiring sculptures depicting the relationship of bison and the Lakota. This evening, it's our final roundup. Join your fellow travellers at a memorable dinner and Western show at the High Plains Heritage Centre. (B, D)

Day 7: Rapid City - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS 1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with this option:

1-2 NIGHTS
PRE NIGHT



PRE: RAPID CITY
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spotlight on South Dakota with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £1,549 Starting at £1,949 Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 8 May 2020 departure

May – October 2020 8, 15, 22, 29 May 5, 12, 26 June	3, 10, 17 July 12, 21, 28 August	2, 4, 11, 18, 25 September 2, 9 October
---	-------------------------------------	--

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Rapid City. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. *Mount Rushmore Lighting Ceremony is available 25 May – 30 September 2020. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

“ This was my first time touring and seeing South Dakota. Every bit of scenery was all that I hoped for. I want to take another tour! ”
—Collette Traveller

PACIFIC NORTHWEST & CALIFORNIA

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £2,099

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Seattle • Mount St. Helens Visitor Center • Portland • Columbia River Gorge • Hood River • Newport • Bandon State Natural Area • Rogue River Cruise • Redwood National Park • Avenue of the Giants • San Francisco

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit lively Pike Place Market, Seattle's famous fish and vegetable market.
- Venture to Mount St. Helens Visitor Center to learn about its volcanic activity.
- Visit Columbia River Gorge and Multnomah Falls.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 6 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners
- Enjoy lunch on Pier 39 with views of San Francisco's Golden Gate Bridge.

ACCOMMODATIONS

- Day 1 Thompson Hotel, Seattle, WA
- Days 2, 3 DoubleTree by Hilton Lloyd Center, Portland, OR
- Day 4 The Mill Casino, North Bend, OR
- Day 5 Blue Lake Casino & Hotel, Blue Lake, CA
- Days 6, 7 Park Central Hotel, San Francisco, CA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Oregon Coast

From Mount St. Helens to the giant Redwoods, fall under the spell of the Pacific Northwest and California.

Day 1: Seattle, Washington - Tour Begins

Your tour opens with an overnight stay in Seattle, dubbed the "Emerald City" for its lush green surroundings. Get to know your fellow travellers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Seattle - Olympia - Portland, Oregon

Explore Seattle's colourful waterfront area and historic Pioneer Square with a local guide. Mingle with artisans at the lively Pike Place Market, a famous fish and vegetable market dotted with restaurants and shops. Travel south through Olympia, stopping at the Mount St. Helens Visitor Center. Learn about its 1980 volcanic eruption as well as the history and geology of the state park. Continue to Portland, Oregon for a two-night stay in the picturesque "City of Roses." Enjoy a tour of Portland on your way to dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Portland - Cascade Mountains - Portland

Drive along the Mt. Hood route to the lush Columbia River Gorge. Take in the unforgettable views of Mt. Hood as you

leave the valley and enter the Cascade Mountains. Discover the awe-inspiring landscapes of the magnificent Columbia River and Multnomah Falls, a 611-foot-tall roaring cascade. Later, enjoy some free time in Hood River, one of the prettiest cities in Oregon. Your evening is free to independently explore Portland, a cosmopolitan city with a small town attitude. (B)

Day 4: Portland - Willamette Valley - Newport - North Bend

Journey through the Willamette Valley, the "Promised Land" for the pioneers who followed the Oregon Trail. This lush valley contains some of the most fertile agricultural soil in Oregon. Head to the seaside town of Newport for a brief stop before travelling along some of the most beautiful coastline. Admire sweeping views from the Yaquina Head Lighthouse, a 93-foot tower buffeted by wind and rain since 1872. Pause along the way to take in the natural beauty of Oregon Dunes National Recreation Area. Cap off your day strolling North Bend's lively boardwalk perched along scenic Coos Bay. (B, D)

Day 5: North Bend - Bandon Natural Area - Redwood National Park, CA - Blue Lake, CA

Drive to Bandon State Natural Area. Take in the breathtaking scenery as we travel along the striking Beach Loop. See Bandon Rocks and Face Rock, famous for their American Indian legends. Stop to enjoy a cruise up the spectacular Rogue River, taking you into Oregon's rugged wilderness for a chance to see bald eagles, cormorants, seals and blue heron. Continuing south to California's redwood country, travel through Redwood National Park, home to trees that can reach nearly 300 feet. See for yourself why the sun seldom hits the ground. (B)

Day 6: Blue Lake - San Francisco

Return to the majestic beauty and splendid grandeur of the redwood forest as you traverse the "Avenue of the Giants," a scenic highway loaded with towering redwoods. Next, drive over the legendary Golden Gate Bridge and arrive in "the City by the Bay," San Francisco. Tonight, enjoy dinner on your own at one of the many restaurants in this eclectic city. (B)

Day 7: San Francisco

Today, join a local guide to



Mount Snow



Golden Gate Bridge

hear stories of the city's past and present as you drive past its famous landmarks including Fisherman's Wharf, the Presidio and the Golden Gate Bridge. You'll also see the iconic neighbourhoods of Chinatown, North Beach and Haight Ashbury. Enjoy a farewell lunch on the city's colourful Pier 39 with exceptional views of San Francisco Bay and the Bay Bridge. The remainder of your day is at leisure to explore San Francisco independently. (B, L)

Day 8: San Francisco - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today, but the memories will stay with you forever.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



SEATTLE

CALL FOR DETAILS

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



SAN FRANCISCO

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Pacific Northwest & California with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £2,099 Starting at £2,849

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 21 September 2020 departure

March - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)
30 March
26 April
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)
10, 17 May
7, 14, 15, 28 June
5, 12, 13, 19, 20 July
2, 9, 16, 24, 30 August
6, 7, 13, 14 September
20, 21 September
4, 5 October

21 March
18, 25, 26 April

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into Seattle and depart from San Francisco. Airport transfers are available for purchase. If you would like to visit Alcatraz in San Francisco, arrangements must be made on your own in advance.

This was our first Collette Vacation, but it won't be our last! Both of them, the Bus Driver, and the Tour Guide, did an outstanding job.

—Collette Traveller

ALASKA AND THE YUKON

13 DAYS • 18 MEALS
FROM £4,099

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Anchorage • Tok • Whitehorse • Skagway • Dawson City & the Gold Fields • Top of the World Highway • Fairbanks • Sternwheeler Cruise • Denali National Park • Music of Denali Dinner Theater • Tundra Wilderness Tour • Talkeetna

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stop in the village of Carmacks to see the famous Five Finger Rapids.
- Relax on a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners
- Savor a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon.
- Enjoy dinner and a show at the Music of Denali Dinner Theater.
- Enjoy breakfast aboard a deluxe dome railcar during your ride to Denali National Park.

ACCOMMODATIONS

- Days 1, 2 Hilton Anchorage, Anchorage, AK
- Day 3 Young's Motel, Tok, AK
- Days 4, 5 Best Western Gold Rush Inn, Whitehorse, YT
- Days 6, 7 Downtown Hotel, Dawson City, YT
- Days 8, 9 Pikes Waterfront Lodge, Fairbanks, AK
- Days 10, 11 Grande Denali Lodge, Denali, AK
- Day 12 The Lakefront, Anchorage, AK

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Come to know all of the treasures of “the last frontier” – unspoiled landscapes, ancient glaciers, and an array of wildlife.

Day 1: Anchorage, Alaska - Tour Begins
Your journey opens in Anchorage, an urban enclave surrounded by wilderness. It's the most popular city in the great state of Alaska. From here, set off on a true frontier adventure.

Day 2: Anchorage - Whittier - Anchorage
Today, travel south hugging the dramatic shoreline along Turnagain Arm, one of the most beautiful stretches of highway in America. In Whittier, embark on a cruise of Prince William Sound and Blackstone Bay, home to seven glaciers, tumbling waterfalls and abundant wildlife. Enjoy lunch onboard during this fully narrated scenic adventure. Then you are invited into the wheelhouse to meet the Captain who has been cruising the Sound for many years. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant in Anchorage. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Anchorage - Tok
Today's drive to the small town of Tok takes you through incredible landscapes, including Wrangell-St. Elias National Park and Preserve, the largest national park/

preserve in the United States. Overnight in Tok, an old stopover for travellers coming from or heading to Canada on the Alaska Highway. (B)

Day 4: Tok - Whitehorse, Yukon, Canada
A picturesque day awaits in Whitehorse, the capital of Canada's Yukon, an eclectic city filled with miners, artisans and adventurers. En route, ride by Kluane National Park, the "crown jewel" of the Canadian national parks system, and enjoy the spectacular views. (B)

Day 5: Whitehorse - Skagway - Whitehorse
Gold! Travel back to a time when dreams of a big payday were on everyone's mind. Ride to Skagway, the gateway to the Klondike. Revel in tales of the gold rush as you independently explore the numerous historic buildings still intact from that bygone era. (B, D)

Day 6: Whitehorse - Carmacks - Dawson City
Today's final destination is Dawson City. En route, stop in the village of Carmacks to

see the famous Five Finger Rapids mentioned in Jack London's novel The Call of The Wild. Carmacks is named after George Carmack, the man who struck gold in 1896, sparking the frenzy that turned Dawson City into the centre of the Klondike Gold Rush. Within a few years, the population grew from nearly zero to 40,000. After the gold rush, the population plummeted... leaving behind a ghost town. (B)

Day 7: Dawson City
Get to know Dawson City's compelling history on a fascinating tour by coach that includes Bonanza Creek, site of the first gold strike; and the last sternwheeler, the SS Keno, which once transported silver, zinc and lead. This afternoon, enjoy some leisure time to independently explore this rustic gold rush town. (B)

Day 8: Dawson City - Chicken, Alaska - Fairbanks
An exciting day awaits as you ride along the Top of the World Highway. Discover why it rivals all other scenic roads. Stop in Chicken, one of the last surviving gold rush towns of Alaska. Share a laugh in this small village that retains its frontier

spirit. Your home for the next two nights is Fairbanks, a city referred to as the "land of the midnight sun." (B)

Day 9: Fairbanks
This morning, enjoy a city tour of Fairbanks that includes a stop at the Trans-Alaska Pipeline. Your afternoon features a scenic sternwheeler cruise on the Chena River. This 3-hour journey takes you into the heart of Alaska and introduces a family who has made the rivers of Alaska a way of life. See a floatplane take off alongside the boat and learn about the kennels that are the home of an Iditarod winner. Tonight, dive into life here and enjoy a local salmon bake featuring delicious all-you-can-eat Alaskan salmon. (B, D)

Day 10: Fairbanks - Denali
A delightful day of sightseeing awaits. Board a deluxe domed railcar and enjoy breakfast on your way to Denali National Park. En route, embrace the elegance of first-class Goldstar service. Upon arrival in Denali, the remainder of the afternoon is at leisure to relax or independently explore this magnificent area. Tonight, enjoy dinner and a show at the Music of Denali Dinner Theatre where the history of Denali is performed by your wait staff. (B, D)

Day 11: Denali National Park
Travel over 50 miles into the heart of Denali National Park to begin your Tundra Wilderness tour.* This adventure offers a wide range of incredible scenery, narrated history and some of the best opportunities to view the park's wildlife. (B)

Day 12: Denali - Talkeetna - Anchorage
Relax on your way back to Anchorage. En route, stop in the charming town of Talkeetna. Take a step back in time as you explore the downtown area, a National Historic Site. Perhaps you'll stop at the historic Nagley's General Store. Founded in 1921, Nagley's is still open for business and is known to be the longest continually operated general store in the region. Tonight, celebrate your Alaskan adventure during a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 13: Anchorage - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your adventure. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

①②③④⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS
PRE NIGHT

PRE: ANCHORAGE
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Alaska and the Yukon with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE		SOLO	
Starting at £4,099		Starting at £5,499	
Land only, per person, double occupancy.			
Prices based on 7 June 2020 departure			
June - August 2020			
7, 21 June	26 July		2, 16 August

This trip requires a passport and a visa. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Anchorage. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp.

Covered a lot of territory and the pace was just right. We saw everything we had hoped for. Denali Park was superb. ”

—Collette Traveller

ALASKA DISCOVERY LAND & CRUISE

12 DAYS • 25 MEALS
FROM £2,829

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Fairbanks • Sternwheeler Discovery •
• Fannie Q's Saloon • Denali National
Park • Tundra Wilderness Tour • Luxury
Domed Rail • Anchorage • Hubbard
Glacier • Glacier Bay • Skagway • Juneau •
Ketchikan • Inside Passage



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Enjoy an unforgettable rail journey from Denali to Talkeetna in a luxury domed railcar.
- Embark on an expert-guided Tundra Wilderness Tour in Denali National Park.
- Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in historic Skagway.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **11 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 8 dinners**
- In a modern saloon, enjoy dishes inspired by Fannie Q, the Alaskan pioneer.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1 Fairbanks hotel, Fairbanks, AK
Days 2, 3 Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali National Park, AK
Day 4 Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge, Denali, AK
Days 5 - 11 Princess Cruises' *Grand, Royal or Coral*

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Glacier Bay



Ketchikan



Denali National Park

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



Princess Cruise Ship

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR! Combine Alaska Discovery with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Traverse the Pacific coast by land and sea on a breathtaking journey that takes you from Alaska to Vancouver, British Columbia.

Day 1: Fairbanks, Alaska - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Fairbanks, in the great state of Alaska, on an adventure that brings together the best of both land and sea.

Day 2: Fairbanks - Denali National Park

Step aboard an amazing cruise on the popular Sternwheeler Discovery, an unforgettable journey showcasing Alaska's diverse culture and rich history. Make stops along the way to meet the people and get a taste of local life. Take a scenic motor coach ride to Denali National Park. Tonight, enjoy an authentic meal at Fannie Q's Saloon, where you'll dig into dishes inspired by the Alaskan mining pioneer Fannie "Q" Quigley. (B, D)

Day 3: Denali National Park

This morning, travel deep into Denali National Park on the Tundra Wilderness Tour which affords the best opportunities to view the region's wildlife. Learn about the history of the park and see why Denali is one of the top three reasons that people visit Alaska. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 4: Denali National Park - Talkeetna - Denali

Your day begins with a scenic train ride to Talkeetna. Savour every moment inside your luxury domed railcar. View the incredible landscape from glass-ceiling railcars and open-air observation platforms as rail guides provide expert commentary. Head to Mt. McKinley Princess Wilderness Lodge where, from the moment you arrive, you'll know you are somewhere special. This comfy Alaskan lodge invites the ultimate experience, overlooking Denali and the Alaskan Range with one of the most inspirational views of the mountain found anywhere. There will be plenty of time to explore the area or enjoy a host of recreational activities. (B)

Day 5: Denali - Anchorage - Whittier - Board Cruise Ship

Depart for your ship, stopping en route in Anchorage, Alaska's largest city. Continue with a scenic drive along the Alaska Range. Pass the amazing Turnagain Arm, a deep glacial fjord, and arrive in the port of Whittier where you'll embark on your

7-night Princess cruise aboard a fabulous floating resort designed to make your stay on board truly memorable. You will be dazzled by the entertainment in the state-of-the-art lounges and a myriad of dining options. Whilst on board, breakfast, lunch, dinner and nightly entertainment are included. (B, D)

Day 6: Cruising - Hubbard Glacier

Your ship cruises past the mammoth Hubbard Glacier, one of Alaska's largest glaciers. Have your camera ready and take in the natural beauty of the glacier's stunning surface. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Cruising - Glacier Bay

Cruise through Glacier Bay, a spectacular national park and preserve that is a treasure trove of tidewater glaciers and scenic coastal islands. Its rich world of marine life and large concentration of tidewater glaciers is Alaska at its best. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Cruising - Skagway

Relive Alaska's Gold Rush days in this "Gateway to the Klondike" and home of the famed Chilkoot Trail. In historic Skagway, Alaska's past lives

on in a spectacular natural setting and cries of "gold in the Yukon!" can still be heard. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Cruising - Juneau

From massive scenic mountains to historic buildings, there is so much to explore in Alaska's capital city of Juneau. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Cruising - Ketchikan

Your port of call today is Ketchikan, known as the "Salmon Capital of the World" and the "City of Totems." Located on the tranquil Revillagigedo Island, Ketchikan is home to the world's largest collection of totem poles. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Cruising - Inside Passage

A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as your ship sails along the amazing Inside Passage, an extensive stretch of land known for its natural beauty and wildlife. You will be awestruck with this natural wonder. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Vancouver, B.C. - Disembark Cruise - Tour Ends

Your cruise ends this morning in the vibrant Canadian city of Vancouver, leaving you with many wonderful memories of your tour to the last of the great frontiers. (B)

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,829
Starting at £4,479

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 12 May 2020 departure

May - September 2020

12, 19, 23 May
6, 20, 23 June

4, 7, 14, 18, 28 July
1, 4 August

25 August
12 September

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Anchorage. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp. Our air passengers will arrive into Fairbanks and depart from Vancouver. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Return flights from Vancouver should not be booked prior to 12:00 noon. Pricing is based on Inside Cabin Category. Call for rates for other cabin categories. Port taxes and fees are included in the tour cost. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each cabin category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at the time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available at the time of booking, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. Order of ports may be changed by the cruise line. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. For your convenience, Princess Cruise Lines automatically applies a service charge of 14.50 US Dollars, quoted at time of printing and subject to change, per guest per day to your shipboard account. All of the service personnel on board receive gratuities from this service charge and there is no need for you to think about additional tipping. Separately, a 15% gratuity is added for bar drinks and spa services. Accommodations in Fairbanks will be assigned prior to departure. The Tundra Wilderness tour is a fully narrated 7-9 hour tour, including frequent rest stops. During the off season, this tour will substituted with a shorter 4-hour tour due to inclement weather.

“The scenery was absolutely breathtaking. Denali National Park was my favourite.”

—Collette Traveller

SPOTLIGHT ON NEW YORK CITY

5 DAYS • 5 MEALS
FROM £1,449

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Greenwich Village • Wall Street •
9/11 Memorial • 9/11 Museum •
Two Broadway Shows • Statue
of Liberty • Ellis Island



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the 9/11 Memorial and the 9/11 Museum.
- Experience the streets of New York like a native when you walk to your dine-around dinner.
- In the cultural treasure trove that is New York City, experience two Broadway shows.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **3 breakfasts • 2 dinners**
- Enjoy breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, featuring a singing wait staff.

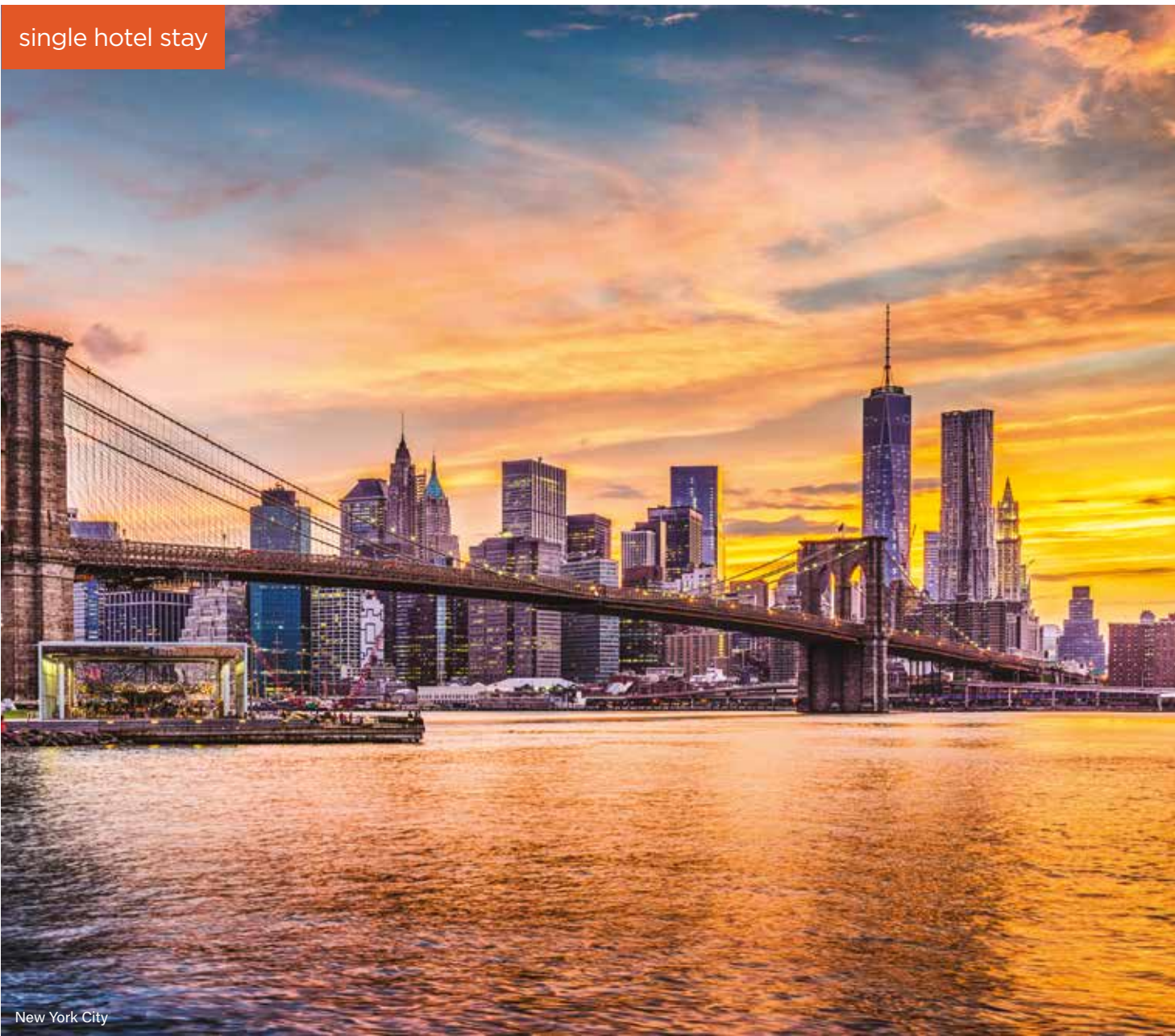


ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 – 4 Sheraton New York Times Square, New York, NY

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

single hotel stay



From Lady Liberty to Greenwich Village, New York City never sleeps. The Apple is big; enjoy every bite.

Day 1: New York City, New York - Tour Begins

"Start spreading the news," because today you arrive in America's most exciting metropolis for a getaway filled with shopping, sightseeing and endless entertainment. Relax as you enjoy a single-hotel stay in the heart of the city.

Day 2: New York City

Prepare for an exhilarating day with breakfast at a local eatery before embracing the city's energy on a locally guided tour of the "Big Apple." Find yourself in Greenwich Village, the Wall Street district, Chinatown, and Central Park. See the Empire State Building and many other time-honoured landmarks. Reflect at the 9/11 Memorial and the 9/11 Museum, a poignant tribute to the lives lost. Later, it's Diner's Choice...

choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the city's popular restaurants, all a short walk from your hotel. Then, take your seat at a Broadway show! (B, D)

Day 3: New York City

Another exciting day begins with a fun-filled breakfast at the famous Ellen's Stardust Diner, a 50s-themed restaurant featuring a singing wait staff. Board a ferry for a cruise of New York Harbour. Take in the incredible views of the towering Statue of Liberty. Dock and get up-close to "Lady Liberty." She has welcomed immigrants and visitors to New York Harbour since 1886. Created as a token of friendship between the U.S. and France, the Statue of Liberty has become a global symbol of freedom. Then it's on to Ellis Island. Step back in time on a self-guided tour of the museum. Come

to know the personal stories of the immigration boom of 1892-1924 when 12 million people passed through this station on their journey to America. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore "the city that never sleeps." Tonight, choose to join an optional walking tour of Greenwich Village including dinner. (B)

Day 4: New York City

After breakfast at a local diner, take advantage of some free time this morning to discover the city at your own pace. Your Tour Manager has countless suggestions on how to spend your time. Maybe you are up for a shopping spree at some of the world's most legendary department stores, including Macy's, Bloomingdale's and Saks Fifth Avenue. This afternoon, the curtains rise for your second Broadway show. You'll choose from



a selection of Broadway's biggest hits. Say farewell to this extraordinary city tonight as we gather for your final taste of New York with dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: New York City - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close with many pleasant memories of your exciting tour of fabulous "New York, New York."

“Great planning and value. The tour manager was courteous, professional and took great care of us. The 9/11 memorial, Ellis Island and Broadway shows were fantastic.”

—Collette Traveller

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 DAYS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: NEW YORK CITY

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spotlight on New York City with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

**DOUBLE
SOLO**

Starting at **£1,449**
Starting at **£1,849**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 28 January 2021 departure.

January – April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

19 March

2, 16, 23, 30 April

Itinerary featured is for

May 2020 – April 2021 tour

departures. Departures

prior to this date will vary.

Please confirm at time of

reservation.

May 2020 – April 2021

(featured itinerary)

7, 14, 21, 28 May

4, 11, 18, 25 June

9, 16, 23, 30 July

6, 13, 20 August

3, 10, 17, 24 September

1, 8, 15, 22 October

28 January

25 February

18, 25 March

8, 15, 22, 29 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from New York City. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

SPOTLIGHT ON
NEW ORLEANS

5 DAYS • 6 MEALS
FROM £1,249

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

- HIGHLIGHTS
- French Quarter • New Orleans School of Cooking • St. Louis Cathedral • French Marketplace • Swamp Tour • Jazz Revue

- CULTURAL EXPERIENCES
- Experience a spirited jazz revue at a jazz club in the French Quarter.
 - Soak in the ambiance of the old South with a drive along St. Charles Avenue.

- IT'S YOUR CHOICE!
- **Day 2** — Explore the National WWII Museum **or** experience Mardi Gras World with a tour of a working warehouse where artisans create floats for the parades.
- (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- CULINARY INCLUSIONS
- **4 breakfasts • 2 dinners**
 - Indulge in a taste of a New Orleans favourite — beignets at Café Du Monde.
 - Enjoy dinner at The Court of Two Sisters.
 - Learn to cook New Orleans-style at the New Orleans School of Cooking.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 – 4 Royal Sonesta Hotel, New Orleans, LA

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Step into “The Big Easy,” a soulful city with a rich history, mouth-watering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and an incomparable soundtrack.

Day 1: New Orleans, Louisiana - Tour Begins
Step into a cultural melting pot in the “Jazz Capital of the World,” New Orleans! Experience this soulful city abound with rich history, mouth-watering Cajun and Creole cuisine, and of course, an incomparable soundtrack.

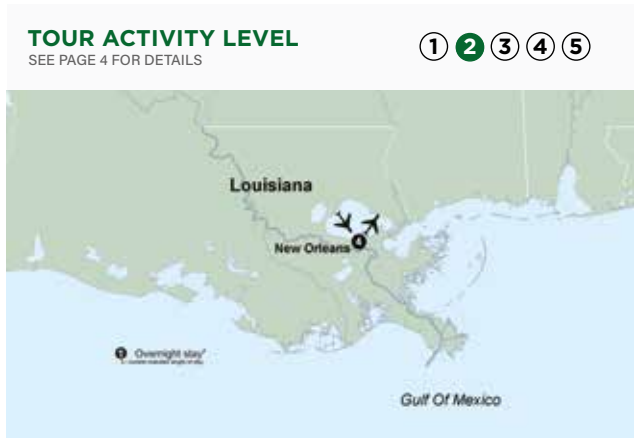
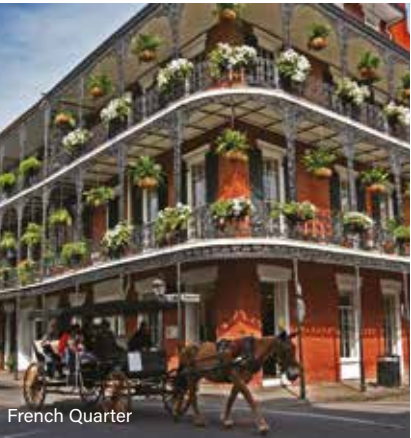
Day 2: French Quarter
This morning, enjoy a panoramic city tour with a local guide. Start by seeing St. Louis Cemetery #3; opened in 1854, it holds some of the most elaborate crypts found in the city's cemeteries. Relax during a drive along the shoreline of Lake Pontchartrain. This romantic road eventually leads to St. Charles Avenue, whisking you past gorgeous mansions and two world-famous universities, Tulane and Loyola. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Take a walk

through history at the National World War II Museum and learn about the American experience in the war **-OR-** celebrate the festive side of New Orleans at Mardi Gras World and come to know the history of this tradition while touring a working warehouse where artisans create spectacular floats for the famous parades. Tonight, learn how to cook New Orleans-style! During a cooking demonstration at the New Orleans School of Cooking, your chef will indulge you in everything Louisiana cuisine has to offer. (B, D)

Day 3: French Quarter
Introduce yourself to the city's famous French Quarter on a walking tour that features such sights as the majestic St. Louis Cathedral, one of the city's most recognisable landmarks. Continue on to the bustling French Marketplace to explore

Pirate's Alley and view the Pontalba. Head over to Café Du Monde for a taste of a true New Orleans favourite – beignets! This afternoon, explore more of New Orleans on your own, or you may choose an optional excursion to Oak Alley Plantation to explore the rich history of the Antebellum South. (B)

Day 4: New Orleans
Set out on a drive along New Orleans' historic Esplanade Avenue. Then, journey through the Louisiana swamp on a cruise narrated by your captain. Learn about the history and ecology of this fascinating ecosystem and keep an eye out for wildlife, from bald eagles to herons, turtles and alligators! Return to the city and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure to discover more of New Orleans your way. Tonight, immerse yourself in the flavours of traditional New Orleans during dinner at The Court of Two Sisters in the French



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS
PRE OR POST NIGHT

PRE OR POST: NEW ORLEANS
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spotlight on New Orleans with Bluegrass Country & the Smoky Mountains for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £1,249 Starting at £1,549	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 17 May 2020 departure.		
January – April 2020 (different itinerary – see note)	departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.	11, 18 October 1, 8 November 24 January
26 January ★ 13 February 22, 29 March 5 April ★ 22 April	May 2020 – April 2021 (featured itinerary) 17, 24 May 7 June 6, 20 September	★ 4 February 28 February 7, 14, 21, 28 March 7, 11 April ★ 21 April
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 – April 2021 tour		

SPECIAL EVENT

New Orleans Jazz & Heritage Festival
Discover the music, food and art of Louisiana at this iconic festival.
22 APRIL 2020; 21 APRIL 2021

New Orleans Carnival
Experience the first weekend when the parades start rolling before Mardi Gras.
13 FEBRUARY 2020; 4 FEBRUARY 2021

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from New Orleans. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

SPOTLIGHT ON NASHVILLE

5 DAYS • 7 MEALS
FROM £1,499

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Country Music Hall of Fame • RCA Studio B • George Jones Museum • Ryman Auditorium • Wildhorse Saloon • Grand Ole Opry Show • Historic Town of Franklin • Carnton

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Take your reserved seat at a performance at the Grand Ole Opry.
- Step to the beat at a line-dancing lesson at Wildhorse Saloon.
- Make the most of your included ticket for the city's Hop on - Hop off Trolley.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 4 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 2 dinners
- Get a taste for Nashville's cuisine highlighting Southern cooking inspired by decades of international influence.
- Enjoy a hearty meal of comfort food at the iconic Wildhorse Saloon.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 4 Drury Plaza Downtown, Nashville, TN

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

single hotel stay

NEW TOUR



Nashville

Walk in the footsteps of music legends and feel the beat of the city's dynamic energy. This is Nashville.

Day 1: Nashville, Tennessee - Tour Begins
Guitar chords rising out an open window. Friendly natives and just-moved-here locals. History interwoven with music legends. This is Nashville, Tennessee's vibrant capital. Put on your dancing shoes and step into the rhythm of America's favourite "Music City." Toast to the start of your lively getaway at a welcome reception with your fellow travellers. Settle into your home for the next four nights – a new state-of-the-art hotel in downtown Nashville, close to Lower Broadway's live music scene.

Day 2: Strike a Chord
Start the day by tracing Nashville's country roots at the Country Music Hall of Fame, home to all things country, from steel guitars to trendsetting costumes. Peruse the mosaic of photos, film, fiddles, and

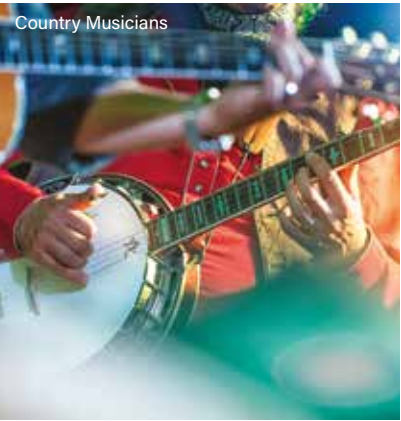
fan letters. Continue exploring Nashville's musical heritage at RCA Studio B, where an expert insider will give you a comprehensive look at the city's oldest remaining recording studio. Here, the voices of Elvis Presley, Dolly Parton, and other world-renowned vocalists practically echo through these venerable rooms. See where artists recorded their chart-topping music and get the chance to record your own hit! Then, coast through the streets of Nashville on a narrated Hop on – Hop off Trolley tour and see the main sights of the city, hopping off wherever you'd like to make the most of your free time. This evening, visit the George Jones Museum. Here you'll be immersed in the life and legacy of George Jones, who has more Top 40 hits than any other country music artist. Then, enjoy a welcome dinner at the

museum's on-site restaurant. (B, D)

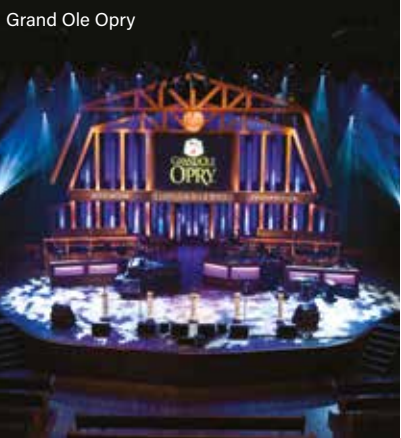
Day 3: Grand Ole Time
Doris Day. Johnny Cash. Louis Armstrong. Neil Diamond. These are but a few of the legends that left their mark on the historic Ryman Auditorium, the original home of the Grand Ole Opry. Practically feel the beat of yesteryear as you walk past the vintage concert posters and memorabilia. Enjoy an immersive special effects experience at the "Soul of Nashville" theatre experience. Then, grapevine your way over to the iconic Wildhorse Saloon for a line-dancing lesson, a fun musical performance, and a hearty Southern lunch. Take advantage of free time to explore before taking a seat at one of country music's most celebrated venues. Tonight, enjoy a live performance as the Grand Ole Opry family welcomes you into their home. (B, L)



Country Musicians



Grand Ole Opry



Day 4: A Small Town with a Story to Tell
Head south to Franklin, where the past blends seamlessly with the contemporary. Begin with a tour of Carnton, a makeshift hospital during one of the bloodiest conflicts of the Civil War. Head off on your own to take in the grounds, including the battlefield and the Civil War cemetery. Enjoy some time in Franklin's cosy downtown. Tonight, celebrate at a farewell dinner before making the most of your final night in dynamic downtown Nashville. (B, D)

Day 5: Nashville - Tour Ends
Wish the Music City goodbye as your tour draws to a close. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE/POST: NASHVILLE

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spotlight on Nashville with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £1,499 Starting at £1,999 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 13 September 2020 departure

September 2020 - April 2021	15 November	14 February
13, 27 September	6, 13 December	14, 21, 28 March
4, 11, 25 October	17 January	4, 11, 18 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Nashville. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.

CANADIAN ROCKIES BY TRAIN

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM £3,549

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

British Columbia • Vancouver • VIA Rail • Alberta • Jasper • Maligne Lake • Athabasca Glacier • Lake Louise • Banff • Calgary

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- See the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks.
- At Athabasca Glacier, choose a ride on the glacier or walk on the Glacier Skywalk.
- Behold the stunning Moraine Lake and the Valley of the Ten Peaks.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 5** — Choose a fun ride across the Athabasca Glacier **or** take in breathtaking views on the Glacier Skywalk, a glass-floored platform.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners**
- Enjoy breakfast at picture-perfect Maligne Lake.
- Diner's Choice: Select from a "menu" of restaurants at Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise and Fairmont Banff Springs.
- Delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue.

ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** Westin Bayshore, Vancouver, BC
- Day 2** VIA Rail's *The Canadian*, Vancouver, BC
- Days 3, 4** Sawridge Inn, The Crimson or Chateau Jasper, Jasper, AB
- Day 5** The Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise, AB
- Days 6, 7** The Fairmont Banff Springs, Banff, AB
- Day 8** Westin Hotel, Calgary, AB

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



©VIA Rail

From the Pacific coast of Vancouver, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* for a once-in-a-lifetime overnight train journey.

Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia - Tour Begins

Take a remarkable journey through the stunning landscapes, charming towns and beautiful lakes of the Canadian Rockies. Your adventure opens in Vancouver.

Day 2: Vancouver - VIA Rail

A city tour of Vancouver begins this morning at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Then, continue to Chinatown, the waterfront, and Gastown - a turn-of-the-century centre comprised of pubs, art galleries, boutiques and the world-famous steam-powered clock, perhaps the most photographed subject in all of Vancouver. Stroll picturesque Granville Island and its fascinating markets. Later, board VIA Rail's *The Canadian* to begin your journey to the majestic Canadian Rockies. Relive train travel in the days of old as you are rocked to sleep tonight in your private accommodation. (B, D)

Day 3: VIA Rail - Jasper, Alberta

Your eastbound train whisks you past the peaks of the Monashee Mountains and the stunning sight of Pyramid Falls cascading down Mt. Cheadle. Relax in the dome car as you experience 360-degree views of the

glistening glaciers of the Albretha Icefields and on a clear day, view Mt. Robson - the highest peak of the Rockies! Moose, mountain goats, bear and caribou call this wonderland home. This afternoon, arrive in Jasper, nestled in the heart of the Canadian Rockies at the gateway to the incredible Icefields Parkway. (B, D)

Day 4: Jasper

This morning, travel to Maligne Lake, the largest natural lake in the Canadian Rockies, and enjoy breakfast against the backdrop of the picture-perfect sparkling waters of the lake. Whilst at Maligne Lake, you may choose to embark on an optional cruise highlighting the beauty of Spirit Island. Later, enjoy the dramatic Maligne Canyon, one of the area's most spectacular landmarks. Return to your hotel with time to independently explore this lovely town. (B)

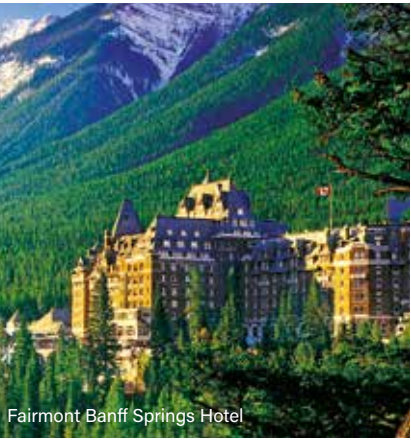
Day 5: Jasper - Icefields Parkway - Lake Louise

Set off for a wonderful day of sightseeing en route to Lake Louise. Journey along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. Waterfalls, rushing rivers, glacial peaks, imposing cliffs and snowcapped peaks paint the breathtaking canvas - so have

your camera handy! Enjoy a stop at the Athabasca Falls and marvel at its sheer beauty and power. Then, **it's your choice!** Stop at the Athabasca Glacier and choose a fun ride across this mass of glacial ice which is over 1,000 feet thick - the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle **-OR-** take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. Continuing down the parkway, be on the lookout for bears, furry marmots and stately elk. Enjoy a stop at Peyto Lake - a turquoise glacier-fed lake that evokes pure serenity - before arriving in Lake Louise. Enjoy a stay at the world-famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening, it's Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 6: Lake Louise - Banff

En route to Banff, view the spectacular Moraine Lake and the awe-inspiring Valley of the Ten Peaks. The jagged Ten Peaks are distinctively saw-toothed, standing out amidst stunning Alpine scenery. Arrive at the grand Fairmont Banff Springs, known as the "Castle in the



Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel



Lake Louise

Rockies," for a luxurious 2-night stay. This evening, it's another Diner's Choice...you'll choose the perfect spot from one of the Fairmont Banff Springs' great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 7: Banff

Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Surprise Corner, known for its picture-perfect panoramic views. Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During leisure time, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's delightful downtown. (B)

Day 8: Banff - Calgary

Leave the wonders of the Rockies for the prairies of Alberta en route to the Kananaskis Valley. Visit a local ranch for a line dance lesson and enjoy a wagon ride in search of buffalo. Then, delight in a traditional Albertan barbecue with beautiful views of the mountains in the background. Later, enjoy the views of the prairies before you reach the vibrant city of Calgary. Tonight, join in a farewell toast celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, L)

Day 9: Calgary - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today in Calgary.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: VANCOUVER POST: CALGARY
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £3,549
Starting at £4,249

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 21 May 2020 departure.

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)

21, 31 May
1, 7, 14, 18, 21 June
★ 28 June
★ 8 July
12, 16, 19, 26, 30 July
2, 9, 16 August

20, 23 August
6, 13, 20 September
21, 24, 27, 28 September
1, 4, 8, 11, 15, 18 October
15, 18, 22, 25, 29 April

This trip requires a passport. An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense, please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp. An ETA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Please be advised baggage fees may apply on most trans-border flights. These fees are levied by each specific airline and may be subject to change. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

★ SPECIAL EVENT



Calgary Stampede

Grab your cowboy boots and celebrate western heritage and culture at this world-renowned rodeo and festival.

28 JUNE; 8 JULY 2020

“This was our first time on a tour. For us, it was a trip of a lifetime. All of the employees from Collette made everything flow seamlessly, and the weather was perfect. Beautiful trip, great accommodation and great food.” —Collette Traveller

CANADIAN ROCKIES FEATURING ROCKY MOUNTAINEER

8 DAYS • 13 MEALS
FROM £3,949

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Vancouver • Stanley Park •
Rocky Mountaineer • Kamloops •
Lake Louise • Banff • Icefields
Parkway • Glacier Adventure • Calgary

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend two days onboard Rocky Mountaineer viewing coastal forests, roaring river canyons and lofty mountain peaks.
- Enjoy an overnight at the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 6** — Embark on a fun ride across a 1,000 feet thick mass of glacial ice or take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to experience breathtaking views from the glass-floored platform.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Enjoy breakfast while surrounded by Vancouver's temperate rainforest at Capilano Suspension Bridge.
- Enjoy elegant dining aboard the Rocky Mountaineer, as well as unlimited alcohol.
- For Diner's Choice, select from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's restaurants.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Georgian Court, Vancouver, BC
- Day 3** Kamloops* hotel
- Day 4** Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise, Lake Louise, AB
- Days 5, 6** The Rimrock Resort, Banff, AB
- Day 7** The Westin Calgary, Calgary, AB

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



©Rocky Mountaineer

From mountains to Lake Louise, explore the best of Western Canada via the famous Rocky Mountaineer train.

Day 1: Vancouver, British Columbia - Tour Begins

Set out to explore the beautiful Canadian Rockies by train. This timeless adventure begins in the beautiful city of Vancouver.

Day 2: Vancouver

Nestled amongst the towering trees in North Vancouver, enjoy breakfast at the Capilano Suspension Bridge. Cross the suspension bridge that extends to the other side of paradise, where several exciting activities await. Try the new Cliffwalk, a walkway hugging the rock face above Capilano Canyon, and venture out on the Treetops Adventure made up of seven suspension bridges. Next, begin your Vancouver sightseeing tour at beautiful Stanley Park, Canada's renowned urban rainforest. Next, board a ferry for a two-minute trip across the water to picturesque Granville Island Public Market. Stroll through its fascinating stalls of handmade crafts and artisan food producers. (B, D)

Day 3: Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Kamloops

Onboard Rocky Mountaineer, embark on an awe-inspiring rail journey as you travel through some of the world's most

majestic scenery. Beyond your sparkling glass window, enjoy views of coastal deep-green forests, roaring river canyons, and snowcapped mountain peaks. From Vancouver, B.C. to Banff, Alberta, let the Rocky Mountaineer bring you on a spectacular voyage through the verdant farmlands of the Fraser Valley and the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains. Inside your single-level dome coach, gaze out at the stunning panoramas of the mighty Fraser River and the raging white waters of Hell's Gate. Watch the landscape transform again as you travel towards the city of Kamloops for your overnight stay in a hotel. (B, L)

Day 4: Kamloops - Rocky Mountaineer - Lake Louise, Alberta

Continue east this morning to the spectacular Canadian Rocky Mountains. History comes alive as you travel this legendary rail route that united Canada as a nation, through the century-old Spiral Tunnels and along the powerful Kicking Horse River. Traverse the Continental Divide and keep an eye out for moose, elk, and bighorn sheep – not to mention osprey, soaring eagles, even the occasional bear. Arrive this evening in the picturesque

village of Lake Louise and settle into the famous Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise. This evening it's Diner's Choice...choose the perfect spot from a "menu" of the Fairmont Chateau Lake Louise's great restaurants. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Lake Louise - Banff

Enjoy a leisurely morning and admire the enchanting turquoise waters of the lake. Set off for a scenic drive through Banff featuring the powerful Bow Falls and Surprise Corner, known for its picture-perfect panoramic views. Next, meet a local ammolite specialist to learn about this rare gemstone found only in Alberta. During an afternoon at leisure, perhaps you will take a stroll through Banff's charming downtown. (B)

Day 6: Banff - Icefields Parkway - Banff

A wonderful day of sightseeing awaits as you set out along the unforgettable Icefields Parkway. Marvel at impressive waterfalls, glacial peaks and the picture-perfect snowcapped mountain ranges. Stop at the Athabasca Glacier where **it's your choice!** Take a fun ride across this 1,000 feet thick mass of glacial ice – the largest accumulation of ice south of the Arctic Circle **-OR-** take a walk on the Glacier Skywalk to



Bighorn Sheep ©Rocky Mountaineer



Capilano Suspension Bridge

experience the breathtaking views of the Sunwapta Valley and witness the dramatic landscape from the glass-floored platform. This afternoon, stop at stunning Peyto Lake, a turquoise glacier-fed lake. Be on the lookout for bears and stately elk on your return to Banff. (B, D)

Day 7: Banff - Calgary

Enjoy a morning at leisure in Banff before heading to Calgary – where the wild West meets industrial skyscrapers. Stop at Cave and Basin National Historic Site, whose protected land led to the birth of Canada's first national park. Tonight, join in a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, D)

Day 8: Calgary - Tour Ends

Your adventure comes to a close today, leaving you with many memories of your extraordinary journey through the awe-inspiring Canadian Rockies. (B)

ALSO AVAILABLE

Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service Optional Upgrade

Travel aboard the Rocky Mountaineer in their GoldLeaf Service with assigned seating in the Bi-Level Dome Coach. Hot breakfast and lunches are served in the GoldLeaf Dining Room.

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: VANCOUVER
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Canadian Rockies with Rocky Mountaineer with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £3,949
Starting at £4,799

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 30 September 2020 departure

May - September 2020
17, 24 May
21 June

★ 1, 4 July
26 July
20, 26 September

27, 30 September

SPECIAL EVENT



Calgary Stampede

Immerse in a good old-fashioned Western style fun and entertainment at the famous Calgary Stampede.

1 & 4 JULY 2020

This trip requires a passport. An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into Vancouver and depart from Calgary. Airport transfers are available for purchase. All accommodation in Kamloops is of moderate standard. These hotels are assigned closer to departure by Rocky Mountaineer. An overnight bag is necessary for your overnight stay in Kamloops. Triple accommodations are on a bed share basis only. Some attractions may not be available during the "off-season" months due to weather and is reflected in the tour price. Glacier Experience is weather permitting throughout the travel season.

Wonderful opportunity to see beautiful sights and spend time with nice people... Thank you so much for a once in a lifetime experience!"

—Collette Traveller

THE BEST OF EASTERN CANADA

9 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £2,049

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Niagara Falls • Niagara-on-the-Lake
• Winery Tour and Tasting • Ottawa •
Quebec City • Maple Sugar Shack •
Montmorency Falls • Montreal



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Discover Niagara-on-the-Lake with quaint local shops and a charming atmosphere.
- Get acquainted with Ontario's 300-year-old history of winemaking with a tour and tasting.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 6** — Join a local guide and stroll the streets of Old Quebec City or embark on a panoramic coach tour of both Old and New Quebec.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 8 breakfasts • 3 dinners**
- Savour breakfast at a local sugar shack nestled in the Quebec countryside.
- Enjoy an evening out and sample the local cuisine at a lovely restaurant on Ile d'Orleans.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Sheraton on the Falls or Marriott on the Falls, Niagara Falls, ON
- Days 3, 4** Westin Ottawa, Ottawa, ON
- Days 5, 6** Hotel PUR, Quebec City, QC
- Days 7, 8** Hotel Omni Mont Royal, Montreal, QC

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



From the old-world style of Quebec City to the power of Niagara Falls, say *bienvenue* to Eastern Canada.

Day 1: Niagara Falls, Ontario - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Niagara Falls, home to the awe-inspiring set of waterfalls nestled along the country's border. Enjoy time to discover the area as you settle in.

Day 2: Niagara Falls

Start the morning by experiencing the wonder of Niagara Falls. Embark on a boat cruise to the base and witness the thundering water from up-close. Continue on to Niagara-on-the-Lake and take advantage of some free time to discover the "loveliest town in Canada." Get a glimpse into the region's 300-year-old history of winemaking with a winery tour and tasting. Linger with your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Niagara Falls - Ottawa

Take in the surrounding landscape of Ontario as you set off for Ottawa, Canada's culturally rich capital. A seamless blend of French and Canadian customs, the city's dynamic energy will capture your spirit. (B)

Day 4: Ottawa

Get acquainted with Ottawa as you explore the city. Venture past the Prime Minister's residence, multiple embassies, and the impressive National Art Gallery. You'll also see the gothic parliament buildings and the Rideau Canal - which becomes the world's largest skating rink in wintertime. The remainder of the day is yours to do as you please. (B)

Day 5: Ottawa - Quebec City, Quebec

Say *bonjour* to Quebec City, the heart of Canada's French heritage. Enjoy free time in the late afternoon to explore the Old Town (UNESCO), strolling along picturesque cobblestone streets and 17th-century buildings. Sample local cuisine at a restaurant on Ile d'Orleans, a farmland island on the Saint Lawrence River. (B, D)

Day 6: Quebec City

This morning, **it's your choice!** Join a local guide and stroll the streets of Old Quebec

City on foot; see the Place Royale and listen to stories of days gone by in historic squares **-OR-** embark on a panoramic coach tour to experience the beauty and history of both Old and New Quebec; you'll see the stately Chateau Frontenac, the provincial Parliament, and the St. Louis Arch. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 7: Quebec City - Montreal

Begin your day with breakfast at a local sugar shack, located in the heart of the Quebec countryside. Learn about the traditions of maple syrup-making and enjoy samples of delicious traditional foods. Before leaving, try a favourite regional treat - maple taffy on the snow! Next, arrive at Montmorency Falls and marvel at this natural wonder that plunges 272 feet off the Canadian Shield, approximately 100 feet higher than Niagara Falls. Your journey continues to Montreal. From skyscrapers and cathedrals to rushing waterways and lush gardens, Montreal is a blend of all things old and new. The evening is



Sampling Maple Syrup



Ottawa



Old Quebec

yours to continue exploring the city independently. (B)

Day 8: Montreal

Today, enjoy a fantastic sightseeing tour of Montreal highlighting Jacques Cartier Square and McGill University, among other spots. Your city tour concludes with a stop high atop Mount Royal from which the surrounding view is spectacular. Ascended by Jacques Cartier in 1535, Mount Royal is a small mountain in the city that gave its name to Montreal. The afternoon is yours to explore the city at leisure. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, D)

Day 9: Montreal - Tour Ends

Your journey draws to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



POST: MONTREAL
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine The Best of Eastern Canada with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £2,049
Starting at £2,749

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 21 March 2021 departure

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)

6, 17 May 15, 21, 28 October
28 June 21 March
15 July 11, 21 April
9, 12, 16, 23, 30 August
6, 9, 13, 16, 30 September

This trip requires a passport. An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense, please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into Toronto and depart from Montreal. All arrival transfers will depart from Toronto airport for Niagara Falls. Airport transfers are available for purchase.



Collette did an outstanding job putting this trip together. The tour guide was awesome. ”

—Collette Traveler

MARITIMES COASTAL WONDERS

11 DAYS • 16 MEALS
FROM £2,349

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Halifax • Peggy's Cove • Cape Breton Island • Cabot Trail • Prince Edward Island • Anne of Green Gables Museum • Hopewell Rocks • Fundy Trail • Lunenburg



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore interesting inventions at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum.
- Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic."



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **10 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast at the Fundy Trail.
- Attend culinary "boot camp" for bragging rights on who cooks the best PEI mussels.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Westin Nova Scotian, Halifax, NS
- Days 3, 4** Inverary Inn Resort, Baddeck, NS
- Days 5, 6** Rodd Charlottetown or The Holman Grand Hotel, Charlottetown, PEI
- Days 7, 8** Hilton Saint John or Delta Hotels by Marriott, Saint John, NB
- Days 9, 10** Oak Island Resort and Conference Center, Western Shore, Nova Scotia

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Cabot Trail

From the nautical beauty of Peggy's Cove to the rugged splendour of the Cabot Trail, the Maritimes will enchant you.

Day 1: Halifax, Nova Scotia - Tour Begins

Explore the special region known as Canada's Maritimes with all its rugged and pristine beauty, all while getting to know its fun-loving Acadian and Gaelic culture.

Day 2: Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Halifax

Stunning landscapes await! We're off to see one of the most picturesque spots in all of Canada – beautiful Peggy's Cove. Venture to the coast of the Atlantic to the cove's historic lighthouse and take in the incredible views. Later, explore Halifax's charming downtown on a tour highlighting the waterfront, Public Gardens, Spring Garden Road, and the Citadel. (B, D)

Day 3: Halifax - Cape Breton Island - Baddeck

Head to scenic Cape Breton. Stop to discover the Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre to learn about the Mi'kmaq heritage and Glooscap legends—see artefacts including intricate quill and beadwork, and learn some words from the Mi'kmaq language. Travel the Canso Causeway on the way to stunning Cape Breton Island. Set out on a drive by the pristine shores of Bras d'Or Lakes, Canada's only inland sea. Next, stop at the Gaelic College. Watch North America's first Gaelic language short

film: *Faire Chaluim MhicLeoid - the Wake of Calum MacLeod*. Afterward, learn how the Great Kilt was made during a brief kilt-making demonstration. Learn a few handy Gaelic phrases and join in the fun of a "milling frolic." Practice a Gaelic song while sitting around a table, beating a large loop of woollen cloth in rhythm. The "milling frolic" hearkens back to a time when the entire community would get together to help get the woollen cloth ready for use. This evening, enjoy dinner featuring local flavours and regional entertainment. (B, D)

Day 4: Cabot Trail

Set off to explore the Cabot Trail. Fall in love with its rugged terrain and spectacular views of the Atlantic Ocean. Visit the famed St. Peter's Church in Cheticamp. Enjoy a picnic lunch in Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Even more natural beauty and quaint charm awaits as we pause at fishing communities along the coast, including the lovely Neil's Harbour. (B, L)

Day 5: Baddeck - Prince Edward Island

Explore the amazing range of inventions on display at the Alexander Graham Bell Museum. Afterward, take a short ferry ride to Prince Edward Island, the "Land Cradled on the Waves." Tonight, roll up your sleeves

and get ready for the ultimate island culinary experience! Attend culinary "boot camp" where you'll compete for bragging rights to determine who cooks the best PEI mussels! (B, D)

Day 6: Prince Edward Island

Get to know the rolling landscapes of Prince Edward Island, the backdrop of the acclaimed novel, *Anne of Green Gables*. Arrive in delightful Cavendish and view Prince Edward Island National Park's incredible and pristine beaches. Visit the Anne of Green Gables Museum where you will learn the craft of potato farming from an actual farmer, with a first-hand lesson on the island's leading agricultural industry. Then, return to Charlottetown to explore this fascinating city on your own. (B)

Day 7: Prince Edward Island - Saint John, New Brunswick

Leave Prince Edward Island behind as you cross the stately Confederation Bridge. Travel along the shoreline to the amazing Hopewell Rocks. A New Brunswick icon, these flowerpot-shaped rocks carved by the Fundy tides rise four stories high at low tide only to disappear into tiny islands after the tide rolls back in. Continue your journey through New Brunswick to the city of Saint John where you'll

enjoy a 2-night stay in the bustling waterfront area. (B)

Day 8: Saint John

Greet the awe-inspiring Fundy Trail early this morning. Far from the bustling crowds, marvel at the views of the Fundy's legendary tides. Stops along the way reveal an endless stretch of breathtaking vistas, as well as the chance to savour authentic Maritimes dulce (seaweed) and fiddleheads, all while being serenaded by traditional fiddle music coming from the beaches. Stop for lunch at a world-famous restaurant located by the beach on the Bay of Fundy. Savour a traditional Maritimes lobster feast as an expert teaches you how to crack and eat lobster like a local. En route to Saint John, gaze out your window at St. Martin's magnificent covered bridges. The evening is at leisure in the city of Saint John. (B, L)

Day 9: Saint John - Western Shore, Nova Scotia

Onboard a ferry bound for Digby, Nova Scotia, make a stop at the Grand-Pré National Historic Site and uncover the complex history of the Acadian people, proud descendants of the indigenous populace of the region. This UNESCO World Heritage Site, once an epicenter of Acadian culture, is now a powerful memorial to their history. Move on to Nova Scotia's Western Shore, where beautiful waterfront accommodations await you. Stroll the immaculate beach, where views of Oak Island conjure up legends of pirate's treasure still waiting to be found. (B)

Day 10: Western Shore - Lunenburg - Western Shore

Experience the small fishing village of Mahone Bay, then stop at Amos Pewter to learn about the artistry that goes into each of their masterful pewter creations. Then, travel along the beautiful Lighthouse Route towards Lunenburg. Explore this fishing village on a locally guided walking tour and discover how early settlers relied on the sea for their day-to-day survival. Then it's on to the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic. Learn how these skilled fishermen prepare and launch a schooner before boarding a fishing boat of your own. Aboard, a fisherman will teach you all about scallops and how to shuck them! Complete your day along the waterfront at a farewell dinner with your fellow travellers and toast the end of a marvellous trip. (B, D)

Day 11: Western Shore - Tour Ends

Today you depart the Maritimes, taking home countless memories of this coastal wonderland. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



POST: HALIFAX

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Maritimes Coastal Wonders with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £2,349	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
	Starting at £3,049	
Prices based on 24 May 2020 departure		
May - October 2020	7, 21 July	27, 29 September
24 May	2, 16, 23 August	4 October
7, 30 June	1, 6, 13 September	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Halifax. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On day 11, all transfers will depart from Western Shore for Halifax airport. Return flights should not be booked from Halifax prior to 11:00 a.m. Please be advised baggage fees may apply on most trans-border flights. These fees are levied by each specific airline and may be subject to change. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. An Electronic Travel Authority (eTA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp.

There is so much history & beauty to take in on this tour... from the rocky shore of Peggy's Cove to the amazing architecture of Lunenburg we were offered something new at each stop. ”

—Collette Traveller

WONDERS OF NEWFOUNDLAND

12 DAYS • 18 MEALS
FROM £3,199

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

St. John's • Quidi Vidi Village •
Puffin & Whale Watching Cruise •
Cupid's Cove Plantation • Gros Morne
National Park • Viking Trail •
L'Anse aux Meadows • Red Bay

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Watch for puffins and whales on a nature cruise to Witless Bay.
- Experience a cruise through fjords and watch for whales and eagles.
- Spend time at Cupid's Cove Plantation.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 6** — Visit the Salmonid Center to learn about the history, biology and habitat of the Atlantic salmon or visit the Mary March Museum and trace Newfoundland's history or set out on a light hike along the Corduroy Brook Nature Trail.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **11 breakfasts • 7 dinners**
- Enjoy a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner."
- Learn how to make berry and bakeapple into jams, sauces and vinegars.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 JAG Hotel, St. John's
Days 3, 4 Clarenville Inn, Clarenville
Day 5 Sinbad's Hotel and Suites, Gander
Days 6, 7 Ocean View Hotel, Rocky Harbour
Day 8 Hotel North 3, St. Anthony
Day 9 Northern Light Inn, L'Anse Au Clair or The Florian Hotel, L'Anse Au Clair
Days 10, 11 Glynnmill Inn, Corner Brook, Newfoundland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Gros Morne National Park
©Courtesy Newfoundland and Labrador Tourism

Discover fog-kissed mountains, charming old-world culture and contemporary elegance in Newfoundland.

Day 1: St. John's, Newfoundland - Tour Begins

The tip of the Avalon Peninsula is your gateway to an unforgettable journey through the wonders of Newfoundland and Labrador. Start in the 500 years-young coastal city of St. John's, where contemporary elegance melds seamlessly with the charms of the old world.

Day 2: St. John's

Meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before setting out on a discovery of North America's easternmost city. On a tour that highlights the best of the best in St. John's, get caught up in the windswept trails of Signal Hill and step into maritime history at Cape Spear Lighthouse, the oldest-surviving lighthouse in the region. Stop at a quaint local grocery store and scan the aisles as you discover packaged seal, moose, caribou and local berries on display. Visit the quaint fishing community of Quidi Vidi, whose lake plays host to the annual St. John's Regatta, and see the Government House and the Basilica of St. John the Baptist. Watch for puffins on a nature cruise to Witless Bay Ecological Reserve. Your on-board guide will engage you in the region's

connection to marine life – specifically the thousands of Humpback and Minke whales that call this corner of the world home. This evening, join your new friends for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 3: St. John's - Clarenville

In the breathtaking surround of Conception Bay, enjoy a scenic drive along the coast. Stop in charming Brigus before continuing on to Cupid's Cove. Learn what life was really like in the 1600s when you join an expert for a private tour of the Legacy Centre at Cupid's Cove Plantation, where you'll view a curated selection of artefacts that brings you closer in to the history of Newfoundland and Labrador. Continue on to the site of the first attempt at permanent English settlement in what would become Canada; visit an active archaeological dig where historic treasures have been uncovered for more than 20 years. (B, D)

Day 4: Clarenville - Cape Bonavista - Clarenville

Welcome to Trinity Village, a time capsule of the 19th century come to life, where houses, museums and historic buildings have been painstakingly preserved.

Relive days gone by on a visit to the historic Georgian-designed Lester-Garland House and a living history blacksmith museum, the Green Family Forge. Pause at the legendary Cape Bonavista Lighthouse where you'll have an amazing vantage point for sweeping views of Trinity Bay to the south and Bonavista Bay to the north. If you look closely enough, you may even spot an iceberg! (B)

Day 5: Clarenville - Terra Nova National Park - Twillingate - Gander

Earthly wonders are all within reach at Terra Nova National Park. From secluded boreal forests to sheltered bays and dramatically-indented coastlines, Terra Nova is a natural paradise that spans more than 250 miles. Explore the interactive exhibits at the Marine Atlantic Centre and learn more about this incredible place, where beavers fashion personal fortresses and eagles glide over roaming lynx and moose. Venture to Twillingate's Long Point Lighthouse, a prime location to see Iceberg Alley, the site where hundreds of massive icebergs float down the Atlantic seasonally. As you head to Gander, learn how the people of this small town came together to help those in need when American airspace was closed during the terrorist attack on September 11, 2001. This evening, take part in a traditional Newfoundland gathering known as a "Jiggs dinner." (B, D)

Day 6: Gander - Rocky Harbour

Today **it's your choice!** Make passage on the Exploits River to the Salmonid Centre, where you'll learn about the history, biology and habitat of the Atlantic salmon **-OR-** visit the Mary March Museum and trace Newfoundland's natural and human history **-OR-** set out on a light hike along the Corduroy Brook Nature Trail, one of the Exploits region's crown jewels. This afternoon, become lost in the majesty of hundreds of butterflies that light up the Butterfly House, and relax in the tranquil garden. Later, arrive in Rocky Harbour. (B)

Day 7: Gros Morne National Park

To see Mother Nature's effect on the physical world, you need only step inside Gros Morne National Park. Visit the Discovery Centre and learn how forces of nature have dictated the shape of this enigmatic, raw landscape. From hidden fjords, stark peaks and highland tundra, you'll get the chance to explore Tableland Mountains on a guided tour that uncovers a never-ending series of wonders on the Earth's mantle. Board a boat and watch the

waters for whales and the open sky for eagles – all to a live soundtrack of traditional Newfoundland music. Take part in a "Screech-In," a traditional ceremony that commemorates your new status as an honorary Newfoundlander – sealed with a shot of rum. Tonight, enjoy dinner overlooking the semi-enclosed sea that is the Gulf of St. Lawrence. (B, D)

Day 8: Rocky Harbour - St. Anthony

Set course on the Viking Trail to L'Anse aux Meadows for a journey back in time to A.D. 1000, when the Vikings first made landfall. See how Newfoundlanders have adapted to this forbidding landscape and experience firsthand their unique solutions to living under extreme conditions. Later, visit an ecomuseum and meet two local culinary stars: berry and bakeapple. Learn the secrets to making jams, sauces and vinegars from these famous regional berries. (B, D)

Day 9: St. Anthony - L'Anse Au Clair, Labrador

This morning, cross the Straits of Belle Isle to Labrador by ferry and arrive in Red Bay. Recount the traditions of 16th-century Basque whalers at the UNESCO-designated Red Bay National Historic Site. (B, D)

Day 10: L'Anse Au Clair - Corner Brook, Newfoundland

Cut through the mists on board a ferry bound for Newfoundland this morning. On land, travel the same area surveyed by Captain James Cook during his expeditions in the 1760s. Be sure to have your camera ready to record the spectacular scenery that unfolds along the way. (B)

Day 11: Corner Brook

Retrace the steps of a legendary British explorer, navigator and captain of the Royal Navy at the Captain James Cook National Historic Site. Stop at the breathtaking Bay of Islands on your way to picture-perfect Lake Harbour. This afternoon, a local mineral and stone specialist leads you in a discussion about the labradorite – a colourful gem said to harbour mystical powers. Tonight, stomp your feet to the traditional and original sounds of the music trio Sharecroppers. (B, D)

Day 12: Corner Brook - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today in Corner Brook. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: ST. JOHN'S

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Wonders of Newfoundland with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £3,199	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
	Starting at £3,949	
Prices based on 1 June 2020 departure.		

May - September 2020 27 May	1 June 30 July	6, 13, 20 August 10, 17 September
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------------

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into St. John's and depart from Deer Lake. Our air passengers will depart from Corner Brook to Deer Lake. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Please be advised baggage fees may apply on most trans-border flights. These fees are levied by each specific airline and may be subject to change. An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via Canada, at your own expense, please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: www.cic.gc.ca/english/visit/eta.asp.

The tour was wonderful and the Newfies are great people!! It's a terrific part of Canada... I've been recommending this tour to everyone since my return and hope myself to return. ”

—Collette Traveller

A wide-angle photograph of the Taj Mahal in Agra, India, taken during sunset. The sun is a bright white circle on the left side of the frame, casting a long, golden reflection on the Yamuna River. The sky is a deep orange. The Taj Mahal's white marble structure, including its large central dome and four minarets, is silhouetted against the sky. In the foreground, a long, ornate wall with arched openings runs along the riverbank. A person is sitting on a bench near the wall, looking towards the monument.

ASIA, AFRICA & THE MIDDLE EAST

CULTURAL TREASURES OF JAPAN

13 DAYS • 19 MEALS
FROM £3,749

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Tokyo • Asakusa and Ginza • Tea Ceremony • Hakone • Lake Ashi Cruise • Scenic Cable Car • Matsumoto Castle • Takayama • Sake Tasting and Hida Beef Dinner • Shirakawa-go • Kanazawa • Kyoto • Bullet Train • Hiroshima • Geisha Show



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Try your hand at the centuries-old art of the Japanese tea ceremony, gold leaf decorating and stenciling.
- Travel by the famous Shinkansen bullet train.
- Explore the Ginza district, the first Western-style shopping district in Japan.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **12 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 5 dinners**
- Enjoy a sake tasting at a local sake brewery followed by a Hida beef dinner.
- Experience a traditional kaiseki dinner with Geisha show in Kyoto.
- Participate in a sushi-making class given by a professional sushi chef.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1	Overnight Flight
Days 1 – 3	Grand Nikko Daiba, Tokyo
Day 4	Odakyu Hotel de Yama or The Prince Hakone Lake Ashinoko, Hakone
Days 5, 6	Takayama Green Hotel, Takayama
Days 7, 8	Kanazawa Tokyu Hotel or ANA Crowne Plaza, Kanazawa
Days 9 – 12	Kyoto Tokyu Hotel, Kyoto

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Fushimi Inari

From the tranquility of ancient temples to the energy of bustling cities, find a blend of all things old and new in Japan.

Day 1: Tokyo, Japan - Tour Begins

Welcome to Japan, the “Land of the Rising Sun.” Begin in the electrifying city of Tokyo, where pop culture is turned all the way up and traditions are rich and long-kept. Tonight, meet your fellow travellers at a festive welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Tokyo

Feel the excitement start to build as you pass by the grounds of the Imperial Palace and see the Niju Bridge and Sakurada Gate, the well-known symbols of the Imperial Palace. Walk through Ginza, one of the most elegant and luxurious streets in the world, where modern landscape meets rich history. Enjoy shopping at some of the most renowned “department stores” in Japan. Later, amid a lush forest outside of Tokyo, visit the Meiji Shrine, dedicated to Emperor Meiji and his wife, Empress Shoken. (B)

Day 3: Tokyo

Begin the day exploring Asakusa, Tokyo's oldest Geisha district. Visit the famous Buddhist temple, Senso-ji, the colourful temple famous for the red chochin (lantern) hanging at the entrance gate. Experience the long standing tradition of the Japanese tea ceremony, dating back to the 15th century. During your free time, explore the Nakamise Shopping Arcade and feel the energy of the oldest shopping street in

Japan. Then, head to Edo Tokyo Museum to learn about the fascinating history and culture of Tokyo. (B)

Day 4: Tokyo - Hakone

Journey to the lakeside resort of Hakone, renowned for its hot springs. In the shadow of Mt. Fuji (UNESCO), this scenic town hugs the shorelines of Lake Ashi. Make a stop at Owakudani, located in an active volcanic zone. The Owakudani crater was created some 3,000 years ago, when Mt. Hakone erupted. Climb aboard the Hakone Ropeway, an aerial cable car descending from Owakudani for a breathtaking view* of Mt. Fuji. Next, take to the deep-blue waters of Lake Ashi on a cruise where you'll see epic views of the local mountains before stopping in the charming town of Moto-Hakone. (B, D)

Day 5: Hakone - Matsumoto - Takayama

This breathtaking day begins in Matsumoto at Matsumoto Castle, known as the “Crow Castle” because of its striking black exterior. Enjoy the local cuisine as we stop for lunch at a Soba noodle shop. Later, you'll step back in time in the rural Edo-period town of Takayama, nestled in the Japanese Alps. Well known to the locals for its connection to sake, this is the perfect place to gather for a visit to one of Japan's 200-year-old sake breweries. Afterward, experience a

true Japanese epicurean treat – traditional rice wine paired with a special Hida beef dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Takayama

The ancient cultures of Takayama come alive this morning in the town's historic district. Take a walk through the past and glimpse the 19th-century Jinya government building. Stroll through the morning market, a 600-year-old open air market with locally grown and produced products, located along the Miyagawa River. This afternoon, relish some free time to continue your exploration of Takayama on your own. (B)

Day 7: Takayama - Shirakawa-go - Kanazawa

Today, embrace the unique charms of Shirakawa-go (UNESCO). Hidden away in the mountain, this harmonious village is famous for its gassho-zukuri-style houses – thatched-rooftops designed to resemble two hands joined in prayer. Journey to Kanazawa, the origin of gold-leaf making since the 16th century. Visit the Samurai district where we will enter the former home of the Nomuras, a wealthy samurai family who served the ruling Maeda family. Then, travel to the Geisha quarters of Kanazawa, the Higashi Tea district. (B, D)

Day 8: Kanazawa

More than 25 acres of absolute beauty await you today at Kenroku-

En – Garden of Six Qualities. From the beauty of Japan's most stunning gardens, dive into the ancient craft of gold leaf making during a hands-on lesson in decorating your own lacquer box at Kanazawa Katani! In the centre of town, take in the action of the Omicho fish market before venturing out on your own to really immerse yourself in Kanazawa's dynamic culture. (B)

Day 9: Kanazawa - Kyoto

Kyoto awaits! The former Imperial capital of Japan is now one of the nation's top cosmopolitan cities. At the same time, Kyoto's connection with its past is strong; you won't need to look far to see one of its 2,000 temples and shrines. For lunch, participate in a sushi making class – given by a professional sushi chef – and master the art of sushi making. This afternoon, visit Kinkakuji (UNESCO), the Golden Pavilion, a Zen temple whose top two floors are completely covered in gold leaf. (B, L)

Day 10: Kyoto - Bullet Train - Hiroshima - Kyoto

All aboard the Shinkansen bullet train to Hiroshima. Upon arrival, board a ferry for the short trip to Miyajima Island, or “Shrine Island” (UNESCO), where the iconic torii gate and the Itsukushima Shrine appear to float on water. Afterwards, head into Hiroshima city to visit the Peace Memorial Park, and pause to see the ruined Atomic Dome (UNESCO). Reflect at the Hiroshima Peace Memorial Museum. As this moving day comes to a close, return to Kyoto by the Shinkansen bullet train. (B)

Day 11: Kyoto

This morning, explore Fushimi Inari Taisha for a tour of the most revered shrine of Inari. Follow the spectacular rows of orange torii (made famous in the movie Memoirs of a Geisha) that weave through the forest, leading you to the inner shrine. Move on to the home of the first Shogun, Nijo Castle (UNESCO), and see intricate woodcarvings, wall paintings, and the Ninomaru Garden, designed by Kobori Enshu, a landscape architect and tea master. Next, visit Marumasu Nishumuraya for a lesson in the art of stenciling at a traditional Kyoto townhouse. (B)

Day 12: Kyoto

Today, spend some time relaxing or set out to explore Kyoto on your own. Fully immerse yourself in Japanese culture tonight during a special kaiseki farewell dinner and Geisha show. (B, D)

Day 13: Kyoto - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close in this fascinating land. As you depart, reflect on its beauty and all you have learned about its rich history and culture. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: TOKYO
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £3,749
Starting at £4,699

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 7 December 2020 departure

January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	25 January
24 February	18, 25 May	22 February
2, 4, 7, 11 March	1, 15 June	1, 6, 8, 13, 15 March
23, 28 March	6 July	20, 22, 27, 29 March
16, 20, 24 April	12 September	3, 5, 17, 19, 24, 26 April
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>	21, 25, 28 September	★ April 10
	3, 12, 17, 19, 24, 26 October	
	2, 9, 16, 23 November	
	7 December	



SPECIAL EVENT



The Takayama Festival

Experience the Takayama Festival, one of the country's most beautiful events.

10 APRIL 2021

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Tokyo and depart from Osaka. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Our air passengers will be departing from Kansai Airport or Itami Airport (depending upon your flight schedule). All transfers will depart from the Kyoto hotel for either Kansai Airport or Itami Airport. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Return flights should not be booked from Kansai Airport or Itami Airport prior to 9:00 a.m. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.



A really great tour. We were very fortunate to see Mt. Fuji in all its glory! The geisha show at our farewell dinner capped off a very memorable experience. ”

—Collette Traveller

WONDERS OF CHINA & THE YANGTZE RIVER

15 DAYS • 35 MEALS
FROM £2,799

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Tiananmen Square • Forbidden City • The Great Wall • Temple of Heaven • Rickshaw Tour • Hutongs • Xian • Terracotta Warriors • Yangtze River Cruise • Three Gorges Dam • Chengdu • Giant Panda Breeding Research Base • Shanghai • Acrobatics Show • Yuyuan Garden



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Take your seat at an amazing acrobatics show.
- All aboard the Maglev train - reach speeds over 260 miles per hour!
- Interact with China's national treasure at the Giant Panda Breeding Research Base.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 14 breakfasts • 12 lunches • 9 dinners
- Savour traditional Chinese food including dumplings, noodles and Peking Duck.
- Share lunch with a local family in their Hutong home.
- Partake in a traditional tea ceremony.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 4** Jianguo Hotel Qianmen, Beijing
- Days 5, 6** Grand Dynasty Culture Hotel, Xian
- Days 7 - 10** Century Paragon, Century Cruises
- Days 11, 12** Tianfu Sunshine Hotel, Chengdu
- Days 13, 14** Hongqiao Jin Jiang Hotel, Shanghai

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Temple of Heaven

The allure of the Eastern world unfolds before you on a spellbinding journey through the ancient and modern marvels of China.

Day 1: Beijing, China - Tour Begins

Set out on a journey that takes you to Beijing, Xian, Chengdu and Shanghai. Your adventure also includes a 4-night cruise on the captivating Yangtze River. Arrive in the ancient capital of China. As the political centre of China for the past 800 years, and the world's third most populous city, Beijing is rich in history with both modern and traditional architecture.

Day 2: Beijing

We begin our day with a stroll through iconic Tiananmen Square. Afterwards, set out to discover the Forbidden City, an awe-inspiring 15th-century complex of palaces, courtyards and gardens that were once the home of the Ming and Qing emperors. The remainder of your day is at leisure. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Beijing

Today's destination is the Great Wall of China, one of the world's most incredible wonders. Learn about the wall's history before taking a memorable walk on the Juyongguan section, one of the most famous passes along this epic structure. After this bucket list event, visit a jade

museum to learn about the jade-making process. (B, L)

Day 4: Beijing

Your day begins at the spiritual Temple of Heaven (a UNESCO World Heritage site), a complex of buildings that symbolizes the connection between the earth and heaven. Afterwards, take a rickshaw ride through the hutongs, the traditional alleys of Beijing. Meet a local family and enjoy a dumpling-making class before a traditional calligraphy lesson. Then, share a simple lunch with them. Later, take part in a traditional Chinese tea ceremony. Tonight, dine on delicious Peking Duck, a favourite of the emperors. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Beijing - Xian

Fly to the ancient city of Xian where the legendary Silk Road comes to an end. This evening, dine on delicious Shui Jiao dumplings. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Xian

Today, explore the incredible excavation site of the Terracotta Warriors. This vast clay army of 8,000 soldiers was created to guard China's first emperor in the afterlife. You'll be amazed at the detail - each statue has a different face. Next, visit the Xian Arts and

Ceramic exhibition centre to see life-sized models of the warriors being made. At lunch enjoy a Xian speciality - hand-pulled noodles - with a demonstration on how they are made. (B, L)

Day 7: Xian - Yichang - Board Cruise Ship

After a short flight to Yichang, board your ship for a 4-night cruise up the Yangtze River. Relax as this exciting leg of your journey gets underway. (B, D)

Day 8: Cruising - Three Gorges Dam - Xiling Gorge

You may choose to begin your day with a tai chi lesson on the sundeck as we sail towards the dramatic Xiling Gorge, the longest section of the Three Gorges. Discover the state-of-the-art site, Three Gorges Dam, the world's largest hydroelectric project. Tonight, enjoy the Captain's welcome dinner and show. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Cruising - Shennv Stream - Wu Gorge - Qutang Gorge

Take in the tranquil surroundings on a ride up the remote Shennv Stream in traditional pea boats. Upon returning to the ship, enjoy the majestic vistas as we sail through Wu Gorge, known for its 12 forest-covered peaks. This afternoon, continue on past the

dramatic cliffs that surround the Qutang Gorge. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Cruising - Shibaozhai

Arrive at Shibaozhai (Precious Stone Fortress). This imposing hill along the banks of the river is adorned with a 9-story red pagoda. You may climb the stairs to the top for a picture perfect view of the river and surrounding countryside. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Chongqing - Disembark Cruise Ship - Chengdu

We disembark this morning in the mountain city of Chongqing and travel to Chengdu, the capital of the Sichuan Province. Spend time on your own strolling through its ancient streets. Come to know the leisurely lifestyle and teahouse culture that make this city so captivating. Tonight, sample the fresh, bold flavours of the local Sichuan cuisine. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Chengdu

Your morning begins with a visit to the Giant Panda Breeding Research Base. Learn how China's national treasure is being brought back from the edge of extinction. Your guided tour allows you the rare opportunity to see the Giant Panda in its natural environment. The sanctuary is also home to the rare Red Panda. Enjoy an afternoon visit to the Du Fu Thatched Cottage, the former home to the poet known as the "Shakespeare of China." End your day by exploring Jinli Ancient Street with its traditional-style buildings. (B, L)

Day 13: Chengdu - Shanghai

Board a flight to Shanghai, the economic capital of the People's Republic of China. This bustling city's futuristic skyline will leave you speechless. Experience the modern side of China as you take the super-fast Maglev train into central Shanghai. Later this evening prepare to be amazed at a Chinese acrobatics show. (B, L)

Day 14: Shanghai

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Shanghai. Famous for its impressive colonial buildings, you'll feel as though you have returned to 19th-century Europe. Explore Old Town's narrow streets and relax in the tranquil Yuyuan Garden before discovering ancient Chinese art and historical treasures during a visit to the Shanghai Museum. Set out for the waterfront district, known as the Bund, which runs along the Huangpu River. Enjoy lunch at a celebrated local restaurant known for its xiao long bao soup dumplings. Then explore the past as we visit a silk museum. Later, celebrate your adventure with a farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B, L, D)

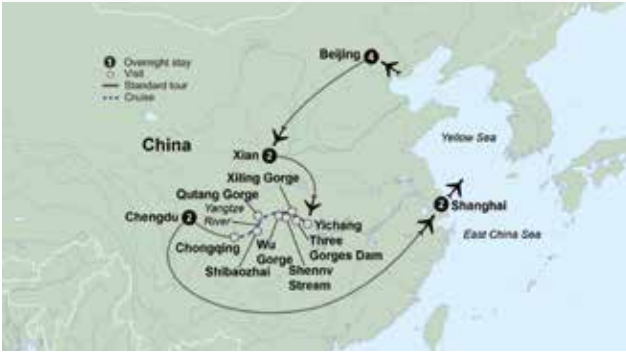
Day 15: Shanghai - Tour Ends

Your adventure comes to an end today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: BEIJING POST: SHANGHAI

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Wonders of China with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £2,799
Starting at £3,799

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 6 November 2020 departure.

April - November 2020

25 April
9, 23 May

13 June

5, 12, 19, 26 September

3, 10, 17 October

6, 7 November

This trip requires a passport and visa. A visa is required for this tour at your expense. Chinese visa applicants are required to have their finger prints taken at the Chinese visa processing centre in either London, Manchester or Edinburgh. Details of visa application and finger-printing processes will be sent to you approximately four months prior to travel to allow time for processing. All guests will be confirmed in Balcony cabins during the cruise portion of the tour. Our air passengers will arrive into Beijing and depart from Shanghai. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights are included in the tour price.



We had an outstanding tour manager. He brought his love of his country to us in the food he introduced us to, the history he presented, the happiness of the Chinese people, and the beauty of the country.”

—Collette Traveler

MYSTERIES OF INDIA

14 DAYS • 24 MEALS
FROM £2,189

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Old Delhi • Rickshaw Food Tour • Jaipur • Hawa Mahal • Amber Fort • Home-Hosted Dinner • Ranthambore Game Drives • Taj Mahal • Chandela Temple Complex • Ganga Aarti Ceremony • Varanasi



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Marvel at the illuminated Ganga Aarti ceremony.
- Venture through the main streets and back roads of Old Delhi via rickshaw.
- Impact Moment:** Enjoy lunch at Sheroes' Hangout – a café that empowers female survivors of violence.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 8** — Return to your hotel to relax or visit Dastkar Ranthambore, a social enterprise dedicated to providing employment and training for local artisans.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 13 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 6 dinners**
- Learn the secrets to preparing incredible Indian food at a home-hosted dinner.
- Indulge during a food tour through Old Delhi.
- Experience an incredible farewell dinner in Varanasi.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 – 3 The Park New Delhi, Delhi
Days 4 – 6 Trident Hotel, Jaipur
Days 7, 8 Sawai Vilas, Ranthambore
Days 9, 10 Trident Hotel, Agra
Day 11 Radisson Jass Hotel, Khajuraho
Days 12, 13 Radisson Hotel, Varanasi

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Taj Mahal

From the iconic tigers of Ranthambore to the legendary Taj Mahal, step into a world of captivating mysteries and vibrant colour.

Day 1: Delhi, India - Tour Begins

Discover India's perfect synthesis of nature, spirituality, and regal legacy. From the fabled Taj Mahal to the iconic tigers of Ranthambore, step into a world of captivating mysteries and vibrant colour. A paradise of contradiction, Delhi features a mesmerising modern energy, age-old monuments and an all-encompassing vitality that courses its way through the busy streets. Experience everything this dynamic metropolis has to offer, from modern New Delhi to historic Old Delhi.

Day 2: Delhi

Start your morning at the expansive Humayun's Tomb, one of the best-preserved Mughal monuments dating back to the 1500s. This sprawling complex inspired countless mausoleums, including the legendary Taj Mahal. Enjoy some free time in the afternoon to explore on your own. Gather with your group in the evening for a memorable dinner featuring Indian specialities. (B, D)

Day 3: Delhi

Cut through Old Delhi's buzzing streets on a rickshaw – your mode of transport for an exhilarating food tour. Down narrow streets

and corridors, enjoy bites of local flavour as you meet Delhi's friendly food vendors. Your culinary adventure continues in the sacred Sikh temple, where you'll find a lively communal kitchen. In the afternoon, see the famous monuments of New Delhi such as the India Gate and Parliament building. (B, L)

Day 4: Delhi - Jaipur

A scenic drive through the countryside delivers you to Jaipur, the "Pink City." Your first stop is at the Hawa Mahal, the former home of a maharaja. Marvel at the architectural brilliance of Jaipur as you stroll through the heart of the Old City. Walk the perfumed aisles of a flower market, where garlands are created for traditional Indian ceremonies. (B)

Day 5: Jaipur

Take in the extensive palace complex of Amber Fort, India's former seat of power. Head to the palace by means of a vintage jeep, scaling the hills overlooking Jaipur. This afternoon, experience the vibrancy and aromas of the Jaipur Spice Market. In the evening, get to know a local family as you join them for a hosted dinner in their home. (B, D)

Day 6: Jaipur

Set out to explore the beautiful city of Jaipur, starting with the City Palace. Nearby, take in the impeccable masonry at the Jantar Mantar – the world's oldest stone sundial. The afternoon is yours to discover Jaipur however you please. (B)

Day 7: Jaipur - Ranthambore National Park

The tiger is a creature of unending fascination in India. Seek out tigers in their natural habitat at Ranthambore National Park. Learn about Project Tiger's conservation efforts and the impact the organisation has had on the Ranthambore sanctuary. Connect with a naturalist, introducing you to India's extensive wildlife. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Ranthambore

Surrounded by deep forests and scattered ruins, board a canter (open-air truck) and pass by barking deer, Indian gazelles and exotic birdlife as you follow the tigers' paths in search of the sanctuary's renowned wildlife. Then, **it's your choice!** Return to your hotel to relax **-OR-** visit Dastkar Ranthambore, a social enterprise dedicated to providing employment and training for local artisans. In the afternoon, return

to the wild for another opportunity to watch for marsh crocodiles, sloth bears, hyenas and the park's famous tigers. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Ranthambore - Agra

Hop on a train, coasting through tunnels and around bends as you follow the rails to Agra, a city rich with the splendours of the past. Home to stone forts and marble mausoleums, culture comes alive in this animated city. (B)

Day 10: Agra

The Taj Mahal, a stunning vision in white marble and sandstone, was built as an expression of love by Mughal Emperor Shah Jahan. Experience the romantic spirit of the Taj Mahal at sunrise, when the colours of the sky dance on the bright façade and shimmer in its reflective pool. Later, visit Agra Fort, the seat of the Mughal Empire. Enjoy lunch at Sheroes' Hangout – a café that empowers female survivors of violence, allowing them to reclaim their lives and livelihoods through employment and sisterhood. (B, L)

Day 11: Agra - Khajuraho

Start your morning with a train ride to Khajuraho. In the shadow of the Vindhya mountain range, find a city of stone temples and mystifying sculptures. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Khajuraho - Varanasi

Take in the Chandela Temple complex, home to unparalleled temple architecture and intricate stone carvings. Fly to Varanasi – India's holiest city – where spiritual energy radiates from the ground up. Sail along the River Ganges and pass by the *ghats* (banks) where locals wade into the river. From the Dashashwamedh Ghat, enjoy a reserved seat to experience the Ganga Aarti ceremony as it illuminates the night sky. (B)

Day 13: Varanasi

Today, take advantage of a morning boat ride for an opportunity to see the sunrise on the River Ganges. Travel to Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama – later known as Buddha – gave his first sermon in the 6th century B.C. Discover this holy site and gain insight into the country's divine past. Celebrate your adventure through India alongside new friends at a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Varanasi - Delhi - Tour Ends

Enjoy a morning at leisure before flying back to Delhi, where a day room has been reserved for you to freshen up before your return flight home. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE/POST: DELHI

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Mysteries of India with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO STARTING AT £2,189
STARTING AT £2,989
Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 26 September 2020 departure

January - March 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	September 2020 - March 2021 (featured itinerary)	
31 January	26 September	6, 13, 20 February
14 February	3, 10, 24 October	13, 20 March
★ 5 March	5 December	★ 27 March
13 March	9, 23 January	

Itinerary featured is for September 2020 - March 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

SPECIAL EVENT



Holi Festival

Participate in Holi – the traditional “festival of colour” – and celebrate the arrival of spring.

5 MARCH 2020; 27 MARCH 2021

This trip requires a passport and visa. Passport information is required in advance, please provide at time of booking. A visa is required for this tour at your expense. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Delhi. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Delhi may arrive very late in the evening on Day 1 or just after midnight the morning of Day 2. A pre or post night may be required (at an additional cost). Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be booked prior to 8:00 p.m. on the last day. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Please note that Collette Foundation sites may not be available for visits due to school holidays, weekends or programming challenges.

SPECTACULAR SOUTH AFRICA

13 DAYS • 24 MEALS FROM £2,459

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Johannesburg • Soweto • Panoramic Route • Kruger National Park • Safari Game Drives • Garden Route • Knysna • Featherbed Nature Reserve • Stellenbosch • Wine Tasting & Dinner • Cape Town • Table Mountain

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience a thrilling cable car ride rising more than 3,000 feet.
- Learn the local beat with a lesson on the djembe drums.
- Taste the incredible wines that Stellenbosch is acclaimed for.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 7 — Visit Plettenberg Bay and take in views of beaches and dramatic rock formations or enjoy an afternoon at leisure in Knysna.
- (Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 7 dinners
- Join locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern.
- Experience an unforgettable African Boma dinner.
- Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees in Knysna.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2	Da Vinci Hotel and Suites, Sandton
Days 3 - 5	Casa do Sol Hotel & Resort, Kruger National Park
Days 6, 7	The Rex Hotel, Knysna
Days 8, 9	De Zalze Lodge, Stellenbosch
Days 10 - 12	Commodore Hotel, Cape Town

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Cape Town

Experience a harmony of intriguing cultures, stunning wildlife, lush winelands, and elaborate history.

Day 1: Sandton, South Africa - Tour Begins

One country with a world of treasures, South Africa awaits your arrival. Breathtaking mountain scenery, winding coastlines, remarkable cultural diversity and abundant wildlife in its natural habitat comprise this incredible experience. Your journey begins in Sandton, a city established in 1969. Famous for its rich veins of gold and other valuable minerals, it is now the bustling cosmopolitan centre of greater Johannesburg.

Day 2: Sandton - Soweto - Sandton

Today, have some time to ponder history at Liliesleaf, the former centre of the liberation movement and the site of the police raid that led to Nelson Mandela's lifetime prison sentence. Following this, a guided tour of Soweto – South West Township – showcases luxurious mansions and informal settlements as you learn about the historical significance of the area. Experience the regional lifestyle when joining locals for lunch at a nearby Shebeen, or house tavern. This afternoon, visit the Apartheid Museum commemorating the rise and fall of apartheid in South Africa. Gather this evening with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Sandton - Panoramic Route - Kruger National Park

Travel through the spectacular Northern Drakensberg Mountain Range en route to Kruger National Park, the largest game reserve in South Africa. Scenic wonders surround you as you pass through the Blyde River Canyon, made mostly of red sandstone, and known as one of Africa's greatest natural wonders. Along this magnificent route, stop at God's Window and stand at what seems like the edge of creation. On clear days, you can see as far as Mozambique. This evening, enjoy a traditional Boma dinner where you may sample some local game meat! (B, D)

Day 4: Kruger National Park - Safari Game Drive

Have your camera ready for an unforgettable day of adventure and excitement! Enjoy a full day open-air-vehicle safari game drive. A local expert leads you in search of the "Big 5" – elephant, buffalo, lion, leopard and rhino – and provides insight into these fascinating animals along the way. Watch carefully – you may also see a graceful impala, dazzling zebra or gorgeous giraffe. Relax with a picnic lunch surrounded by giraffes in the natural beauty of Kruger National Park. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Kruger National Park - Safari Game Drive

Embrace the rare opportunity to head back into the wild on another safari game drive in Kruger National Park. Enjoy this second attempt to see any animals you may have missed yesterday or get another look at your favourites. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Kruger National Park - Johannesburg - George - Knysna

Travel back to Johannesburg to board your flight to George. Upon arrival, travel to the picturesque resort town of Knysna in the heart of the Garden Route. Located on the coast, Knysna is your gateway to the natural beauty of South Africa. (B)

Day 7: Knysna

This morning's township tour will highlight the diversity of this community, followed by a touching experience as you visit a school. Learn about the efforts of the Collette Foundation and the local community to conquer the challenges of educating the children of the region. Next, visit the nearby Featherbed Nature Reserve. Begin with a lagoon cruise out to the famous Knysna Heads, which mark the entrance to the lagoon. Next, board a 4x4 vehicle and travel deep into the forest. Discover the local flora and fauna during a leisurely-paced nature walk.

Enjoy lunch amongst the ancient milkwood trees – so called because of their white latex sap – before your return cruise. This afternoon, it's your choice! Visit Plettenberg Bay, a tranquil and charming town originally known as Bahia Formosa (Beautiful Bay) and witness views of beaches, dramatic rock formations and lagoons -OR- enjoy your afternoon at leisure in Knysna with time to independently explore the charming waterfront. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Knysna - Stellenbosch

Say goodbye to Knysna as you begin your journey to Stellenbosch. Get a taste of the culture when you join your fellow travellers for dinner and a wine tasting. (B, D)

Day 9: Stellenbosch - Franschhoek - Stellenbosch

Start your day with a walking tour of Stellenbosch, a university town known for its vineyards and mountainous nature reserves. Get a chance to taste some wine before continuing on to nearby Franschhoek. Experience the town's renowned wine culture with a cellar tour and tasting followed by lunch before returning to Stellenbosch. With the remainder of your day at leisure, discover the town on your own. Maybe you'll taste some more of the legendary wine, wander along the oak-lined avenues, or explore the surrounding nature. (B, L)

Day 10: Stellenbosch - Cape Town

Travel to the beautiful harbourside city of Cape Town, the oldest city in South Africa. Settle in for your 3-night stay in the "Mother City," nestled in the valley between towering mountains and the glistening sea. (B)

Day 11: Cape Town

See the highlights of the city on a panoramic tour. Take in the celebrated architecture that fuses the traditions of the French, German and Dutch. Enjoy a thrilling ride on a cable car that whisks you to an altitude of more than 3,000 feet, landing atop the aptly named – and flat-topped – Table Mountain. The views of Cape Town, Robben Island and Lion's Head will leave you breathless. Return to the city via Table Bay, passing through the Malay Quarter with its mosques and minarets. Make a special stop at the massive Milnerton Lighthouse. (B)

Day 12: Cape Town

Explore the coastal scenery and charming towns that populate the Cape Peninsula. Travel out to Cape Point, stopping for a visit with the penguins at Boulders Beach. This evening, experience a unique farewell to Africa as you enjoy a lesson on the djembe drums before a communal African dining experience with dishes from all over the continent! (B, D)

Day 13: Cape Town - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today in Cape Town. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: SANDTON
POST: CAPE TOWN
CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



PRE: DUBAI
POST: VICTORIA FALLS
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spectacular South Africa with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,459
Starting at £2,959

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 29 May 2020 departure.

January - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
17, 24 January
6, 13, 20 March
17, 20, 24 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
29 May
5 June
10 July
7 August
7, 11, 18, 25 September
9, 16, 23 October

6, 13 November
15, 22 January
5, 12, 19, 26 February
5, 12, 19 March
9, 16, 23 April

This trip requires a passport and visa. You must have at least 2 blank pages remaining in your passport to allow for the entry stamp issued for South Africa. The 2 pages for South Africa MUST be facing each other. Failure to comply with this law will result in denied boarding of your international flight. If you choose to continue on with the Victoria Falls extension, you must have at least 2 additional blank pages remaining in your passport. If you have questions please see your travel professional or call us. Collette will not be responsible for costs incurred for missed flights or canceled tours where a guest fails to secure proper documentation. Our air passengers will arrive into Johannesburg and depart from Cape Town. Our air passengers will arrive on Day 1 at Johannesburg airport. All of our transfers on Day 1 will be from Johannesburg airport to Sandton. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Kruger National Park. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from.

EXPLORING SOUTH AFRICA, VICTORIA FALLS, & BOTSWANA

13 DAYS • 28 MEALS
FROM £4,159

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Cape Town • Table Mountain • Cape Winelands • Pilanesberg National Park • Victoria Falls • Chobe National Park • 9 Wildlife Safaris



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Head out for an African sundowner via 4x4 and enjoy the sunset.
- Explore the Dutch architecture and vineyards of the Cape Winelands.
- Interact with African elephants.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 12** — Continue the wildlife search by land on a game drive or venture down the river for a different perspective on a safari cruise.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **12 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 10 dinners**
- Experience an authentic bush dinner under the stars in Pilanesberg National Park.
- Sample South African wines at a vineyard tasting.
- Get to know a Capetonian family over dinner in their home.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** The Portswood Hotel, Cape Town
- Days 4, 5** Spier Hotel or De Zalze Lodge, Stellenbosch
- Days 6 - 8** Shepherd's Tree Game Lodge or Ivory Tree Game Lodge, Pilanesberg National Park
- Days 9, 10** The Wallow, Victoria Falls
- Days 11, 12** Chobe Marina Lodge, Kasane

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

SMALL GROUP TRAVEL, *reinvented*



Chobe National Park

Get ready for an unparalleled journey through the cultural diversity and abundant wildlife of southern Africa.

Day 1: Cape Town, South Africa - Tour Begins

From urban centres to wild safaris, Africa takes you by surprise, delighting you again and again until its unique spirit clams you, heart and soul. Welcome to South Africa's electric cultural mecca of Cape Town. Explore Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, a Cape Town hotspot. From heritage sites to historic landmarks, markets, shops, and restaurants, the waterfront is one of South Africa's most compelling destinations.

Day 2: Cape Town

Rise gently over the South African landscape in a cable car to Table Mountain, taking in views of Cape Town, Lion's Head, and historic Robben Island. Return to the city via Table Bay. Pass through the Moorish Malay Quarter and pause at Milnerton Lighthouse. The rest of the afternoon is yours. Take advantage of your hotel's ideal location, just steps from the lively waterfront. Tonight, taste the country's beloved flavours at dinner, starring a host of South African specialities and delicacies. (B, D)

Day 3: Cape Town

Travel to Cape Point, the southwestern tip of Africa. Marvel at the vibrant green foliage blanketing the rocky outcrops, set as a

contrast to the bright blue waves below. Set out on an easy hike down the mountain, wandering by diverse patches of native flowers. Stop at Boulders Beach for the rarest of black-tie events – a rendezvous with endangered African penguins! Tonight, you're an honoured guest in a Capetonian family's home. Over dinner, exchange stories and get to know what everyday life is like here in Cape Town. (B, D)

Day 4: Cape Town - Stellenbosch

The winelands of the Western Cape await. See for yourself why this area boasts a reputation as one of the world's most beautiful wine countries. A short drive takes you to the idyllic town of Stellenbosch – one of South Africa's most famous wine regions. Among rolling vineyards and historic Cape Dutch architecture, make the most of free time in the afternoon. This evening, learn about South Africa's renowned varietals during a wine tasting. Cap the evening off with a dinner featuring locally-sourced ingredients. (B, D)

Day 5: Stellenbosch - Franschhoek - Stellenbosch

Sip the South African specialities with a full day exploring the country's winelands. Start in the Stellenbosch Valley and enjoy

a tasting at your first winery of the day. Perhaps you'll try the local favourite, Pinotage, which is a Pinot Noir blend. Travel to the charming village of Franschhoek for lunch. Take advantage of time at leisure before visiting a second winery in the afternoon. (B, L)

Day 6: Stellenbosch - Johannesburg - Pilanesberg National Park

Take to the skies on a flight to Johannesburg. In a place where the lions reign as kings, head to Pilanesberg National Park, a fascinating game reserve set within an ancient crater. This is the wild Africa you've always dreamt of – now laid out before you just waiting to be discovered. Venture out in a 4x4 in search of the "Big 5" across vast marshlands and craggy landscapes. Enjoy a drink at a traditional African sundowner and watch as the sun disappears behind the mountain. (B, D)

Day 7: Pilanesberg National Park

Answer the call of the wild before sunrise. In the open expanse of Pilanesberg, among the pitch-perfect sounds of the wild, drive out in your 4x4 on a chase for the elusive "Big 5." Enjoy coffee and tea amongst the wildlife prior to your return. In the afternoon, drive past the big cats preparing for the hunt

before you indulge in a bush dinner under the stars. Allow your mind to wander as you stare up at the sky in awe, marvelling at the parade of stars and constellations only seen in the Southern Hemisphere. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Pilanesberg National Park

Discover the wildlife around you with another full day in Pilanesberg. On morning and afternoon game drives, continue your search for the "Big 5" and other local animals, such as giraffes or cheetahs. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Pilanesberg National Park - Johannesburg - Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

Fly to Victoria Falls today – an awe-inspiring Natural Wonder of the World. When you arrive, check in to your lodge – an authentic African tent camp with all of the amenities of a luxury resort. This afternoon, when rainbows are at their best, witness the awesome power of Victoria Falls. As the sun sets and the animals gather around the watering hole, toast the stunning African landscape with a sundowner. Your evening continues with dinner on the shores of the Zambezi River overlooking Victoria Falls. (B, D)

Day 10: Victoria Falls

Embark on an experience of a lifetime. Greet African elephants, spend some quality time interacting with them in their own habitat, and learn some of their unique behaviours. After you've worked up an appetite, join a local Zambian family for a home-hosted lunch. This evening, you might decide to join an optional sunset cruise on the Zambezi River. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Victoria Falls - Chobe, Botswana

Cross the border into Botswana and arrive in Chobe – an untamed national park whose namesake river twists its way throughout the area. During a captivating safari cruise along the Chobe River, spot elephants and hippos that linger and swim along the shores, and crocodiles basking in the sun. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Chobe National Park

On a game drive through Chobe National Park, embark on an unforgettable wildlife excursion that features diverse ecosystems and unparalleled biodiversity. After lunch, **it's your choice!** Continue the wildlife search by land on an afternoon game drive **-OR-** venture down the river again for a different perspective on a safari cruise. Tonight, gather by the river for an unforgettable, chef-hosted farewell dinner. Learn the secret to cooking a traditional *braai*, complete with some local favourites and delicacies. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Chobe - Johannesburg, South Africa - Tour Ends

Fly to Johannesburg today, where your tour comes to a close. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: CAPE TOWN

CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



DUBAI

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Exploring South Africa, Victoria Falls & Botswana with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO STARTING AT £4,159
STARTING AT £4,959

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 6 August 2020 departure.

January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
2, 9 January	14, 28 May	29 October
2, 6, 13, 27 February	18, 25 June	5, 12 November
15, 26 March	16, 18 July	7, 14, 21, 28 January
2, 9, 20 April	6, 20 August	4, 11, 18, 21 February
	3, 6, 13, 17, 20 September	25, 28 February
	22, 24 September	4, 11, 18, 25 March
	1, 8, 22 October	1, 8, 15, 22 April
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		

This trip requires a passport and visa. You must have at least 4 blank pages (with visa hologram) remaining in your passport to allow for the entry stamps issued for South Africa and Botswana as well as the visa for Zimbabwe. The 2 pages for South Africa MUST be facing each other. Failure to comply with this law will result in denied boarding of your international flight. A valid multiple entry visa is required for Zimbabwe. The visa may be purchased upon arrival, in cash only. A mandatory tourism levy of 30 USD is required for all travellers upon arrival at the port of entry of Botswana. This levy can be paid by cash or credit card. Fees are subject to change. Malaria pills are recommended when visiting Zimbabwe and Botswana. Consult your physician 2-3 weeks prior to departure. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from. For guests transiting via Europe, an additional overnight flight will be required. Day rooms or overnight stays can be arranged for a cost upon request. In order to most fully experience the wildlife, you will be travelling by custom built safari vehicle which requires climbing in and out frequently and travel on bumpy roads. To experience Africa fully, we recommend that all guests be in reasonably good health and prepare properly. Unfortunately, wheelchairs cannot be accommodated on this trip. In addition, passengers who require assistance walking or who travel with oxygen tanks will not fully enjoy this trip and we strongly recommend a different tour. Our air passengers will arrive into Cape Town and depart from Johannesburg. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, return flights from Johannesburg should not be scheduled prior to 6:30 p.m. The internal flights are included in the land price of your tour.

THE PLAINS OF AFRICA

13 DAYS • 33 MEALS
FROM £3,399

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Nairobi • Aberdare National Park • Shaba National Reserve • Samburu National Reserve • Sundowner • Lake Nakuru • Masai Mara • Karen Blixen Home • Amboseli National Park • 11 Game Drives • Africa's "Big 5"



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Feed Rothschild giraffes up-close at a sanctuary.
- Learn the traditions of the Samburu people during a visit with a tribe member.
- Enrich yourself in the culture during a visit to a Masai village.
- **Impact Moment: Give back to nature with a "seedball," which limits the cost of planting indigenous trees**



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 11 lunches • 10 dinners
- Indulge in a traditional dinner in the bush with Masai entertainment.
- Enjoy a leisurely breakfast in the bush, surrounded by nature.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Day 1	Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
Day 2	Aberdare Country Club, Nyeri
Days 3, 4	Sarova Shaba Lodge, Shaba Reserve
Day 5	The Ark Hotel, Nyeri
Days 6, 7	Sarova Lion Hill Lodge, Lake Nakuru
Days 8, 9	Sarova Mara Camp, Masai Mara
Day 10	Sarova Stanley Hotel, Nairobi
Days 11, 12	Oi Tukai Lodge, Amboseli

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



SMALL GROUP TRAVEL, *reinvented*

Enjoy Kenya's vistas and wildlife as you traverse the African plains on an intimate safari adventure.

Day 1: Nairobi, Kenya - Tour Begins
Prepare to see an Africa you've only known in your dreams, and one you never knew existed. Explore Kenya's wildlife, up close and personal, against stunning vistas across the plains of Africa. A continent of adventure stirs the soul in Kenya, the heart of safari country. Spend the night at Nairobi's first luxury hotel, the Sarova Stanley. Complement your journey with an opportunity to give back to nature with a "seedball." The compact balls of seed limit the cost of planting indigenous trees around the world. A moment of impact can grow into a lifetime of change, so toss your seedball out the window anytime during your journey.

Day 2: Nairobi - Aberdare National Park
Set out in the central highlands to the mists of Aberdare National Park. Inside this isolated volcanic range, peaks reach as high as 14,000 feet. Indigenous forests surround you on all sides, and red soil drowns under brilliant waterfalls. Set your eyes on Mweiga Hill, where a welcome party of giraffes wait to greet you at your lodge. Overlooking the park, enjoy the lodge's amenities at leisure this afternoon. Unwind on a nature walk, or tee up for a round of golf – it's up to you. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Aberdare National Park - Buffalo Springs Reserve - Shaba Reserve
Discover the magic of the Shaba, Samburu and Buffalo Springs reserves – home to some of Africa's most exotic wildlife – particularly two species you can only find north of the Equator: Grevy's zebra and reticulated giraffe. Arrive at peaceful Shaba National Reserve, your home for the next two nights. This afternoon, head for Buffalo Springs – a starkly beautiful semi-desert that's a mecca for birds and wildlife. On your game drive in this remarkably serene landscape, see if you can spot the "Big 5" – lions, elephants, buffalo, leopards and rhinos. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Shaba Reserve - Samburu National Reserve - Shaba Reserve
Marvel at the striking contrast of sand, sky, and bush during a morning game drive inside Samburu National Reserve, a tiny gem of Kenya's North Country. Return to Shaba Reserve for lunch before heading out on an afternoon game drive. Bring your camera as you continue searching for the elusive "Big 5." Make sure to look up for the approximately 350 species of birds that call this region home. As the sun sets over the banks of the Ewaso Ng'iro River, enjoy a traditional Sundowner, and relish the chance to deepen your cultural experience. In the company of a Samburu tribe member,

learn about the culture, traditions, and folklore of the Samburu region and its people. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Shaba Reserve - Aberdare National Park
Journey to the forests of Aberdare National Park in the heights of the Aberdare Mountain Range. An amazing experience awaits you upon arrival to your lodge, The Ark. This incredible place is an experience all on its own. Surrounded by forest and wildlife, The Ark offers four viewing decks that make it easy to watch the game go by. Tonight, join your Tour Manager for a discussion about conservation efforts and anti-poaching measures in the region. Many animals visit the salt lick and the Ark's floodlit water hole throughout the night. So you don't miss any of the action, you can choose to be notified through the unique buzzer system of any wildlife sightings. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Aberdare National Park - Lake Nakuru
To the middle of the Earth and beyond! Hit the road for a spectacular, mountain-kissed journey on the way to Nyahururu waterfalls. One of the Great Rift Valley's soda lakes, Lake Nakuru is a haven of ecological diversity surrounded by picturesque ridges and wooded, bushy grassland. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Lake Nakuru
Wake up in the embrace of Nakuru's acacia forest. This is one of the continent's more perfect national parks. During this morning's game drive, make sure your binoculars are ready – this is rhino country. Find this park absolutely brimming with wildlife, on the ground and in the air. Regale in a true taste of Africa: a traditional breakfast prepared right in the bush. Unwind at your lodge before continuing your journey through the park on an afternoon game drive. Return just in time to witness one of Nakuru's unforgettable sunsets. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Lake Nakuru - Masai Mara Game Reserve
Welcome to the Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya's spot of spots for game viewing. Your tented accommodations in the Mara provide you with all the deluxe amenities of a proper lodge, with the added adventure of being on level with the wild. Graced with an astounding collection of wildlife including lions, giraffes, zebras and elephants, the Mara offers an unsurpassed safari experience on your game drive this afternoon. Enrich yourself in the culture during a visit to a Masai village (an *enkeng* in Maa, the Masai language).

Tonight, indulge in a traditional bush dinner, complete with a Masai dance performance. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Masai Mara Game Reserve
Ernest Hemingway said, "I never knew a morning in Africa when I woke up and was not happy." Wake up happy, refreshed, and ready for your morning and afternoon game drives through the grassy plains and rolling hills of the Masai Mara. The Mara thrives in the same ecosystem as the Serengeti and plays host to one of the greatest natural spectacles on the planet: the annual wildebeest migration. This is truly nature's greatest theatre, where savanna, cloud shadows and amazing wildlife spot the horizon. During a picnic stop, take in the vast landscape and discover for yourself why the ancestors described this place as *Mara*, meaning "spotted" in Maa. After a Mara sunset, head over to your incredible tented camp and be lulled to sleep by the sounds of the animals in the distance. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Masai Mara Game Reserve - Nairobi
Return to Nairobi and visit the farmhouse of Karen Blixen for a true Out of Africa experience. Have Rothschild giraffes eating right out of your hand (literally!) at the Giraffe Sanctuary. Get an up-close-and-personal meeting with these fantastic creatures while feeding them from a platform that stretches as far into the sky as they do. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Nairobi - Amboseli National Park
Open plains, free-running lions, roaming herds of elephants, and so many other animals take up the majority of the real estate in Amboseli National Park. Take to the plains for an afternoon game drive in the breathtaking aura of snowcapped Mt. Kilimanjaro. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Amboseli National Park
All of Amboseli is at your feet today during morning and afternoon game drives. Derived from the Masai word meaning "salty dust," this unique corner of Kenya is one of the best places in Africa to see hundreds of elephants up close. Wildebeests and zebras are ever-present, plus there's a good chance you'll see a cheetah and a hyena or two. Today is your last full day on the continent and your last chance to spot some more members of the elusive "Big 5." If you haven't tossed your "seedball" into the wilds yet, now's your chance to make an impact on the continent you've grown to love. (B, L, D)

Day 13: Amboseli National Park - Nairobi - Tour Ends
Return to Nairobi for your departure for home. You may choose to reserve a day room to freshen up prior to your flight. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

①②③④⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS
PRE NIGHT

4 NIGHTS
EXTENSION

PRE: NAIROBI
CALL FOR DETAILS

TANZANIA
CALL FOR DETAILS

.....
EVEN MORE TIME? Combine The Plains of Africa with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE
SOLO

STARTING AT £3,399
STARTING AT £3,599

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 15 May 2020 departure.

January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
24, 31 January	15 May	16, 23 October
14, 21 February	5, 12, 15, 19, 22, 26 June	13 November
6, 20 March	10, 24, 31 July	22, 29 January
17, 24 April	7, 14, 21, 28 August	5, 19 February
	7, 14 September	12 March
		23 April
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		

This trip requires a passport and visa. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Nairobi. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, return flights should not be scheduled prior to 4:00 p.m. If travelling internationally with a child under the age of 18, please check directly with the airline for the legal documentation that is required. It is the sole responsibility of the guest to procure the proper documentation to travel and many requirements vary by airline and destination. We will not be responsible for costs incurred for missed flights or canceled tours where a guest fails to secure proper documentation. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are traveling to and from. Park fees (approximately 450 GBP) are included in the land price of your tour. Fees are subject to change and are payable at time of final payment. Soft duffel bag luggage is required for this tour with maximum weight of 15 kgs. (approximately 33 pounds). A Kenya visa is required for this tour and must be obtained in advance. To apply for your visa in advance, please go to www.ecitizen.go.ke to submit an application and register yourself as a visitor. You will need a scanned copy of your passport as well as a passport photo to apply for the visa. Please allow for ample time as it may take up to a week or more to process. Bring a printed copy of your visa to present upon arrival in Kenya. The current cost of the single entry visa through this website is \$51 USD, rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Should you wish to use an alternate visa service provider, additional processing fees may apply.

ICONIC ISRAEL

9 DAYS • 15 MEALS
FROM £1,799

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Tel Aviv • Jaffa • Carmel Market Food Tour • Caesarea • Druze Lunch • Acre • Sea of Galilee • Golan Heights • Nazareth • Mount of Olives • Jerusalem • Home-Hosted Dinner • The Western Wall • Bethlehem • Yad Vashem • Holocaust Survivor Discussion • Dead Sea

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Connect with the Orthodox Jewish community at a home-hosted dinner in Jerusalem.
- Engage in a conversation with a Holocaust survivor at Yad Vashem.
- Enjoy two nights in Tel Aviv, Israel's dynamic and thriving strip of metropolitan life.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 9** — Choose to learn about the world-famous cosmetics that come from the Dead Sea **or** "float" in the tranquil, healing waters of the Dead Sea.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **8 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Sample wines integral to Israeli traditions at a vineyard in Golan Heights.
- Enjoy a traditional Druze lunch and learn about this Arab-Israeli community.
- Get a taste for Israeli cuisine on a walking food tour in Carmel Market.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Isrotel Tower Hotel, Tel Aviv
Days 3, 4 Leonardo Plaza Hotel, Tiberias
Days 5 - 8 Dan Panorama or Dan Jerusalem Hotel, Jerusalem

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Old City Jerusalem



Carmel Market



Masada

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: TEL AVIV

CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



JORDAN

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Iconic Israel with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

Discover the ancient world of Israel, where legendary stories of humanity's collective history blend with the thriving dynamic of modern life.

Day 1: Tel Aviv, Israel - Tour Begins

Welcome to Tel Aviv, a thriving, reinvented city on the Mediterranean coast. Feel the bustling energy humming around you and jump right into this epicenter of Israeli-chic. The city cultivates an ever-evolving restaurant scene paired with sparkling coastlines, resulting in an irresistible hub of urban sophistication. This is Tel Aviv, a non-stop celebration of innovation and excitement. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome reception at your hotel.

Day 2: Tel Aviv

This morning, walk the narrow stone streets of Jaffa, an ancient port city. Then it's on to Carmel Market for a walking food tour. Sample fresh hummus and savoury street foods as you connect with the locals, getting a true taste of everyday life. This afternoon you may soak up the sun on sandy beaches or join your Tour Manager to explore the "White City," the UNESCO World Heritage section of Tel Aviv, highlighting the famous Bauhaus architecture. Enjoy an evening at leisure to take in the city's captivating nightlife. Experience Tel Aviv's dynamic boardwalk, rooftop lounges, sophisticated cocktail bars, and more. (B, L)

Day 3: Tel Aviv - Caesarea - Haifa - Acre - Tiberias

Follow the coast to the ruins of the ancient Roman capital of Caesarea, built by Herod the Great around 22 B.C. Chat with locals over a plate of enticing Arabic food as you bond with members of the Druze community at an intimate lunch in their home. Afterward, take in the breathtaking panorama of Haifa and the Baha'i Shrine and Gardens on Mount Carmel (UNESCO). Step back in time in the ancient Crusader city of Acre. Your day comes to a close in Tiberias, a sacred city overlooking the Sea of Galilee. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Tiberias - Sea of Galilee - Golan Heights - Tiberias

Begin your day by exploring the Galilee Boat Museum. Stand in awe before a boat that sailed the Sea of Galilee approximately 2,000 years ago before heading out on a cruise on those same waters. Enjoy lunch at a winery in the Golan Heights, a slice of fertile agriculture set on a rocky plateau. Wine has been a part of Israeli life since biblical times, deeply rooted in tradition but also evolving with modern life. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Tiberias - Nazareth - Mount of Olives - Jerusalem

Depart Tiberias for the historic city of Nazareth. Visit the Church of the Annunciation and Mary's Well. Continue south to the Mount of Olives and marvel at the all-encompassing view of Jerusalem. Housing layers of history and heritage, allow the resilient spirit of the city to capture your senses. Tonight, get to know a local family as you enjoy a traditional meal in their home. (B, D)

Day 6: Jerusalem

Walk in the footsteps of millions before you and discover the old walled city of Jerusalem (UNESCO). On this walking tour, you'll see the Western (Wailing) Wall, the Temple area, the outside of the Dome of the Rock, the Pool of Bethesda, and the Church of St. Anne. Next, walk the path of the Stations of the Cross as you traverse the Via Dolorosa, beginning at Pilate's Judgment Hall and ending at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Then, immerse yourself in the everyday culture of Israel at the Mahane Yehuda Market; smell the wafting aroma of spices, admire the tiers of fresh fruit, and hear the constant chatter of hungry locals. The remainder of the day is at your leisure. Perhaps you will choose an optional walking

tour that delves into Jerusalem's current political climate. (B)

Day 7: Jerusalem - Bethlehem - Jerusalem

Begin your day in the city of Bethlehem, spread along the Judean Hills. Visit the Church of the Nativity – the birthplace of Jesus and the first church ever built. This afternoon, return to Jerusalem for a poignant visit to Yad Vashem, the World Holocaust Remembrance Centre. You won't just tour this powerful museum, but you'll get to have an open conversation with a Holocaust survivor. The rest of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 8: Jerusalem

Travel to the desert fortress of Masada (UNESCO), situated on a cliff next to the Dead Sea. Ascend the ancient walls of Masada by cable car and explore Herod's Palaces, the Roman Camp, and the Synagogue. Then, **it's your choice!** Stop at the AHAVA Visitors Centre and learn about the world-famous cosmetics that come from the Dead Sea **-OR-** experience the natural buoyancy of the Dead Sea during a tranquil "float" in its healing waters, rich with salt and minerals. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner and toast the end to an incredible journey. (B, D)

Day 9: Jerusalem - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Tel Aviv. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 5:00 p.m. Our air passengers will depart from Jerusalem for Tel Aviv. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to flight schedules, you may require a very early morning departure from the hotel on the last day (Day 9). Travel distance from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv's Ben Gurion airport is approximately 1 hour and 15 minutes. It is recommended that you arrive at Ben Gurion airport approximately 3 hours prior to departure. In addition to Israel, this tour travels through the occupied Palestinian territory of the West Bank.

Every day was memorable. The guide went the extra mile to indicate at every location the historical event that took place.

—Collette Traveller

TREASURES OF EGYPT

12 DAYS • 22 MEALS
FROM £2,159

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Giza • Pyramids • Sphinx • Memphis • Sakkara • Grand Egyptian Museum • Luxor • Valley of the Kings • Deluxe 4-Night Nile River Cruise • Temple of Karnak • Kom Ombo • Aswan • Old Cairo

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a leisurely paced 4-night cruise and discover the secrets of the Nile, the world's longest river.
- Dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabeya party.
- Take in a sound and light show at Karnak Temple.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 9** — Board a felucca (wooden sail boat) and sail to Kitchener Island for a stroll through the botanical garden **or** experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a museum.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 11 breakfasts • 4 lunches • 7 dinners**
- Enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Fairmont Nile City Hotel or Kempinski Nile Hotel, Cairo
- Days 3, 4** Sonesta St. George Hotel, Luxor
- Days 5 - 8** Movenpick Royal Lily or Movenpick Royal Lotus
- Day 9** Movenpick Resort, Aswan
- Days 10, 11** Intercontinental Citystars Hotel, Cairo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

river cruise tour



Pyramids of Giza

Follow the allure of the Nile as you uncover complex legends and retrace the steps of the pharaohs in ancient Egypt.

Day 1: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins

Step back in time and explore thousands of years of history, legend and lore as you view Egypt's timeless wonders. Begin your journey in Cairo, an ancient city with an intriguing past.

Day 2: Cairo - Giza - Sakkara - Memphis - Cairo

Fulfil a lifelong dream! This morning we travel to nearby Giza where we'll meet a local archaeologist who will lead us on a visit to the Pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world. Marvel at the iconic Great Sphinx, one of the oldest and largest monuments in the world. This afternoon, travel south to Sakkara. Explore the site of ancient Memphis, home to a nearly 40-foot statue of Ramses II, and stand before the oldest of all pyramids, the Step Pyramid. This evening, enjoy a special welcome dinner overlooking the banks of the Nile. (B, D)

Day 3: Cairo - Luxor

Spend the morning discovering the remarkable collections of the Grand Egyptian Museum. See the statues, reliefs, sarcophagi and the treasures from the tomb

of Tutankhamun himself. Later, we transfer to the airport for our flight to Luxor. (B)

Day 4: Luxor

Travel thousands of years into the past. Cross over to the West Bank of the Nile to begin your day in ancient Thebes. Explore its remarkable sights – the Valley of the Kings and Queens, the Temple of Queen Hatshepsut at Deir El Bahari, and the Colossi of Mennon. This afternoon, return to the East Bank and behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramses II. (B)

Day 5: Luxor - Board Cruise Ship

We return to the West Bank this morning and head to the tombs in the Valley of Nobles and the well-preserved temple complex of Medinet Habu. This afternoon, board your cruise ship and begin your adventure on the Nile River. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at the Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Luxor - Esna - Edfu

This morning, explore the expansive Karnak Temple, dating back to 2000 B.C. Then we begin our sail down the Nile towards Esna

on your way to Edfu. This evening, dress up and join the fun during a traditional galabeya party. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Edfu - Kom Ombo - Aswan

Step into another world at the well-preserved Temple of Horus at Edfu. Peruse the endless carvings of scenes depicting the power and grandeur of the pharaohs. After lunch, set sail for Kom Ombo and continue to Aswan, the Nubian City. Following dinner, enjoy a folkloric show featuring a belly dancing performance. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Aswan

Discover the Philae Temple. Relocated and preserved by a special UNESCO project, this structure remains an architectural wonder. Later, enjoy a free afternoon to explore Aswan. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Aswan - Disembark Cruise Ship - Abu Simbel Optional Tour

Disembark the ship this morning in Aswan. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated here during the construction of the High Dam. Then, **it's your choice!** You may choose to board a felucca



Pharaoh Tomb



Movenpick Royal Lily

(wooden sail boat) and sail to the lush oasis of Kitchener Island for a short stroll through the botanical garden **-OR-** perhaps you would prefer to experience Nubian culture past and present during a visit to a fascinating museum. (B, D)

Day 10: Aswan - Cairo

Return to Cairo. After our flight, the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

Day 11: Cairo

Venture to the Citadel, a medieval fortification resting on a hill overlooking the city. It's the perfect place to take in grand views. Learn about the city's rich history on a walking tour of Old Cairo before enjoying some free time to shop in the world-famous souk of Khan el Khalil. Perhaps you'll stop for a traditional cup of tea. Join your fellow travellers this evening for a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: Cairo - Tour Ends

Your epic adventure comes to a close today. Return home with a new understanding of this mystical land. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

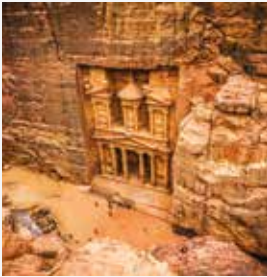
PRE/POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: CAIRO
CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



JORDAN
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Treasures of Egypt with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £2,159
Starting at £2,659

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 7 May 2020 departure

January - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)

16, 30 January
6, 13 February
5, 12 March
2, 16, 23 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)

7, 14 May
17, 24 September
1, 8, 15, 22, 29 October
5, 19 November
3, 10, 31 December

7, 14, 21, 28 January
4, 11, 18, 25 February
4, 11, 18 March
1, 8, 15, 22, 29 April

This trip requires a passport and visa. An Egyptian visa is required for this tour and costs approximately 25 US Dollars. You must obtain your own visa upon your arrival in Egypt. Visas can be obtained at the airport and payment should be made in cash. Rates are subject to change at any time based on governing authority. Passport numbers are required in advance, at time of booking. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Cairo. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to flight schedules, flights arriving into Cairo may arrive very early in the morning on Day 1. A pre night may be required (at an additional cost). Some days will have early departures for excursions to avoid the midday high temperatures. The Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Due to flight schedules, departures on last day of the tour may be very early in the morning. Rates include the internal flights on tour. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and vaccinations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour.

“Our accommodations and transportation were first class. Our tour guide, that accompanied us every step of the way, was absolutely excellent.”

—Collette Traveller

JOURNEY THROUGH EGYPT AND JORDAN

12 DAYS • 23 MEALS
FROM £3,789

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Cairo • Egyptian Museum • Giza Pyramids & Sphinx • Aswan • 3-Night Nile River Cruise • Kom Ombo • Edfu • Luxor • Valley of the Kings • Sound & Light Show at Karnak Temple • Amman • Wadi Rum • Petra • Dead Sea • Arabic Literature Discussion

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Discover the secrets of the Nile, the world's longest river, on a leisurely paced 3-night cruise.
- Enjoy an exclusive viewing of the tombs of King Tut and Ramses VI during a tour of Valley of the Kings.
- Connect with locals at a women's rug weaving cooperative.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 6** — Behold the Luxor Temple or enjoy high tea where the elite once did at the Old Winter Palace.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

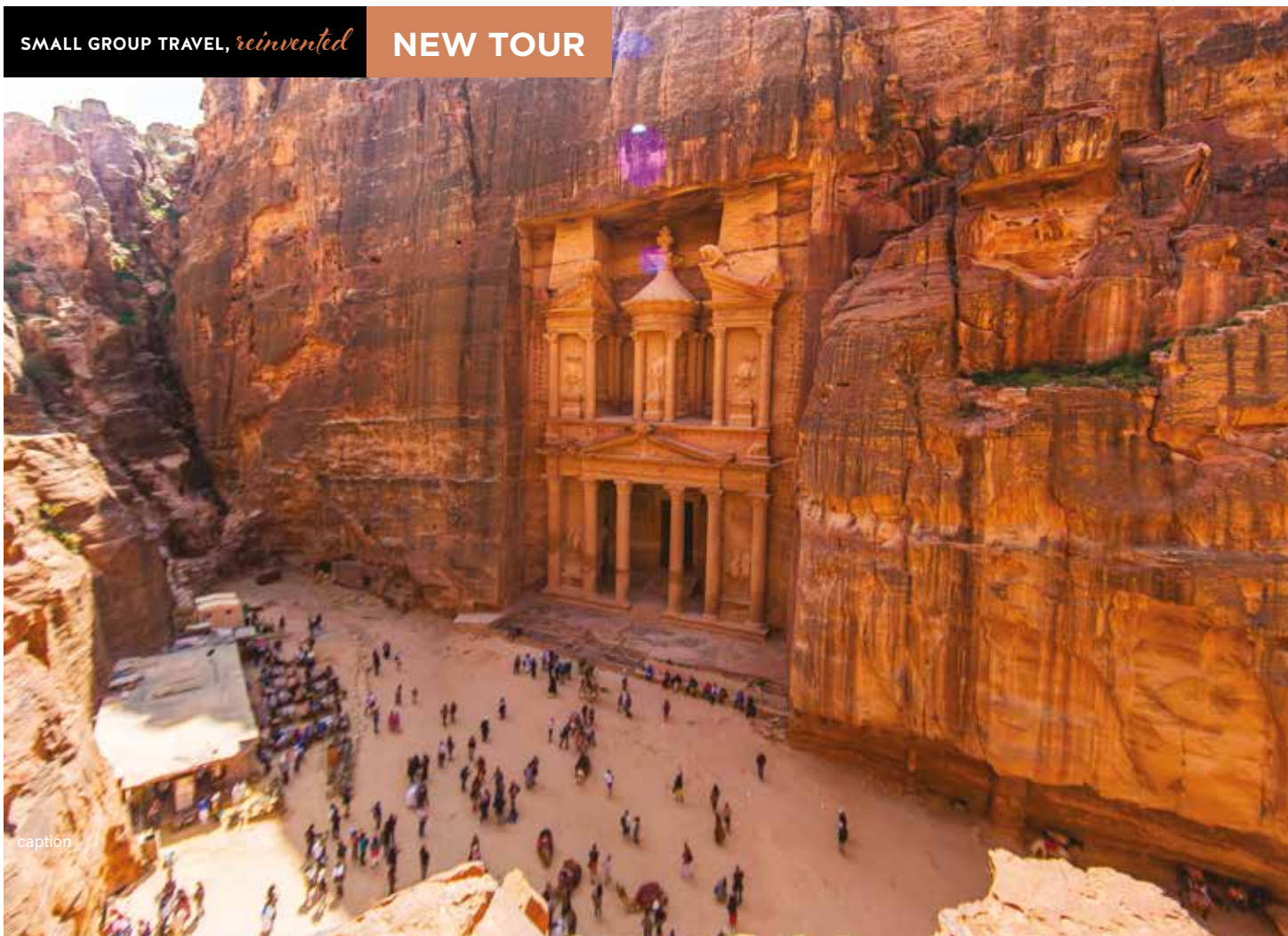
- 11 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 7 dinners**
- Enjoy a traditional lunch cooked by locals and discuss Arabic literature with a philanthropic entrepreneur.
- Prepare your meal and eat family-style at an Arabic cooking class.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 – 3 Kempinski Nile Hotel Garden City, Cairo
Days 4 – 6 Sonesta St. George
Day 7 Marriott Hotel, Amman
Days 8, 9 Movenpick Resort, Wadi Musa, Petra
Days 10, 11 Movenpick Resort and Spa, Dead Sea

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

SMALL GROUP TRAVEL, *reinvented* NEW TOUR



caption

Experience a dramatic world beyond imagination as you enter into lands of legends, relics, and indescribable beauty.

Day 1: Cairo, Egypt - Tour Begins

Feel as if you've stepped into another time as you enter a world of legends, relics, and indescribable beauty. Eons of history and iconic wonders, mouthwatering bites of savoury cuisine, and stretching sunsets fading against the desert horizon – discover the essence of Egypt and Jordan. Your adventure starts in Cairo, the capital of Egypt. A constant thrum of energy wrapped around you, feel the ever-present heartbeat of the country in the city streets. Located strategically along the banks of the Nile, generations of wanderers have traversed these grounds just as you do now.

Day 2: Cairo

Spend the morning with an Egyptologist for a lecture on ancient Egypt. Your look into the past continues at the Egyptian Museum, a collection featuring some of the area's oldest artefacts. This evening, connect with your fellow adventurers at a welcome dinner featuring local specialties. (B, D)

Day 3: Cairo - Giza - Cairo

Venture to nearby Giza and embrace the Egypt you have always imagined at the iconic Pyramids. Stand in awe before the Pyramids of Giza, one of the seven ancient wonders of the world. Marvel at the Great

Sphinx's stoicism, a colossal structure jutting out of the desert sand, full of mystery and intrigue. (B)

Day 4: Cairo - Aswan - Philae - Board Ship

A 2-hour flight brings you to Aswan, a breathtaking port city up the Nile. You may choose to partake in an optional tour to Abu Simbel and see the extraordinary temples of Ramses II relocated there during the construction of the High Dam. This afternoon, discover the mysteries of Philae's temple. Located on a small island, this complex can only be reached by motorboat. Then, board your cruise ship, your home for the next three nights, and watch the Egyptian landscape slowly drift by you. After a captain's welcome cocktail and dinner, connect with Egypt's culture at an ancient Nubian show. (B, D)

Day 5: Kom Ombo - Edfu - Esna

Coast along to Kom Ombo and visit a rare double temple. Continue on to the mesmerising Temple of Edfu, dedicated to the ancient god Horus and serving as one of Egypt's best-preserved temples. Sail to Esna before enjoying a festive Galabeya Party, where you might don a traditional Egyptian gown. (B, L, D)

Day 6: West and East Bank of Luxor

Start the day on Luxor's West Bank, trekking along elaborate tombs in the Valley of the Kings. Delve even further into Egyptian legends with an exclusive viewing of the tombs of King Tutankhamun and Ramses VI. Continue on to a local farm nestled along the banks of the Nile. At the farm, discuss this Egyptian way of life between sips of freshly brewed tea. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Behold the Luxor Temple, a creation of kings Amenhotep III and Ramses II **-OR-** enjoy high tea at the Old Winter Palace, which hosted esteemed guests such as Winston Churchill, Agatha Christie, and the great Egyptologist Howard Carter, who announced the discovery of King Tut's tomb here. This evening, enjoy the sound and light show at Karnak Temple. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Luxor - Disembark Ship - Amman, Jordan

Say goodbye to the land of the pyramids as you fly from Luxor to Amman, the capital of Jordan. Get a peek into this innovative city housing both modern technologies and ancient relics. Tonight's

street food dinner includes local specialties of hummus, falafel and kunafa. (B, D)

Day 8: Amman - Wadi Rum - Petra
Cross Jordan all the way to the south as you leave Amman for the isolated desert of Wadi Rum. Nicknamed the Valley of the Moon, this ethereal landscape resembles nothing found on earth. Cruise through the reserve on an open-air vehicle tour. Enjoy lunch at a local camp before venturing onward to Petra, the fabled "Rose Red City." In the evening, stroll down the street to an authentic Arabic cooking class. Prepare your meal, featuring fresh ingredients from local markets and traditional Jordanian recipes, before digging in family-style. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Petra

Weave along sandstone carvings as you tour the site with your guide. Serving as a crossroads between the Red Sea and the Dead Sea, Petra contains ages of hidden wonders just waiting to be explored. Enjoy leisure time to discover the site on your own. (B)

Day 10: Petra - Dead Sea

Connect with the local community at a women's rug weaving cooperative, where you'll be able to peruse the rugs designed in traditional styles. Then, arrive at your hotel in the Dead Sea and take advantage of the the luxuries and your direct access to the legendary sea. (B, L, D)

Day 11: Dead Sea - Madaba - Dead Sea

Get a glimpse into the foundation of Christian reverence at Bethany Beyond the Jordan, the venerated site of Jesus Christ's baptism. In Madaba, delve deep into St. George's Church and its famous Byzantine mosaics. Then, connect with an inspiring native who encourages literacy through his bookstore. At the store, you'll enjoy a traditional farewell lunch cooked by locals as you chat with the philanthropic entrepreneur, discussing Arabic literature and culture. Like Moses long before you, gaze upon the Promised Land at Mount Nebo before returning to your hotel. (B, L)

Day 12: Dead Sea - Tour Ends

Your epic adventure comes to a close today. Return home with a new understanding of these mystical lands. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: CAIRO
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Journey through Egypt & Jordan with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO	STARTING AT £3,789 STARTING AT £4,739	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 1 December 2020 departure.		
September 2020 - April 2021	3, 10 November 1 December 26 January	16, 23 February 2, 9, 16 March 6, 13, 20, 27 April

This trip requires a passport and visa. A visa is required for Egypt and Jordan. An Egyptian visa must be obtained at your own expense upon arrival in Egypt, at the approximate cost of 25 US Dollars, paid in cash. You need to purchase the visa before getting in line for immigration. For US, Canadian, UK, EU and Australian citizens, a Jordanian visa is arranged by our local Jordanian agent in advance. The Jordan exit fee is approximately 13 GBP per person, paid in local currency. You are strongly urged to contact the appropriate consulate for details or specific entry requirements for this tour. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time without notice, based on governing authority. Passport numbers are required in advance. Please provide yours at time of booking. Our air passengers will arrive into Cairo and depart from Amman. Airport transfers available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price of your tour. The Egyptian Government charges a camera and/or video fee of approximately 18 US Dollars, per camera, for taking photos or video inside any enclosed sites such as tombs. There is an additional cost to enter inside the Pyramids. Rates are subject to change at any time based on governing authority. If you wish to take advantage of any of these extras, your Tour Manager will facilitate the onsite purchase of these tickets by collecting the fees at the beginning of the tour day. The days and order of sightseeing may change to best utilise your time on tour. Order of sightseeing on board the ship may vary based on departure and weather conditions and is at the sole discretion of the cruise line. Due to flight schedules, the Abu Simbel option must be purchased at time of booking. Some days will have early departures for excursions to avoid the midday high temperatures. If travelling during Ramadan, please note that the order of some features may vary and that some meal experiences may be replaced with meals in the hotel instead of local restaurants/venues. Each guest is responsible for proper medical documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from.

COLOURS OF MOROCCO

10 DAYS • 17 MEALS
FROM £1,849

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Casablanca • Hassan II Mosque • Rabat • Meknes • Fes • Sahara Desert Tented Camp • Oasis Visit • Camel Ride • Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou • High Atlas Mountains • Marrakech • Cooking Class

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stroll through the cobbled alleyways of ancient markets and medinas.
- Spend two nights at a tented camp in the Sahara Desert.
- Visit a desert oasis to meet a local farmer.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 8** — Visit the Jardin Majorelle and the Berber Museum or explore the Musée Yves Saint Laurent and discover how the colours and textures of Morocco inspired this iconic designer.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **9 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 6 dinners**
- Experience Moroccan hospitality during a festive dinner at your *riad*.
- Select your own ingredients before a culinary workshop at a local women's cooperative.

ACCOMMODATIONS

- Day 1** Barceló Anfa, Casablanca
- Days 2, 3** Riad Yacout, Fes
- Days 4, 5** Xaluca Luxe Bivouacs
Belle Étoile, Sahara Desert, Merzouga
- Day 6** Hotel Xaluca Dades,
Boumalne du Dades
- Days 7 – 9** Es Saadi Hotel, Marrakech

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

SMALL GROUP TRAVEL, *reinvented*



Sahara Desert



Fes Leather Tannery



Hassan II Mosque

Get to know the vibrant culture and colourful backdrops that are distinctively Morocco.

Day 1: Casablanca, Morocco - Tour Begins

On a captivating adventure through a land of centuries-old culture and customs, discover the "Land of Sunset" and "Gateway to Africa" – the place they call Morocco. Your journey begins in Casablanca. This evening, take in the aromas of coriander, allspice and ginger as you join your fellow travellers for a traditional Moroccan dinner. (D)

Day 2: Casablanca - Rabat - Meknes - Fes

Gaze upon the intricate, colourful artistry of ceramic tile and hand-carved stone during a visit to the breathtaking Hassan II Mosque. Then we're off to Rabat, Morocco's capital, to visit the Mausoleum of Mohammed V. The epitome of modern Moroccan design, the mausoleum's ornate woodwork, marble, and bronze ornamentations make this a tomb truly fit for a king. Then, it's on to the imperial city of Meknes (UNESCO) home of the ancient door, the Bab El Mansour, and the historic gate, the Bab El Khamis. Arrive at your *riad*, a traditional Moroccan building (and Arabic for "garden") just in time for dinner. (B, D)

Day 3: Fes

Get ready to discover Fes, one of the holiest cities in the world. Learn about its history

as a centre of government, philosophy, medicine, and religion. Step back in time on an eye-opening tour featuring the centuries-old Medersa Bou Inania, the Jewish Quarter, city ramparts, and the palace gates. On a walking tour of the 9th-century medina, explore the alleyways and stalls of this ancient market. At the famous leather tanneries, watch as craftsmen tan and dye leather among the honeycomb of colourful vats. (B)

Day 4: Fes - Midelt - Erfoud - Sahara Desert

Cross some of Morocco's most breathtaking desert landscapes on the way to the Sahara. En route, pause in Midelt to bask in majestic views of the Middle Atlas Mountains. Arrive in Erfoud, the "Door to the Desert," and make your way by 4x4 jeep to your luxurious tented camp for a magical 2-night stay in the Sahara Desert. (B, D)

Day 5: Sahara Desert Expedition

Begin your day by travelling to a desert oasis. Meet a local farmer to discuss the challenges of survival in the desert before travelling to a village to experience traditional North African Gnawa music. Continue on your desert expedition and meet a nomadic community that travels

across the desert with the changing seasons. Return to your camp as the sun sets over the dunes. This evening, reflect on the serenity and beauty of the desert under a tapestry of twinkling stars. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Sahara Desert - Todra Gorge - Boumalne du Dades

Return to the edge of the desert via camel and marvel at the sunrise as it illuminates the sands. In the new light of day, begin the journey to Todra Gorge, one of the most spectacular canyons in the world. Arrive in Morocco's "Grand Canyon," Boumalne du Dades, where a golden sun lights up the gorge's river valleys, palmeries and burnished mud-brick homes. (B, D)

Day 7: Boumalne du Dades - Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou - Marrakech

Follow the rugged "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs," where turreted fortresses rise up like sandcastles. Arrive at the Ksar of Ait-Ben-Haddou and discover the earthen buildings, defensive walls, and corner towers. Make a stop at a local argan oil cooperative on the drive through the Valley of Roses. Before you reach the exotic city of Marrakech, continue along the Tizi n'Tichka Pass in the High Atlas Mountains, a scenic route through lush oasis valleys, imposing mountains and several Berber

villages, before arriving in the ancient city of Marrakech. (B)

Day 8: Marrakech

Visit the ancient El Bahia Palace, whose architecture is a distinct blend of both Islamic and Moroccan styles. See the vibrant Jewish Mellah and the majestic 12th-century Koutoubia Mosque. Pass the Royal Palace on a tour of the ancient city wall. Then **it's your choice!** Visit the Jardin Majorelle and the Berber Museum, two iconic sites that showcase the beauty and ingenuity of Morocco's cultural heritage **-OR-** explore the Musée Yves Saint Laurent and discover how the colours and textures of Morocco inspired this iconic designer. (B)

Day 9: Marrakech

Today, join a local women's cooperative in an interactive cooking class. Head to *le jardin* to source your own herbs and vegetables and learn the secret to making the country's most celebrated dish: the tagine. Tonight, an unforgettable dining experience awaits you behind the doors of an opulent palace. Over dinner with new friends, toast the end of your Moroccan journey. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Marrakech - Casablanca - Tour Ends

Board your transfer to Casablanca this morning to connect with your flight home. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: CASABLANCA

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Colours of Morocco with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. **CALL FOR DETAILS**

DOUBLE
SOLO

STARTING AT £1,849
STARTING AT £2,299

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 16 October 2020 departure.

January - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
24 January
28 February
6, 27 March
13 April

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
15, 22, 29 May
21, 28 September
5, 9, 12, 16 October
23, 26 October
6, 9, 13, 30 November

4, 7 December
25, 29 January
5, 12, 19, 26 February
5, 12, 15 March
9, 16, 26, 30 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior
to this date will vary. Please
confirm at time of reservation.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Casablanca. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Return flights from Casablanca should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Due to flight schedules, a post-night may be required in Casablanca (at an additional cost). If you require a walker or wheelchair, or have difficulty walking, you may not be able to access some of these areas and may want to consider an alternate program with us. Our travel counselors can provide additional information or assistance to help you determine the perfect trip for you. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

The tour was excellent, we saw so much and our guide was very knowledgeable and helpful.

—Collette Traveller



CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

TROPICAL COSTA RICA

9 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £1,199

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

San Jose • Coffee Plantation •
Guanacaste • Monteverde Cloud Forest
• Arenal Volcano • Lake Arenal Cruise •
Cano Negro Refuge • Zarcero



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Uncover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery.
- Discover the charming town of Zarcero and its whimsical topiary garden.
- Spot indigenous wildlife while on a riverboat cruise.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 5** — Climb high into the trees for your choice of a “Hanging Bridges” tour **or** Zip Lining in the cloud forest.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **8 breakfasts • 6 dinners**
- Discover the history of coffee in Costa Rica during your visit to a coffee plantation.
- Taste your way through a cooking demonstration featuring local ingredients.



ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose
- Days 2, 3** Nambu Beachfront Bungalows - Playa Carrillo, Guanacaste
- Days 4, 5** El Establo Hotel, Monteverde Cloud Forest
- Days 6, 7** Mountain Paradise Hotel, Arenal
- Day 8** DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari, San Jose

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Arenal Volcano



Sloth



Monteverde Hanging Bridges

Discover Costa Rica's good life on a rendezvous with exotic fauna, lush rainforests, and endless coastlines.

Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins

Explore lush forests and stunning waterfalls...exotic wildlife and endless coastlines. Your tour opens in the colourful capital city of San Jose, the perfect place to relax and soak up the sights as your adventure begins.

Day 2: San Jose - Coffee Plantation - Guanacaste

Welcome to the Central Valley. Begin with a tour of a local coffee plantation highlighting the history and cultivation of this driver of the Costa Rican economy. This afternoon, arrive in breathtaking Guanacaste, known for its fine sandy beaches. Settle in for a relaxing 2-night stay at your resort and take in the mesmerising ocean views. (B, D)

Day 3: Guanacaste

Fun in the sun is in store today as you explore the nearby beaches, or simply relax by the pool and take advantage of your resort's lovely amenities. This afternoon, visit the delightful beach town of Samara, one of the top sunset spots in Costa Rica.

Soak in the spectacular colours as the sun illuminates the natural landscape. (B, D)

Day 4: Guanacaste - Monteverde

It's off to the secluded Monteverde Cloud Forest, a place you have to see to believe, where trees grow to heights of 100 feet! Set off on a nature walk through this spectacular ecosystem, where you're sure to encounter many incredible species of flora and fauna. Keep your eyes peeled and you may be lucky enough to spot the elusive quetzal! (B, D)

Day 5: Monteverde

It's your choice! Explore one of the world's largest butterfly gardens and a dazzling gallery containing more than 100 beautiful hummingbirds. Then, join an expert for a leisurely paced “Hanging Bridges” walking tour to gain a different perspective of the cloud forest's lush ecosystem **-OR-** take an exhilarating ride on one of the longest canopy zip line tours in Costa Rica. If you would like to do both the hanging bridges and the zip line tour, you may purchase the

second as an option on tour. This evening, take part in an expert-led discussion about the migratory birds that flock to Costa Rica. (B, D)

Day 6: Monteverde - Lake Arenal Cruise - Arenal

Uncover the importance of conservation in Costa Rica during a visit to a tree nursery. Learn about indigenous trees and Monteverde's reforestation efforts. Cross beautiful mountainous landscapes to Arenal, where spectacular views of the famous volcano await your discovery. Enjoy a delightful cruise on Lake Arenal, Costa Rica's largest and most important lake. Later, check in for another 2-night stay at a lodge overlooking the majestic Arenal Volcano. Get to know the Costa Rican culture this evening. Taste your way through a cooking demonstration featuring local ingredients. End your evening dining on the recipes of Costa Rica as a guitarist serenades you. (B, D)

Day 7: Arenal - Cano Negro - Arenal

What's next? A Cano Negro guided riverboat trip in a covered

canoe known as a panga. These 20,000 acres are home to the largest viewable collection of indigenous wildlife in all of Costa Rica. Go in search of caimans, river otters, sloths, monkeys, river turtles, exotic birds and rare butterflies. Later, return to Arenal for the chance to relax during an optional spa visit. (B)

Day 8: Arenal - Zarcero - San Jose

Today, get a little whimsical as we journey to the charming town of Zarcero to explore its fanciful topiary garden. Continue to San Jose to see the treasures of the city on a panoramic tour. See the bustling Plaza de Cultura. This evening, bid farewell to paradise over a wonderful dinner with your fellow travellers. (B, D)

Day 9: San Jose - Tour Ends

Today you depart for home with fabulous memories of your Costa Rican adventure. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: SAN JOSE
CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



TORTUGUERO JUNGLE ADVENTURE
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Tropical Costa Rica with Discover Panama for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£1,199**
Starting at **£1,449**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 9 May 2020 departure.

January - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

13, 20, 27 January
3, 6, 8 February
29 February
5, 7, 9, 16, 21, 23 March
2, 20, 25 April

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

9 May
6 June
25 July
22 August
12, 26 September
3, 24 October
2, 7, 14 November
5, 28 December

9, 11, 18 January
23, 25, 30 January
1, 8, 13, 15 February
20, 22, 27 February
1, 6, 8, 13, 15 March
20, 22 March
10, 17, 19, 24 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from San Jose. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Most hotels/lodges utilized on this programme consist of two floors with no elevators.



The service on this tour was excellent from the knowledgeable tour manager, excellent bus driver, sightseeing options and beautiful hotels. ”

—Collette Traveller

COSTA RICA:
A WORLD OF
NATURE

12 DAYS • 24 MEALS
FROM £2,149

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Tortuguero National Park • Sarapiquí •
Tirimbina Rainforest Center • Chocolate-
Making Demonstration & Tasting • River
Safari • Finca Experience • Culinary
Demonstration • Arenal Volcano • Hanging
Bridges • Jungle Crocodile Safari & Bird
Watching • Manuel Antonio National Park

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Learn about Costa Rica's
ecosystem and local culture.
- Visit the world's first sea turtle
research station in Tortuguero
National Park.
- Explore Arenal during a
captivating 3-night stay.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 5 — Explore the nearby
rainforest during a locally guided
horseback riding excursion or enjoy
a leisurely guided hike through the
nearby forested area of the hotel.
- Day 7 — Embark on a thrilling zip
line experience through the Arenal
rainforest or enjoy a moderate hike
along the trails of Arenal Volcano
National Park.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 11 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 8 dinners
- Enjoy a traditional Costa Rican dinner.
- Taste for yourself why cacao is called
“food of the gods” and observe the
process of converting this magical
seed from bean to bar.
- Explore a family owned finca and have
a farm-to-table experience, complete
with culinary demonstration.

ACCOMMODATIONS

- Day 1 DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari
Hotel, San José
- Days 2, 3 Evergreen Lodge, Tortuguero
- Days 4, 5 Tilajari Hotel Resort,
San Carlos
- Days 6 – 8 Arenal Springs Resort
& Spa, Arenal
- Days 9, 10 Parador Resort and Spa,
Manuel Antonio
- Day 11 DoubleTree by Hilton Cariari
Hotel, San José

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



From thrilling water journeys to ethereal jungle
expeditions, discover what pura vida means to
you when you explore the essence of Costa Rica.

Day 1: San Jose, Costa Rica - Tour Begins
Pura Vida. In English, it translates to “the
simple life.” But pura vida is so much more:
it’s an attitude; a celebration of life in the
moment. It’s time to experience what pura
vida means to you. You’re on your way to
explore a place that’s unlike anywhere else
in the world, where pura vida is an unofficial
motto and a way of life. Welcome to the
emerald of Central America: Costa Rica.

Day 2: San Jose - Tortuguero National
Park
Seemingly endless mountain horizons.
Complex evergreen forests. These are the
wonders of Tortuguero National Park. Head
down the rivers and canals to the world’s
first sea turtle research station and go
behind the curtain of this jungle paradise.
Later, get away from it all and relax at your
incredible lodge, an oasis in the middle of
the jungle. From the dynamic calls of the
monkeys to the gentle chatter of the birds,
settle into your new home and listen to the
active sounds of the rainforest around you.
(B, L, D)

Day 3: Tortuguero National Park
Begin the day on an excursion to spot the
elusive green macaw and other unique

winged creatures that flock to Tortuguero.
If you’ve ever wondered what life was like
on the other side of a rainforest’s lush
green walls, a nature cruise through the
park is your special glimpse. To float on
these waters is to live a day in the life of the
jaguars, manatees, ocelots, and more.
(B, L, D)

Day 4: Tortuguero National Park - San
Carlos
Cut through the mists of the rainforest
on a languid boat ride towards Sarapiquí
and Tirimbina Rainforest Centre. On land,
an experience for the senses awaits at a
cacao plantation. Observe the process of
converting this magical seed from bean
to bar, and taste for yourself why cacao is
called “food of the gods.” Later, arrive at
your secluded nature resort, nestled on
the edge of the San Carlos River. Stroll the
butterfly and botanical gardens lined with
fruit trees, including lemon, soursop, guava,
mango and tangerine. (B, L, D)

Day 5: San Carlos
Explore the beauty of your surroundings
on a Peñas Blancas River Safari. Paddle
and float down the river on a peaceful
adventure, taking in the sights and sounds

of the rainforest as your naturalist
guide describes the intricacies
of the wildlife around you. Visit
the farm of a local family and try
speciality snacks such as banana
bread, gourmet Costa Rican
coffee and more. Then, it’s your
choice! Continue to explore the
lush landscape on horseback
-OR- participate on a guided walk
through a private, primary forest
reserve. Either way, you’ll get an
intimate look at the various flora
and fauna that populate the trails
and hear how the native species
interact in this rich ecosystem. (B,
D)

Day 6: San Carlos - Finca Don
Juan - Hanging Bridges - Arenal
Envelop yourself in Costa Rican
culture at Finca Don Juan. Explore
this family-owned farm during a
tour featuring gardens that are
organically grown through the
concept of sustainability. Taste the
exotic fruit harvest and experience
the traditional way to process
sugar cane. Enjoy a sip of cane
liquor before engaging in a culinary
demonstration and a farm-to-table
lunch. Later, suspended over the
rainforest floor, relish a bird’s-eye
view of the jungle on a guided tour
of Arenal’s famous hanging bridges.
High above the jungle canopies,
marvel at a cloud forest taking

shape around you. Settle into your
resort where you’ll be surrounded
by striking views of Arenal’s famous
volcano for the next three nights.
(B, L, D)

Day 7: Arenal
Today, it’s your choice! Since Costa
Rica is the birthplace of zip lining,
glide over the canopies on a mind-
blowing rip through the jungle -OR-
make your way across lava fields for
an up-close-and-personal look at the
volcano on a moderate hike along the
trails formed by lava during the 1968
eruption. The afternoon is at leisure
to discover the town of La Fortuna or
the naturally heated pools of the hotel.
(B, D)

Day 8: Arenal
The Arenal Volcano goes by many
names: Pan de Azúcar, Canaste,
Volcán Costa Rica. Ultimately, it can
be translated to a single declaration:
extraordinary. In the shadow of this
famous monolith, the day is yours
to enjoy at your leisure. If you’re
feeling adventurous, opt for the
Cano Negro Wildlife Refuge cruise
or an exhilarating white water rafting
experience. Or, simply hang back
at the resort, opt for a spa service,
explore the grounds, and soak in one
of Arenal’s famous hot springs. (B)

Day 9: Arenal Volcano - Tarcoles -
Manuel Antonio National Park
Rendezvous with wild crocodiles
among the remarkable mangroves
of Tarcoles’ Rio Grande. On this
exhilarating jungle crocodile safari,
you’ll float along beneath the towering
jungle, looking just below the water’s
surface for a glimpse of these
incredible creatures. This afternoon,
check in to your resort, located just
outside Manuel Antonio National
Park. Before dinner, watch the sun
set over the Pacific alongside birds in
every colour of the rainbow. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Manuel Antonio National
Park
Welcome to the jungle, a truly remote
experience with nothing around
you except the wonders of Manuel
Antonio National Park. The rich idyll
of verdant rainforests and white sand
beaches is the definition of untouched
beauty. In this natural wonderland,
traverse the trails where the wild
things are, or go for a swim in the
turquoise waters as wildlife rummages
in the canopies. (B)

Day 11: Manuel Antonio National
Park - Coffee Plantation - San Jose
This morning, wake up and smell
the coffee at a local coffee farm that
produces some of Costa Rica’s well-
known beans. Then say goodbye to
the coast and hello to San Jose. Toast
to the pura vida of Costa Rica tonight
over a farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 12: San Jose - Tour Ends
Bid Costa Rica farewell as your tour
comes to an end today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS
1 2 3 4 5

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR
Add more time to your trip with these options:
1-2 NIGHTS
PRE OR POST NIGHT
PRE OR POST: SAN JOSÉ
CALL FOR DETAILS
EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Costa Rica: A World of Nature
with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

Table with 3 columns: Dates, Starting At, and Land only, per person, double occupancy. Rows include January-April 2020, May 2020-April 2021, and a section for itinerary featured dates.

This trip requires a passport and a visa. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from San José. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ESTA (Electronic System for Travel Authorization) visa is required for all Australian passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense.

“The planned excursions were excellent. I rarely felt rushed. Our full-time guide and bus driver were excellent.”
—Collette Traveller

DISCOVER PANAMA

9 DAYS • 15 MEALS
FROM £1,549

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Panama City • Gamboa Rainforest Reserve • Emberá Indigenous Village • Panama Canal Cruise • Miraflores Locks • Anton Valley • Chitré • Pollera Dress Making Visit • Finca Experience • Rum Tasting • Playa Bonita



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Join your guide for a nature walk through the jungle forest.
- Travel by dugout canoe to an Emberá village to learn about indigenous culture.
- Peruse a local handicraft market filled with crafts made by local artisans.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 4** — With a guide, embark on a short walking tour that showcases the Plaza de la Independencia and the National Theatre or journey through the neighbourhood with a local resident who will take you through the place he calls home.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 8 breakfasts • 3 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Sample fresh Panamanian ceviche at the Mercado de Mariscos.
- Taste the sweet sugarcane juice called *guarapa* at a sugar mill.
- Immerse yourself in the local culture at dinner featuring a folkloric dance performance.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Le Méridien Hotel, Panama City
- Days 4, 5** Los Mandarin Hotel, Anton Valley
- Days 6, 7** Cubitá Boutique Resort and Spa, Chitré
- Day 8** Westin Playa Bonita, Playa Bonita

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Encounter a land nestled between turquoise seas in enchanting Panama, where jungle forests, diverse culture and stunning coastlines abound.

Day 1: Panama City, Panama - Tour Begins

Experience a land of contrasts. Remote rainforests, rich history, diverse wildlife and spectacular coastlines abound in Panama. Your tour opens in vibrant Panama City.

Day 2: Panama City - Emberá Village - Panama City

Meet your fellow travellers during a welcome breakfast. Then travel north to the Gamboa Rainforest Reserve. Board dugout canoes and set off on an excursion up the Chagres River to an Emberá indigenous village. As the "Keepers of the Rainforest," the Emberá strive to preserve their heritage and take pride in sharing their traditional techniques of home building and handicrafts – such as basket weaving and tagua nut carving. Join in their dances and partake in a traditional lunch. The remainder of your day is free to enjoy at leisure. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Panama City - Panama Canal Cruise - Panama City

Today we explore the canal! Board the Pacific Queen for a partial transit cruise through the Panama Canal. Enjoy lunch

onboard and pass through two locks as you revel in a once-in-a-lifetime chance to see this incredible engineering feat firsthand. Learn all about its construction and operation from your onboard guides. Disembark at Flamenco Marina in Panama City. (B, L)

Day 4: Panama City - Anton Valley

Arrive at Miraflores Locks Visitor Centre to view the Panama Canal and learn about its past, present and future as you watch ships traverse the lock system. Continue to Casco Viejo, the Old Quarter (UNESCO). Then, **it's your choice!** Follow your guide for a short walking tour showcasing the Plaza de la Independencia and the National Theatre **-OR-** for a more immersive experience, journey through this same neighbourhood with a local resident...hear the story of Casco Viejo's comeback from a member of the community who will take you through the place he calls home, highlighting the incredible revitalization of this historic area and its people. Everyone then gathers for a visit to the Mercado de Mariscos, a seafood market, to try fresh Panamanian

ceviche. Drive a short distance on the famed Pan-American Highway before heading to Anton Valley, a community nestled inside the world's second largest volcanic crater. Afterwards, check in to your hotel at the base of the mountains that make up the crater. (B, D)

Day 5: Anton Valley

Delve into history and biodiversity. This morning, visit a frog conservation centre that protects critically endangered species, including the emblematic Panamanian Golden Frog, said to bring good luck to anyone who sees it. Then we explore a not-for-profit orchid nursery which dedicates itself to conserving regional orchids. We follow that with a visit to the Butterfly Haven exhibit; stroll through the screened tropical displays that are home to over 250 live butterflies. Meet the locals at the handicraft market. Try your hand at negotiations (a local pastime) as you peruse items made by indigenous peoples, including the "mola" embroidery of the Guna Yala. This afternoon, visit El Chorro Macho waterfall. Embark on a moderate hike along the rainforest trails, crossing several bridges

before arriving at the impressive waterfall. You may even take a swim in the natural pool. The evening is yours to continue exploring this charming mountain community. (B)

Day 6: Anton Valley - Chitré

Step into the heartland of Panama as you visit a village of artists. Interact with makers of the famous Panama hat and see firsthand how these wearable works of art come to life. Next, meet the legendary cigar rollers of Panama. Head north to Chitré. Established in 1558, it is one of Panama's first Spanish settlements. Spend the day meeting the people of Chitré, the "folklore capital" of Panama. Talk to a famous local artist whose whimsical masks are used in traditional Panamanian parades. Then, pause to experience the region's pre-Columbian and colonial times at the local museum. Tonight, immerse yourself in the local culture during dinner. Learn about the various Panamanian drums and how they are incorporated into song and dance during a folkloric dance performance. (B, D)

Day 7: Chitré

Today we're off to spend time with Panamanian women who have dedicated their lives to making the handwoven pollera dress. Later, see what a typical day in the life of a Panamanian farmer is like during an inclusive finca experience. Choose to explore the farm by horseback or carriage, milk the cows or feed the sheep. Put your hands to work as you prepare some local dishes to accompany a farm-to-table lunch. Savour the tastes of a well-known, locally crafted rum cocktail. The remainder of the day is yours to enjoy at your hotel. Tonight you may opt to join a home hosted dinner experience; take this opportunity to learn about a local family's life, culture and food while enjoying the warmth of their home. (B, L)

Day 8: Chitré - Playa Bonita

Before departing Chitré, get to know a traditional way of cooking at a clay oven bakery and sample artisanal bread and sweets along with some sugarcane juice known as guarapa. Your journey continues to Playa Bonita, just outside of Panama City. Arrive midday to soak up the sun and scenery from your beachfront property. After enjoying some fun and relaxation at your resort, bid farewell to Panama at a special dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Playa Bonita - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PANAMA CITY
CALL FOR DETAILS

1-2 NIGHTS

POST NIGHT



PLAYA BONITA
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Discover Panama tour with Tropical Costa Rica for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £1,549
Starting at £1,899

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 14 May 2020 departure.

January - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

23 January
13, 27 February
12, 19 March
17, 23 April

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

14 May
11 June
10, 24 September
22 October

3 December
14, 28 January
4, 25 February
11, 25 March
15, 22 April

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Panama City. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Panama charges an international airport departure tax of approximately \$40 USD – the cost of this may be included in your air ticket (subject to change). Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Due to flight schedules, a pre or post night may be required in Atlanta, Georgia, or Miami, Florida, (at an additional cost). Please enquire at time of booking. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure.



Our tour guide was excellent. He was very knowledgeable, funny and helpful. Our driver was awesome. The two of them made the trip. The Panama Canal was fantastic, loved the Emberá village...

—Collette Traveller

PERU: FROM LIMA TO LAKE TITICACA

11 DAYS • 16 MEALS
FROM £2,884

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Sacred Valley of the Incas • Local Andean Cultures • Ollantaytambo Ruins • Home-Hosted Lunches • Machu Picchu • Cuzco • Lake Titicaca • Uros Floating Islands



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore the colourful markets of Peru, including the famous Pisac village market.
- Discover the artist's techniques and designs at Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 7** — Discover the sacred ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress **or** embark on a walking tour of San Blas, the traditional old quarter of Cuzco.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 10 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Enjoy a culinary demonstration at your hotel at the base of Machu Picchu.
- Delight in a home hosted farm-to-table lunch at a local Quechua community.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2	El Pardo DoubleTree by Hilton, Lima
Days 3, 4	Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley, Yucay
Day 5	Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Aguas Calientes
Days 6, 7	Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
Days 8, 9	Libertador Lake Titicaca, Puno
Day 10	El Pardo Doubletree by Hilton, Lima

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Lake Titicaca

From the sacred citadel of Machu Picchu to the floating islands of Lake Titicaca, the magical wonders of Peru are waiting behind every corner.

Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Welcome to Peru, one of the treasures of South America. Travel through this intriguing land visiting some of the world's most legendary sites, including Machu Picchu, the "Lost City of the Incas." Arrive late this evening in Lima, the "City of Kings."

Day 2: Lima

Discover Lima's fascinating history during a colonial tour through the historic city centre, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Admire the artwork at San Francisco Monastery and enter the catacombs. View the elegant Cathedral at Plaza de Armas and visit the Casa de Aliaga – former house of the conquistador Jeronimo de Aliaga y Ramirez – where the energy of colonial and republican Lima comes to life. See the fashionable suburbs of Barranco and Miraflores. Get to know your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. Featuring artfully crafted Peruvian dishes, the meal will give you a taste of why Peru is consistently named the world's top food travel destination. (B, D)

Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley of the Incas

Fly to Cuzco, in the heart of the Inca civilisation. Journey through the Andes to

the majestic Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural centre of their grand empire. Whilst en route to your hotel, explore different towns in the valley, each a representation of the region's unique culture. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in Pisac village to browse the colourful handicraft market. Settle into your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. (B)

Day 4: Sacred Valley of the Incas-Ollantaytambo-Sacred Valley of the Incas

This morning, visit the spectacular Ollantaytambo ruins, the only Incan settlement that has been continually inhabited since its inception. A uniquely terraced complex topped with carved stone panels, these ruins reflect ancient Incan architecture and heritage. Then, head to the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio where you'll get first-hand knowledge of this internationally renowned artist's techniques and designs, inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Experience the lifestyle of the modern Andean people and delve into their culture when you travel to a nearby Quechua community and interact with the locals. You'll get a true taste of their daily life when participating in small group workshops that teach you traditional

methods of growing, harvesting and weaving. Celebrate their culture as you learn their dances and listen to their musical instruments before enjoying a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch featuring local specialities. (B, L)

Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu

Climb aboard the Machu Picchu Vistadome train for breathtaking views through domed windows as you ride through the Andes to the "Lost City of the Incas." Hidden by mountains and semi-tropical jungle, Machu Picchu is considered the most spectacular sight in South America. Spend the afternoon with your guide uncovering the mysteries of these majestic ruins. Tonight, stay at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. Enjoy an exclusive culinary demonstration and learn how to craft the perfect ceviche and pisco sour before your dinner featuring a Peruvian menu. (B, D)

Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco

This morning, take advantage of free time and explore the local markets in Aguas Calientes on your own. Return to the Sacred Valley by Vistadome train. Upon arriving in Cuzco, take time to explore the captivating city at your leisure. (B)

Day 7: Cuzco

Start your morning with a local guide on a tour of Cuzco, visiting the San Pedro Market, the Koricancha temple, the central Plaza de Armas, and the Cuzco Cathedral. Later, **it's your choice!** Travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress -**OR**- embark on a walking tour of San Blas, the traditional old quarter of Cuzco, lined with restaurants and artisan shops. The rest of the afternoon is yours. This evening, you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavours in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

Day 8: Cuzco - Puno

This morning, fly to Puno, hugging the shores of Lake Titicaca. Known as the birthplace of the Inca Empire, ancient legends say that life began here. Have time to meet the locals and discover the history of this region as you explore the village centre before checking into your lakeside hotel. Tonight, enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 9: Puno-Uros Floating Islands-Lake Titicaca-Chullpas de Sillustani-Puno

The Titicaca area, steeped in tradition and folklore, is the centre of Incan legends. Enjoy a morning cruise to the floating islands of the Uros people of Lake Titicaca; experience walking on the island's spongy surface made from compacted beds of tortora reeds and meet the locals, learning about their history and lifestyle. Later, cruise to a local rustic village for a home-hosted meal and swap stories with Peruvian families before visiting the mystical Chullpas de Sillustani – an archaeological area boasting 13th-century funerary monuments. (B, L)

Day 10: Puno - Lima

Spend the morning relaxing on the shores of Lake Titicaca before flying to Lima. Upon arrival, head to the Larco Museum, a former mansion built on the site of a pre-Columbian temple. The museum offers a collection of over 3,000 years of ceramic, textile, and precious metal artefacts. After this incredible trip through history, your tour concludes with a sumptuous farewell dinner on the grounds of the museum. (B, D)

Day 11: Lima - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: LIMA

CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



PERUVIAN AMAZON

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Peru: From Lima to Lake Titicaca with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,884
Starting at £3,634

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 7 November 2020 departure.

January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
1 February	2, 16, 23 May	7 November
14, 21, 28 March	6, 13 June	5 December
18, 25 April	11 July	30 January
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>	5, 12, 26 September	20 February
	10, 24 October	5, 6, 13, 20 March

This trip requires a passport. An ESTA visa is required for all UK passport holders travelling to or via the USA, at your own expense. Please refer to the following website to purchase your visa: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov/esta/>. It is a US Government requirement that you apply for your ESTA at least 72 hours prior to departure. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Lima. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price of your tour. Complete passport information is required 60 days prior to departure to book train tickets to Machu Picchu. If passport information is incomplete or inaccurate within 60 days, there is a strong possibility that we will be unable to confirm you on the same travel schedule as the rest of your group. You will be subject to any additional charges incurred from failing to provide passport information within the designated time frame. In general, hotels outside of Lima are small with one or two levels and do not have elevators, which may require you to climb 10-15 steps to get to/from the room. Wheelchairs and walkers cannot be accommodated on this tour. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal physician for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from.

“Excellent guides! Who knew there was so much more to Peru than Machu Picchu. The variety and pace of activities was perfect.”

—Collette Traveller

JOURNEY THROUGH SOUTH AMERICA WITH PERU

22 DAYS • 32 MEALS
FROM £5,669

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Lima • Sacred Valley • Machu Picchu • Cuzco • Santiago • Andean Lakes Crossing • Bariloche • Buenos Aires • Tango Show • *Estancia* Barbecue • Iguazu Falls • Rio de Janeiro • Christ the Redeemer • *Churrascaria* Dinner

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Spend the afternoon with a guide exploring Machu Picchu.
- Meet the artists who design the floats, costumes and dances for Carnival.
- Visit both the Argentine and Brazilian sides of spectacular Iguazu Falls.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 7** – Discover the sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress **or** Cuzco's old quarter.
- **Day 15** – Take a panoramic tour of Buenos Aires **or** take a walking tour of the city with a subway ride.
- **Day 16** – Go horseback riding **or** take a scenic horse-drawn carriage ride.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **21 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 9 dinners**
- Dine on a traditional Argentinian barbecue at a countryside *estancia*.
- Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* - a Brazilian cocktail.

ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2	El Pardo DoubleTree by Hilton, Lima
Days 3, 4	Casa Andina Premium, Sacred Valley
Day 5	Sumaq Machu Picchu Hotel, Machu Picchu
Days 6, 7	Hilton Garden Inn, Cuzco
Days 8 - 10	Hotel Plaza San Francisco, Santiago
Day 11	Hotel Cabaña del Lago, Puerto Varas
Days 12, 13	NH Edelweiss, Bariloche
Days 14 - 16	Emperador, Buenos Aires
Days 17, 18	Bourbon Cataratas Convention & Spa Resort, Iguazu Falls
Days 19 - 21	Sheraton Grand Rio Hotel & Resort, Rio de Janeiro

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Iguazu Falls

As you journey through Peru, Chile, Argentina, and Brazil, encounter precisely what makes each nation as unique as they are united.

Day 1: Lima, Peru - Tour Begins

Embark on an adventure through four South American countries, encountering precisely what makes each destination as unique as they are united. Start your journey in Peru, a country steeped in the mysteries of its past. Peru keeps you on your toes – rocky citadels hide forgotten in the mountains yet illustrious cuisine reigns supreme along the coast. Arrive late this evening in Lima, the “City of Kings.”

Day 2: Lima

Discover Lima's fascinating history on a tour through the city centre (UNESCO). Admire the artwork at the San Francisco Monastery and enter its mystifying catacombs. Feel the energy of colonial Lima as you explore the Casa de Aliaga – the former home of a conquistador. See the suburbs of Barranco and Miraflores before getting to know your fellow travellers at a welcome dinner. Featuring artfully crafted Peruvian dishes, the meal will give you a taste of why Peru is consistently named the world's top food destination. (B, D)

Day 3: Lima - Cuzco - Sacred Valley

Fly to Cuzco and make your way through the Andes to the Sacred Valley of the Incas, the agricultural centre of the Incan grand

empire. After a short lesson on the local language, stop in the village of Pisac to browse the colourful handicraft market. Settle into your hotel nestled in the heart of the Sacred Valley. (B)

Day 4: Sacred Valley - Ollantaytambo - Sacred Valley

Begin your day at the terraced complex of Ollantaytambo, the only Incan settlement that has been continuously inhabited since its creation. Your cultural immersion continues at the Pablo Seminario Ceramic Studio, where you'll gain insight into a renowned local artist's techniques and designs – all inspired by ancient Peruvian cultures. Experience the lifestyle of modern Andeans at a nearby Quechua community, peeking into their daily routines in small groups. Feel as if you've become an honorary member of the community when you learn their dances and music, followed by a home-hosted farm-to-table lunch. (B, L)

Day 5: Sacred Valley of the Incas - Machu Picchu

Admire breathtaking views through the domed windows of the Machu Picchu Vistadome train as you ride to the “Lost City of the Incas,” hidden amongst the

Andes and the surrounding semi-tropical jungle. With an expert guide, uncover the mysteries of these rediscovered ruins. This evening, enjoy an exclusive cooking demonstration where you'll learn how to craft the perfect ceviche and pisco sour before a dinner featuring Peruvian specialties. Settle in at the base of Machu Picchu for a chance to further soak up its atmosphere. (B, D)

Day 6: Machu Picchu - Cuzco

Make the most of some free time in the morning and consider wandering through the local markets of Aguas Calientes. Depart Machu Picchu by Vistadome train, making your way back to the colourful city of Cuzco. Enjoy an evening at leisure to explore lively streets and captivating plazas on your own. (B)

Day 7: Cuzco

Start your morning with a local guide on a tour of Cuzco, visiting the San Pedro Market, the Koricancha temple, the central Plaza de Armas, and the Cuzco Cathedral. Later, **it's your choice!** Travel above the city to discover the important sacred Incan ruins of Sacsayhuaman Fortress **-OR-** embark on a walking tour of San Blas, the traditional old quarter of Cuzco, lined with restaurants and artisan shops. The rest of the afternoon is yours. This evening, you are treated to an authentic dinner highlighting local flavours in the heart of Cuzco. (B, D)

Day 8: Cuzco - Santiago, Chile

Say farewell to the land of the Incas and fly south to cosmopolitan Santiago. As Chile's vibrant capital and cultural hub, the city provides a hypnotizing energy waiting to be discovered. (B)

Days 9 - 10: Santiago

Embark on a panoramic city tour with an expert guide. Stroll amongst the fresh seafood at Mercado Central, hailed as one of the world's top food markets. Enjoy an afternoon and full day at leisure. Perhaps you will join an optional tour to a local winery. Join your fellow travellers for a dinner featuring regional specialties. (2B, 2D)

Days 11-12: Puerto Montt - Puerto Varas - Andean Lakes Crossing - Bariloche, Argentina

Fly south to Puerto Montt and head to Puerto Varas, the lakeside town known as the “city of roses.” The next morning, stand in awe before the breathtaking Petrohué Falls. Head through the Andean Lakes District to Patagonia. Travel from Chile to Argentina by coach and catamaran. End your day in Bariloche. (2B, D)

Day 13: Bariloche

The alpine village of San Carlos de Bariloche is full of natural wonders. Travel along the renowned Chico Circuit to the top of Cerro Campanario, taking in vistas of the surrounding landscape. Back in town, enjoy time to browse handicraft shops, indulge in chocolate or take a stroll along the scenic lake path. (B)

Days 14 - 16: Bariloche - Buenos Aires - San Antonio de Areco - Buenos Aires

Fly to Buenos Aires. **It's your choice!** Take a panoramic tour of Buenos Aires **-OR-** get a closer perspective of the city on foot followed by a subway ride. Tonight, head to a tango house for local foods and a stunning performance. The next day, step into a world of cowboys with a tour of San Antonio de Areco. Head to an *estancia* (cattle estate) to dine on a hearty *asado* (barbecue) lunch. While on the ranch, **it's your choice!** Go horseback riding **-OR-** take a scenic horse-drawn carriage ride. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (3B, L, D)

Days 17 - 18: Buenos Aires - Iguazu Falls, Brazil

Fly to Iguazu Falls. Begin your discovery on the Argentine side and board the Rainforest Ecological Train. Walk the platform overlooking the powerful Devil's Throat. Admire your vantage point from on top of the falls. Cross over to the Brazil to check into your resort, ending your day with a relaxing dinner. Spend the next day exploring the Brazilian side of Iguazu. A local insider leads you through the park. On a clear day, gaze out upon misty rainbows. (2B, D)

Days 19-22: Iguazu Falls - Rio de Janeiro

Fly to Rio de Janeiro. Take a cable car to the top of Sugarloaf Mountain. The next day, take a panoramic tour of Rio's sites. Head behind-the-scenes of Carnival and meet the artists that design the floats and costumes. Learn how to craft *caipirinhas* – Brazil's famous cocktail. The next morning, journey to Corcovado by train to see the towering Christ the Redeemer statue. Return to the city and discover an open-air market with a local guide and taste over a dozen types of exotic fruits. Join your fellow travellers for a traditional Brazilian *churrascaria* (barbecue), where you will have *caipirinhas* and slow-roasted meats. Wish South America goodbye the following morning. (4B, D)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: LIMA
PRE: RIO DE JANEIRO

CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



PERUVIAN AMAZON
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Journey through South America with Peru with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £5,669 Starting at £7,219	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 3 October 2020 departure.		

October 2020 - March 2021 3, 17 October	28 November 9 January	6 February 6 March
---	--------------------------	-----------------------

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Lima and depart from Rio de Janeiro. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land cost. Due to flight schedules, a pre/post night may be required in some gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please enquire at time of reservation. Please be advised that backpacks brought into Machu Picchu cannot exceed 40x35x20cms / 16x14x8in or have a capacity larger than 20 liters. Backpacks that exceed the indicated measurements can be left in storage, at an approximate cost of 2 USD. Also, please take notice that bringing in single-use plastic bottles, plastic bags, plastic straws or Styrofoam containers has been forbidden. We suggest bringing canteens or reusable water bottles. Upon entry into and exit from Argentina, all passengers, regardless of their citizenship, are submitted to biometrics checks, such as digital fingerprints and a digital photograph, at the immigration counter. Each guest is responsible for proper documentation and inoculations that may be required and/or recommended to participate on this tour. Please contact your local travel clinic or personal doctor for specific details on the destinations you are travelling to and from.

JOURNEY TO ANTARCTICA: THE WHITE CONTINENT

13 DAYS • 34 MEALS
FROM £12,554

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Buenos Aires • Ushuaia • The Drake Passage • Authentic Expedition Ship • Zodiac Forays • Penguin Colony Close-Ups • Summit Hike • Kayak Excursions • Photography Guidance • On-Board Information Sessions



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Discover multitudes of Antarctic wildlife including seals, whales, albatross and Chinstrap, Gentoo and Adélie penguins.
- Enjoy nearly 24 hours of sunlight as you absorb your surroundings ashore and from the expedition ship's many observatory decks.
- Enjoy a tour of Buenos Aires, the "Paris of South America."



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 12 lunches • 10 dinners
- Savour fresh and varied meals aboard the expedition ship while admiring the scenery around you.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Alvear Art Hotel, Buenos Aires
Days 2 - 11 National Geographic Explorer
Day 12 Alvear Art Hotel, Buenos Aires

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



National Geographic Explorer © Lindblad Expeditions/Sven-Olaf



National Geographic Explorer
© Lindblad Expeditions/Michael S. Nolan



Iceberg

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



Gentoo Penguins

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR! Combine Journey to Antarctica with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

Discover the magic and wonder of Buenos Aires, Ushuaia and the "White Continent" — Antarctica.

Day 1: Buenos Aires, Argentina - Tour Begins

In association with Lindblad Expeditions and National Geographic, Collette proudly offers an active, immersive adventure exploring Antarctica in an authentic expedition style. See more of the legendary landscapes and inhabitants — encounter iconic penguins, and marine mammals; kayak among icebergs and Zodiac cruise past resting leopard seals; and hike on the continent with the best ice team on Earth. Through the efforts of an undersea specialist, you will also experience the seldom-seen Antarctic undersea. Arrive in cosmopolitan Buenos Aires, birthplace of the tango and the "Paris of South America." Stretching along the banks of the Río de la Plata, the city is a mosaic of European-style architecture and South American spirit. This afternoon, enjoy a panoramic city tour highlighting its Beaux-Arts palaces, grand boulevards, and the famous balcony forever associated with Eva Perón. In the early evening, gather for an informal reception at the hotel. (L)

Day 2: Fly to Ushuaia - Embark Ship - At Sea

This morning we fly over Patagonia before landing in Ushuaia, the southernmost city

in the world, surrounded by spectacular mountain scenery. Enjoy lunch while cruising the Beagle Channel. Later, embark the National Geographic Explorer, an authentic expedition ship uniquely equipped with a hull strengthened to "ice-class" and advanced navigation equipment for polar expeditions. With just 81 cabins and a maximum capacity of 148 passengers, the spacious and modern Explorer offers a roster of tools for exploration and a variety of public areas for viewing the incredible passing landscape. In the ship's spacious lounge, you will have informative presentations and a nightly recap of the day's activities. (B, L, D)

Day 3: The Drake Passage - At Sea

Cruise south through the fabled Drake Passage, named after the explorer Sir Francis Drake. Set between Cape Horn and the Antarctic Peninsula, a crossing of the legendary Drake Passage is unforgettable — a milestone in any adventurer's personal travel history. Warmer waters of the north meet the colder, denser waters of the south here in the Antarctic Convergence, making the area rich in marine life. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Antarctica

The next six days are filled with discovering

Antarctica, the last great wilderness stretching across ice-covered desert and mountains for over five million square miles. The ethereal beauty and immense scale of the continent is like nowhere else on the planet. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Antarctica

The voyage keeps a flexible schedule (daily activities are contingent on weather conditions) to take advantage of the unexpected. With nearly 24 hours of daylight, make the most of your days with daily explorations. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Antarctica

You may take a Zodiac foray amongst towering icebergs under a bright sun, walk along the shoreline amid a huge penguin colony, hike to a summit for a breathtaking view, or kayak along a cliff-side rookery in search of blue-eyed shags. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Antarctica

Today you could have the thrill of watching the ship crunch through the packed ice or step ashore to the cries of thousands of Gentoo penguins. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Antarctica

Learn from the experts how to identify different penguin species and get photo tips from a National Geographic photographer while

watching those same penguins. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Antarctica

Onboard, the undersea specialist may present video from that day's dive with rare images taken up to 1,000 feet below the surface. The expert staff will craft an expedition where you will learn more, see more and experience more. (B, L, D)

Day 10: At Sea

Leave Antarctica and sail back to Ushuaia, crossing the southern waters of the Drake Passage. The ship's spotters will keep an eye out for marine life, albatross and seabirds that cross the ship's bow. (B, L, D)

Day 11: At Sea

You may want to enjoy a wellness treatment, spend time in the gym, catch up on the book you haven't had a minute to read, or participate in on board discussions reflecting on all you have seen and learned. (B, L, D)

Day 12: Ushuaia - Disembark Ship - Fly to Buenos Aires

After breakfast, disembark in Ushuaia with time for independent exploration before proceeding to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires for an overnight stay. (B, L)

Day 13: Buenos Aires - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today. (B)

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £12,554
Starting at £16,454

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 18 January 2021 departure.

January 2020 - February 2021

17 January	9 December
16 February	18 January
19 November	7 February

Lindblad and Lindblad Expeditions, all guests traveling to Antarctica must complete a confidential medical declaration form, signed by a doctor, stating that they are fit to travel. This form will be sent to guests well in advance. The form must be completely filled out and returned to our office 120 days prior to your tour's departure. Boarding may be denied if this form is not returned to Collette. Prior to full payment for the program, the cruise line reserves the right to impose a supplemental fuel charge. Should this occur, you will be notified of the additional charges. This tour is operated by Lindblad Expeditions and will have Lindblad representatives accompanying you throughout the program. This program is not Collette exclusive and a Collette Tour Manager will not be accompanying you. Upon your return to Buenos Aires, a representative will not be accompanying you, but will be available at an off-site location. **The internal flights are included in the land-only cost of your tour.** Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Buenos Aires. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND

EXPLORING AUSTRALIA

16 DAYS • 22 MEALS
FROM £4,489

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Melbourne • Barossa Valley • Hutton Vale Farm and Winery • Alice Springs • Uluru • Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Sydney • Sydney Opera House



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Come to know the Warlpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime Tour.”
- Enjoy a private wine tasting and tour of Seppeltsfield Winery.
- Tour Kata Tjuta and the base of “The Rock” (Ayers Rock).



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 14** — Travel to the Blue Mountains of New South Wales to see geological wonders or experience Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **15 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 6 dinners**
- Delight in a bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- At sunset, enjoy a champagne toast while gazing at Uluru.
- Take in the sights during a dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2	Mantra on Little Bourke, Melbourne
Days 3, 4	Novotel Barossa Valley Resort, Barossa Valley
Days 5, 6	DoubleTree by Hilton, Alice Springs
Day 7	Desert Gardens or Sails in the Desert, Uluru
Days 8 – 11	Flynn Crystalbrook Collection Hotel, Cairns
Days 12 – 15	Holiday Inn Darling Harbour, Sydney

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Kangaroos

Explore Australia's diverse landscapes and cultures as you take in the best of the land “Down Under.”

Day 1: Melbourne, Australia - Tour Begins

The adventure of a lifetime awaits. Cross the International Dateline, skipping a day ahead as you set out to see Australia's vibrant cities, coastal gems, captivating Outback, and so much more! Arrive today in Melbourne, a Victorian city with an energetic modern vibe. This evening, get together with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Melbourne

Get to know Melbourne on a tour that features the historic Fitzroy Gardens. Later, you may join an optional tour to Phillip Island, the home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation centre, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

Day 3: Melbourne - Adelaide - Barossa Valley

Fly to Adelaide and explore this lovely coastal city before proceeding to the Barossa Valley, Australia's most famous wine region. Renowned among connoisseurs, the valley's award-winning

winemakers attract visitors from around the world. Tonight, enjoy a scenic dinner overlooking the vineyards. (B, D)

Day 4: Barossa Valley

Set out for the 19th-century Hutton Vale Farm, an 8th generation working farm and winery set on 2,000 acres of picturesque countryside. Caretakers John and Jan Angas will welcome you and share their family's story that extends back to the founding of Australia. Tour the farm's historic buildings, see their livestock and one of the many vineyards before partaking in some tea and homemade specialties. Perhaps you'll give their sweet crisp Riesling a try. Next, travel to the Seppeltsfield winery for a private tour, followed by a tasting of their world-class wines. Quench your palate with varietals ranging from fruit-forward Chardonnays to earthy Pinot Noirs. (B)

Day 5: Barossa Valley - Alice Springs

A short flight will take you from Adelaide to Alice Springs in the Australian Outback. After some leisure time this afternoon, savour a memorable bush dinner set against the desert backdrop. (B, D)

Day 6: Alice Springs

Come to know the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime Tour.” A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life. Visit the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill, with amazing panoramas of the area. Next, gain insight into the educational system in the Outback at the School of the Air. (B)

Day 7: Alice Springs - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Traverse the “Red Centre” as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock). This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Prepare for a truly majestic sunset as you witness the changing colours of Uluru while enjoying a champagne toast. (B)

Day 8: Uluru - Cairns

Set off in the cool of the morning for Kata Tjuta and the base of “The Rock” to learn about its geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Later, fly to Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (B)

Day 9: Cairns

Board the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride above the rainforest canopy. There are two stops where you may get off and experience the forest floor's diversity of plants, birds and animals from specially designed boardwalks. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy the tropical surroundings. (B, D)

Day 10: Cairns - Great Barrier Reef - Cairns

Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and choose to snorkel; revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

Day 11: Cairns

This morning, explore the town at your own pace or simply relax. Later, set out for Hartley's Croc Farm. Get up close and personal

with crocodiles in their natural habitat! Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands; home to birds, reptiles and wallabies. You may meet some of the local koalas and chat with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these arboreal herbivores. Then, take an exciting cruise on the lagoon and watch for crocodiles before enjoying an authentic Aussie barbecue. (B, D)

Day 12: Cairns - Sydney

After a leisurely morning, fly to Sydney, Australia's largest city. This is where British settlers first dropped anchor in 1788. (B)

Day 13: Sydney

See where the original English colonists first settled during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of the tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens, and the fashionable suburb of Darlinghurst. Discover the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then you are in for a unique experience as you learn first-hand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. (B)

Day 14: Sydney - Choice of the Blue Mountains or Sydney by Sea

Today, **it's your choice!** Travel to the stunning Blue Mountains of New South Wales (UNESCO) and come to know its countless geological wonders – see the Three Sisters sandstone rock formations, the region's most notable attraction, as well as sandstone plateaus, rich valleys, river gorges and endless pristine wilderness **-OR-** further experience Sydney at your own pace with a Sydney cruise pass; travel by high-speed boat to a variety of spots on Sydney Harbour, visit the famous beach resorts of Manly and Watson's Bay, historic Fort Denison or Taronga Zoo; and hop off to explore places of interest...or stay on and relax during a narrated cruise. (B)

Day 15: Sydney

Enjoy a day at leisure. Perhaps you will explore more of Sydney's fascinating attractions, do some shopping or find yourself relaxing at a local café. This evening, say farewell to Sydney and take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas of the harbour showcasing Sydney's magnificent skyline, the iconic Sydney Opera House, and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

Day 16: Sydney - Tour Ends

You depart for home with wonderful memories of this inspiring country. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



**PRE: MELBOURNE
POST: SYDNEY**
CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



FIJI
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£4,489**
Starting at **£5,489**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 14 September 2020 departure.

January - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
26 January
23 February
22 March
26 April

Itinerary featured is for
September 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior to
this date will vary. Please confirm
at time of reservation.

September 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
14 September
12 October
2 November
25 January
8 February
8 March
26 April

This trip requires a passport and visa. This trip requires a passport and visa. An ETA visa is required for entry into Australia. Please ask for details at the time of booking. All travellers using the ESTA scheme must have a biometric chip passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Melbourne and depart from Sydney. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 3:00 p.m. The internal flights on this programme are included in the land price of your tour.

EXPLORING NEW ZEALAND

20 DAYS • 29 MEALS
FROM £4,149

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Auckland • Bay of Islands • Rotorua •
Napier • Wellington • Christchurch •
Mt. Cook Region • Dunedin • Te Anau •
Milford Sound • Queenstown



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Cruise through the Bay of Islands' famous "Hole in the Rock."
- Overnight in the spectacular Mt. Cook region where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the ragged peaks.
- Visit a family-owned farm and learn about daily life in New Zealand's high country.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 19** — Go bird watching at the Kiwi Birdlife Park or take a gondola to the top of Bob's Peak for stunning views of the region.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **19 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 8 dinners**
- Experience an authentic *hangi* dinner and learn about Maori culture.
- Sample local specialties of the South Island at a "Taste of Fiordland" dinner.
- Enjoy a farewell dinner on the shores of stunning Lake Wakatipu.

3 NIGHTS • 4 MEALS

EXTEND YOUR TOUR WITH 3 NIGHTS *in fiji!*



Escape to a tropical paradise and relax with a fresh fruit drink, read a book, go for a swim, or just bask in the atmosphere of this stunning archipelago.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Bay of the Islands



Milford Sound



Napier

From geothermal springs and ice fields to stunning fjords and Maori culture, experience New Zealand at its best.

Day 1: Auckland, New Zealand - Tour Begins

Cross the International Dateline and begin the adventure of a lifetime by skipping a day ahead. Your tour opens in Auckland, the "City of Sails," consistently rated one of the best places in the world to live. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Auckland

Come to know the best of Auckland during a panoramic city tour. The afternoon is yours to explore New Zealand's largest city on your own. Perhaps you will choose to go on an optional America's Cup sailing experience. (B)

Day 3: Auckland - Bay of Islands

Depart Auckland and travel to the Bay of Islands, your home for the next two nights. This sun-soaked region boasts more than 144 islands and warm waters with abundant marine life. Visit the Waitangi Treaty House, the site where Maori and British leaders signed the 1840 treaty establishing New Zealand as a nation. (B, D)

Day 4: Bay of Islands

Begin the day with a cruise that features the bay's famous Hole in the Rock and a stop off at picturesque Urupukapuka Island. Look out at the Cape Brett Lighthouse, standing nearly 500 feet above sea level at the edge of the Cape Brett Peninsula. The

rest of the day is yours to independently explore Paihia – the quaint town known as "the jewel of the Bay of Islands." (B)

Day 5: Bay of Islands - Matakohē - Rotorua

Leave the sparkling waters of the Bay of Islands behind and head to Matakohē in the heartland of the North Island. Make a stop at the Kauri Museum and come to know the stories surrounding the giant kauri tree that can live for 2,000 years. Discover how the early settlers used this abundant tree to build a life for themselves. Later, continue on to the town of Rotorua, known for geothermal activity and Maori culture. (B, D)

Day 6: Rotorua

Today, find yourself amid the dramatic geothermal landscape of Rotorua. With over one-third of its population boasting Maori roots, this city is known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. Visit Te Puia, New Zealand's premier Maori cultural

and geothermal experience. The National Carving School and National Weaving School are located here, passing on age-old customs by teaching the tribal youth these traditional skills. Enjoy the chance to view the Kiwi bird and learn what is being done in an effort to remove this marvellous creature from the endangered species list. In the evening, experience ceremonial Maori rituals at an authentic Hangi dinner and performance. (B, D)

Day 7: Rotorua - Taupo - Napier

Travel through the North Island's rolling countryside to Taupo, a lakeside town situated in a natural caldera. Stop for a morning tea at a working art glass studio. See the artists work their craft before exploring the colourful sculpture garden. Continue on to Napier, a quaint harbour town on the shores of Hawke's Bay. (B)

Day 8: Napier

Start your morning with a guided tour of Napier. Venture along some of the world's greatest Art Deco architecture and learn why the city took on such an eclectic design style. Take advantage of an afternoon at leisure, perhaps strolling down the oceanfront promenade or relaxing at an open-air restaurant. (B)

Day 9: Napier - Wellington

Continue your way south through rural vistas. The rugged Rimutaka Range slowly gives way to Wellington, a coastal city nestled against the mountains. Embark on a tour of New Zealand's capital city, known as the "Windy City." See the Beehive – New Zealand's Parliament; historic St. Paul's Church; and the Old Government Building, the largest wooden building in the Southern

CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE.

EXPLORING NEW ZEALAND

(CONT.)

20 DAYS • 29 MEALS
FROM £4,149

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Auckland • Bay of Islands • Rotorua •
Napier • Wellington • Christchurch •
Mt. Cook Region • Dunedin • Te Anau •
Milford Sound • Queenstown



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2	Rydges, Auckland
Days 3, 4	Copthorne Hotel and Resort, Waitangi, Bay of Islands
Days 5, 6	Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
Days 7, 8	Scenic Hotel Te Pania, Napier
Days 9, 10	Novotel, Wellington
Day 11	Novotel Christchurch Cathedral Square, Christchurch
Day 12	The Hermitage Hotel, Mount Cook or Mackenzie Country Hotel, Twizel
Days 13, 14	Scenic Hotel Southern Cross, Dunedin
Days 15, 16	Distinction Te Anau Hotel and Villas, Te Anau
Days 17 – 19	Novotel Queenstown Lakeside, Queenstown

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

captured on tour



“The trip was probably our best to date. What made it outstanding was the everyday information provided by the coach driver and the Tour Manager.”

—A Traveller on Exploring New Zealand



Mt. Cook

...CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE.

Hemisphere. (B, D)

Day 10: Wellington

Enjoy a day at leisure to relax or explore Wellington. You may want to visit the Te Papa Tongawera Museum, a fascinating centre dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture, or perhaps ride the Wellington Cable Car to the suburb of Kelburn for stunning panoramic views of the city. (B)

Day 11: Wellington - Picton - Christchurch

Board a ferry and sail across Cook Strait. Experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Arrive in Picton on the South Island where you will have free time for lunch. Continue along the breathtaking east coast to the largest city on the South Island, Christchurch. (B)
Day 12: Christchurch - Mt. Cook Region
The Maori word for Mt. Cook is Aoraki, which means “cloud piercer.” Journey through New Zealand’s unspoiled wilderness and arrive at the Mt. Cook region, where permanent ice fields and glaciers blanket the ragged peaks. This is where famed New Zealand mountaineer Sir Edmund Hillary honed his skills before conquering Everest. You may choose to

take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting), or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 13: Mt. Cook Region - Dunedin

Travel to Dunedin. One of the earliest European settlements on the islands, Dunedin holds proudly to its Scottish heritage and traditions. (B)

Day 14: Dunedin

This morning’s panoramic drive reveals Larnach Castle as well as Baldwin Street, the world’s steepest public road. Later, visit the Royal Albatross Centre, the only mainland breeding location in the world for these magnificent birds. Their epic wingspan can reach nearly 10 feet! (B)

Day 15: Dunedin - Manapouri - Te Anau

Make your way to the lakeside town of Manapouri. Stop at a working Alpaca farm and get up-close to these domesticated animals. Meet with a local artist and gain insight into what it’s like to live in remote New Zealand. Continue on to the lakeside town of Te Anau, a quaint village nestled against the entrance to Fiordland National Park. Indulge in the bountiful local produce in a special “Taste of Fiordland” dinner. (B, D)

Day 16: Te Anau

Take a short walk to the Fiordland National Park Visitor Centre. This site is your gateway to the natural beauty of New Zealand’s fjords. An expert guide will provide information about the history of the region, as well as ongoing conservation projects. With the rest of the day at leisure, perhaps you will hike through the park, visit the Te Anau Bird Conservation Centre, or take an optional tour to the Waitomo Glow Worm caves. (B)

Day 17: Te Anau - Milford Sound - Queenstown

During a cruise of the beautiful Milford Sound, you will see why this fjord is one of the most visited sites on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Depart Milford Sound and enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley and the Homer Tunnel as you head to Queenstown, a mountainside town set against the shores of Lake Wakatipu. (B, L)

Day 18: Queenstown

Take advantage of a full day at



Maori Dancers



Queenstown

leisure to enjoy Queenstown. The town has earned the nickname of “Adventure Capital of the World” due to its rugged terrain and the adventurous Kiwi spirit. With the Remarkable Mountains surrounding the town and adjacent lake, there is no shortage of natural beauty and outdoor excursions. (B)

Day 19: Queenstown

Visit an authentic, family-owned merino sheep farm. En route, enjoy the spectacular scenery as you cruise across Lake Wakatipu to Mt. Nicholas High Country Farm. During your exclusive visit, follow the journey of merino wool from mustering sheep through the creation of modern wool garments. Enjoy a freshly prepared farmer’s lunch before sailing back to Queenstown. Later this afternoon, **it’s your choice!** Go bird watching at the Kiwi Birdlife Park **-OR-** take a gondola to the top of Bob’s Peak for stunning panoramic views of the region. Gather for a farewell dinner overlooking Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains. (B, L, D)

Day 20: Queenstown - Tour Ends

Your adventure comes to a close. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: AUCKLAND POST: QUEENSTOWN

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Exploring New Zealand with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £4,149
Starting at £5,649

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 16 April 2021 departure.

January - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

13 January
10, 24 February
16 March
20 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior
to this date will vary. Please
confirm at time of reservation.

October 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

16 October
6 November
15, 29 January
5, 26 February
26 March
16 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Auckland and depart from Queenstown. Airport transfers are available for purchase. An ETA (Electronic Travel Authorization) and Tourism Levy are required for travel to New Zealand. These must be processed in advance of travel through the New Zealand Immigration website (approximate cost of 12 NZD for ETA) or through their mobile app (approximate cost of 9 NZD for ETA). The Tourism Levy has a cost of approximately 35 NZD when paid through either method. Rates are approximate and are subject to change at any time by the governing authority. The internal flights on this programme are included in the land price of your tour.

THE COMPLETE SOUTH PACIFIC

25 DAYS • 36 MEALS
FROM £7,029

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Uluru • Alice Springs • Melbourne • Little Penguins • Tasmania • Sydney Opera House • Queenstown • Milford Sound • Mt. Cook • Christchurch • Wellington • Rotorua • Auckland



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Learn about the endangered Tasmanian Devil and the conservation efforts aimed at its survival.
- See koalas in their natural setting during a stop at a koala conservation centre.
- Explore the Great Barrier Reef.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **24 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 10 dinners**
- Savour a memorable bush dinner in the Australian Outback.
- Join a local Kiwi family for a home hosted dinner.

3 NIGHTS • 4 MEALS

EXTEND YOUR TOUR WITH 3 NIGHTS *in fiji!*



Escape to a tropical paradise and relax with a fresh fruit drink, read a book, go for a swim, or just bask in the atmosphere of this stunning archipelago.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Venture through the natural splendour of New Zealand's Southern Alps and the stillness of Australia's rugged Outback.

Day 1: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world's most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

Day 2: Cairns

Rise high on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable ride over the rainforest canopy. Embrace the opportunity to explore the forest floor up close with access to specially designed boardwalks. Your evening is at leisure to enjoy your tropical surroundings. (B)

Day 3: Cairns - Great Barrier Reef - Cairns

Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time as educational or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny island located on the outer reef.

Maybe you are a bit more adventurous and choose to snorkel, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. Or you may opt to join an expert for a walk along the beach and heritage trail. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. (B, L)

Day 4: Cairns - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Fly to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. Tour the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta and the beautiful area surrounding the base of "The Rock." Later, witness a stunning sunset over a glass of champagne as the Rock's hues change dramatically with the setting sun. (B)

Day 5: Uluru - Alice Springs

Hop over the "Red Centre" on a short flight to Alice Springs. Immerse yourself in Aboriginal culture with a memorable bush dinner, set against the unique environment of the Outback desert. (B, D)

Day 6: Alice Springs

Access the history and culture of the

Aboriginal people during a "Dreamtime Tour." A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life, even providing a taste of the native cuisine. Your glimpse into the culture continues with a tour of the area. Visit the School of the Air to find out more about how the Australian educational system serves students living in remote areas of the Outback. Learn how people once communicated in the remote Outback at the Old Telegraph Station, dating back to the 1800s. (B)

Day 7: Alice Springs - Melbourne

Transfer to the Alice Springs airport for your flight to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. (B)

Day 8: Melbourne

Set out on a city tour and see Fitzroy Gardens and bustling "laneways" of Melbourne. There is time at leisure to explore the city independently. Later, arrive at Phillip Island to see koalas in their natural setting during a stop at a koala conservation centre. Continue to the renowned nature reserve and home of the world's largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds of them waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation centre, you have a chance to

learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the region. (B)

Day 9: Melbourne - Hobart

A flight to Hobart, Tasmania brings you to Australia's second oldest city. The rugged and pristine beauty of Tasmania provides the backdrop to your 3-night stay. (B, D)

Day 10: Hobart

Visit the Tasmanian Devil Conservation Centre and learn about this unique marsupial, its fight for survival, and the efforts in place to save it from extinction. Later, take a guided tour of the Port Arthur Historic Site, the best-preserved example of Australia's original penal colonies and home to stabilized ruins and restored buildings dating back to 1833. En route, witness the spectacular coastal rock formations known as Tasman Arch, Devil's Kitchen and the Blow Hole. (B)

Day 11: Hobart

Enjoy a free day to explore Tasmania's capital city. Indulge in the city's up-and-coming café culture, meander along the lively harbour, or just take some time to relax. (B)

Day 12: Hobart - Sydney



Sydney



Phillip Island

Fly to mainland Australia today and arrive in the bustling city of Sydney. This evening, its Diner's Choice: choose from a variety of local restaurants along bustling Darling Harbour. (B, D)

Day 13: Sydney

See where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, Chinatown, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Darlinghurst. Discover one of the world's most fascinating architectural sights as you take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then you're in for a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. In the evening, you may go on an optional excursion which includes dinner and a once-in-a-lifetime performance at the famous Sydney Opera House. (B)

Day 14: Sydney

Enjoy a day at leisure. Marvel at the scenic vistas of the harbour showcasing Sydney's magnificent skyline, the iconic Sydney

CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE.

THE COMPLETE SOUTH PACIFIC

(CONT.)

25 DAYS • 36 MEALS FROM £7,029

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

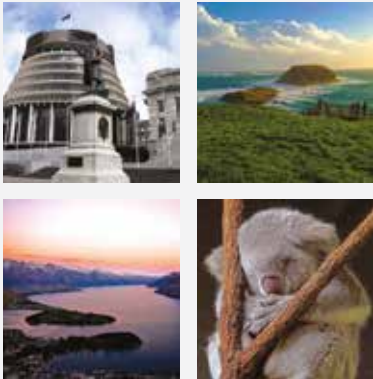
Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Uluru • Alice Springs • Melbourne • Little Penguins • Tasmania • Sydney Opera House • Queenstown • Milford Sound • Mt. Cook • Christchurch • Wellington • Rotorua • Auckland

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 – 3 Flynn Crystalbrook Collection Hotel, Cairns
- Day 4 Desert Gardens, Uluru
- Days 5, 6 DoubleTree by Hilton, Alice Springs
- Days 7, 8 Melbourne hotel, Melbourne
- Days 9 – 11 Hadley’s Orient Hotel, Hobart
- Days 12 – 14 West Hotel, Sydney
- Days 15 – 17 Heritage Hotel, Queenstown
- Day 18 The Hermitage, Mount Cook
- Day 19 Novotel Hotel Cathedral Square, Christchurch
- Days 20, 21 Novotel Wellington, Wellington
- Days 22, 23 Millennium Hotel, Rotorua
- Day 24 Rydges Hotel, Auckland

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

captured on tour



“This tour was well organized and the itinerary was awesome. We saw so much. There was enough down time to recharge a bit, but the coordination and the timing of all the stops was outstanding.”

—Collette Traveller



Maori People, ©Tamaki Maori Village

...CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE.

Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B)

Day 15: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand

Fly to one of the world’s best-kept secrets – New Zealand! Arrive in gorgeous Queenstown. Enjoy dinner overlooking Lake Wakatipu and the Remarkable Mountains. (B, D)

Day 16: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

En route to Milford Sound, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley as you travel through a beech forest via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise of the breathtakingly beautiful Milford Sound, you’ll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following your cruise, you return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand’s Southern Alps. (B, L)

Day 17: Queenstown

A free day in Queenstown offers limitless diversions set amidst breathtaking Alpine scenery. Shop in the charming village centre or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Or, perhaps you will join an optional tour through the charming Queenstown countryside, which showcases the filming locations of many blockbuster movies. (B)

Day 18: Queenstown - Arrowtown - Mt. Cook National Park

Set out for the beautiful turn-of-the-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown. Take time to explore independently and stroll its quaint, historic streets. Next, follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand’s most famous national park, Mt. Cook. Revel in the Alpine paradise of Mt. Cook – a larger-than-life experience. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 19: Mt. Cook National Park - Christchurch

Travel to the historic city of Christchurch, the “Garden City.” Enjoy some free time to explore. Perhaps you’ll stroll the city’s magnificent gardens or learn about its more recent history at the Quake City exhibition. This evening, join a local Kiwi family for a home hosted dinner. (B, D)

Day 20: Christchurch - Picton - Wellington

On your journey to Picton, admire the coastal views, scenic river valleys and vineyards. From there, sail across Cook Strait to experience what has been called “the most beautiful ferry ride in the world.” Your final destination is Wellington, New Zealand’s capital city. (B, D)

Day 21: Wellington

Come to know Wellington on a tour viewing the Beehive, New Zealand’s Parliament;

historic St. Paul’s Church; and the Old Government Building – the largest wooden building in the Southern Hemisphere. Later you will have the opportunity to explore the Museum of New Zealand Te Papa Tongawera, a fascinating centre dedicated to art, history and the Maori culture. (B)

Day 22: Wellington - Rotorua

Drive to Rotorua with its dramatic geothermal landscape. Over one-third of its population boasts Maori roots making it known as the Maori capital of New Zealand. (B, D)

Day 23: Rotorua

Discover Te Puia – New Zealand’s premier Maori cultural and geothermal experience. Witness how the Maori keep their culture alive by teaching the tribal youth traditional carving and weaving. Enjoy the chance to see the Kiwi bird and learn about the preservation efforts to remove this iconic creature from the endangered species list. At the Agrodome, see a sheep shearing demonstration and learn about the importance of agriculture to the nation. Meet the skilled carvers who work with pounamu, New Zealand greenstone, at a jade factory. (B)

Day 24: Rotorua - Auckland

Travel through the majestic



Rotorua



Ayers Rock

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: CAIRNS POST:AUKLAND
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Complete South America with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO	Starting at £7,029 Starting at £9,129	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 15 September 2020 departure.		

January 2020 – April 2021	6, 13, 20 October	Itinerary featured is for September 2020 – April 2021
13, 27 January	3 November	tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary.
3, 24 February	12 January	Please confirm at time of reservation.
16, 23 March	2, 9, 23 February	
20 April	2, 16 March	
15 September	20 April	

This trip requires a passport. ETAs (Electronic Travel Authority) are required for your travel to Australia and New Zealand. Your New Zealand ETA must be processed in advance through the New Zealand Immigration online system by visiting https://nzeta.immigration.govt.nz/ (approximate cost of 12 NZD) or through their mobile app (approximate cost of 9 NZD) in addition to Tourism Levy of 35 NZD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Our air passengers will arrive into Cairns and depart from Auckland. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this programme are included in the land price of your tour. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. The Sydney Opera House show will be a symphony, ballet, or opera. Show schedule to be confirmed closer to departure.

FROM THE OUTBACK TO THE GLACIERS

18 DAYS • 27 MEALS
FROM £4,829

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Cairns • Great Barrier Reef • Melbourne • Alice Springs • Uluru • Sydney • Sydney Opera House • Queenstown • Milford Sound • Mt. Cook National Park • Christchurch

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Overnight in the majestic Mt. Cook National Park.
- Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House – an architectural wonder.
- Visit Hartley’s Croc Farm for a chance to get up close and personal with crocodiles.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 17 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 8 dinners
- Witness Ayers Rock at sunset while you sip champagne.
- Take in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour.
- Dine with a Kiwi family in their home.

3 NIGHTS • 4 MEALS

EXTEND YOUR TOUR WITH 3 NIGHTS *in fiji!*



Escape to a tropical paradise and relax with a fresh fruit drink, read a book, go for a swim, or just bask in the atmosphere of this stunning archipelago.

CALL FOR DETAILS



Uluru



Koala



Queenstown

Venture through the natural splendour of New Zealand’s Southern Alps and the stillness of Australia’s rugged Outback.

Day 1: Cairns, Australia - Tour Begins
Cross the International Dateline (skipping a day ahead) for an adventure discovering the treasures of Australia and New Zealand, including their unparalleled beauty and captivating culture. Your tour opens in Cairns, the tropical gateway to one of the world’s most spectacular natural attractions – the Great Barrier Reef (UNESCO). Established as a marine park in 1975, the reef is a haven for thousands of species of sea life, as well as turtles and birds. (D)

Day 2: Cairns
The morning is yours to explore the town at your own pace or simply relax and soak up the tropical atmosphere. Perhaps you will take an optional tour on the Skyrail Rainforest Cableway for an unforgettable

experience that takes you above the rainforest canopy for a bird’s-eye view of unspoiled natural beauty. This afternoon, visit Hartley’s Croc Farm for a chance to get up-close with crocodiles in their natural habitat. Boardwalks take you on a path of adventure through rainforests and woodlands to see animals such as wild birds, reptiles and wallabies. You may meet some of the local koalas and chat with a wildlife naturalist to learn more about these arboreal herbivores. (B)

Day 3: Cairns - Great Barrier Reef - Cairns
Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to explore the fascinating underwater world of the Great Barrier Reef. Choose how you want to spend your day in paradise by making your time on the reef as educational

or as laid back as you like. Perhaps you will relax and independently explore the pristine shores of this tiny sand island located on the outer reef. Or maybe you are a bit more adventurous and choose to snorkel, revealing a wealth of vibrant sea life. You also have the opportunity to meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation. Or you may opt to join an expert for a beach and heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

Day 4: Cairns - Melbourne
Fly to the beautiful Victorian city of Melbourne. Set upon the shores of Port Phillip Bay and the Yarra River, the city exudes a lively and cosmopolitan atmosphere. (B, D)

Day 5: Melbourne
Set out on a city tour and see Fitzroy Gardens, valued for their historic and horticultural significance, and the bustling “laneways” of Melbourne. Later, you may

participate in an optional tour to Phillip Island, a renowned nature reserve and home of the world’s largest colony of Little Penguins. Protected and studied by rangers, hundreds waddle out of the sea and cross the beach to their burrows in the dunes. At the interpretation centre, you have a chance to learn about the lives of the Little Penguins and their significance to the area. (B)

Day 6: Melbourne - Alice Springs
It’s on to the vast landscapes and tranquility of the Outback. Your flight takes you to Alice Springs, the perfect place to begin exploring this unique land. Tonight, continue your cultural immersion with a memorable bush dinner set against the backdrop of this unique desert environment. (B, D)

Day 7: Alice Springs
Access the history and culture of the Walpiri Aboriginal people during a “Dreamtime

Tour.” A specialist guide shares Aboriginal creation stories and explains everyday life. This afternoon, discover a more modern side to Outback living when you visit the Royal Flying Doctor Service, a lifeline to thousands across the vast terrain of Central Australia. Later, tour the Old Telegraph Station and Anzac Hill with its excellent views of Alice Springs and the surrounding area. (B)

Day 8: Alice Springs - Uluru
Traverse the “Red Centre” as you drive to Uluru (the Aboriginal name for Ayers Rock) in the heart of the Australian Outback. This huge monolith and the sandstone domes known as Kata Tjuta were created through the process of upheaval and erosion. Tour the base of “the Rock,” learning about its geology and significance to Aboriginal culture. Prepare for a majestic sunset as

CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE.

FROM THE
OUTBACK TO
THE GLACIERS

(CONT.)
18 DAYS • 27 MEALS
FROM £4,829

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Cairns • Great Barrier Reef •
Melbourne • Alice Springs • Uluru •
Sydney • Sydney Opera House •
Queenstown • Milford Sound • Mt.
Cook National Park • Christchurch

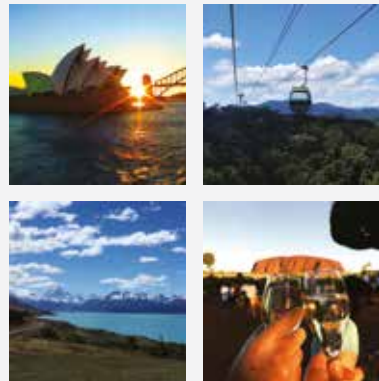


ACCOMMODATIONS

- Days 1 – 3** Flynn Crystalbrook
Collection Hotel, Cairns
- Days 4, 5** Mantra on Little Bourke,
Melbourne
- Days 6, 7** DoubleTree by Hilton, Alice
Springs
- Day 8** Desert Gardens, Uluru
- Days 9 – 11** The Tank Stream Hotel,
Sydney
- Days 12 – 14** Novotel Queenstown
Lakeside, Queenstown
- Day 15** The Hermitage, Mount Cook
- Days 16, 17** Novotel Christchurch
Cathedral Square,
Christchurch

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

captured on tour



“I travelled alone and felt totally taken care of. I had a great tour manager who looked out for me. I loved the itinerary and felt we had time to ask questions and relax between activities.”

—A Traveller on From the Outback to the Glaciers



Mt. Cook

...CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE.

you witness the changing colours of Uluru accompanied by a champagne toast. (B)

Day 9: Uluru - Sydney

This morning, tour Kata Tjuta before saying farewell to the rugged Outback. Fly to Sydney, an energetic metropolis. Upon arrival in Sydney, enjoy dinner in lively Darling Harbour. (B, D)

Day 10: Sydney

See where the original English colonists first settled in 1788 during a city tour of Sydney. Highlights of your tour include Kings Cross, the Harbour Bridge, the Rocks, Circular Quay, the Botanic Gardens and the fashionable suburb of Darlinghurst. Take a guided tour of the Sydney Opera House, poised majestically on Sydney Harbour. Then you're in for a unique experience as you learn firsthand about opals during a special presentation at the National Opal Collection. Later this evening, you may choose to take in an optional dinner and performance at the famous Opera House. (B)

Day 11: Sydney

Deepen your exploration of Sydney's many wonders with a day at leisure. Tonight, say your farewell to Australia by chatting

with new friends and taking in the sights during a delightful dinner cruise of Sydney Harbour. Marvel at the scenic vistas the harbour has to offer including Sydney's magnificent skyline and iconic attractions: the Sydney Opera House and the Harbour Bridge. (B, D)

Day 12: Sydney - Queenstown, New Zealand

Leave Australia behind and fly to Queenstown, New Zealand. One of New Zealand's most popular towns, Queenstown is nestled against a picturesque bay and snowcapped mountains. Home to ski resorts, hiking trails and an abundance of natural beauty, the city is known as the "Adventure Capital of the World." Settle into your new home for 3 nights. (B)

Day 13: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Soak in the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley as you travel through an ancient beech forest to Milford Sound via the Homer Tunnel. During a cruise, you'll see why this fjord is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. With rock faces that rise nearly 4,000 feet on either side, the scenery will take your breath away. Following the cruise, return to Queenstown. You may choose to return via a short

optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

Day 14: Queenstown

Enjoy a day at leisure. Shop in the bustling village centre or enjoy an optional and exhilarating jet boat ride on the Shotover River. Consider joining an optional tour through the majestic Queenstown countryside showcasing many of the locations where blockbuster movies have been filmed. (B)

Day 15: Queenstown - Mt. Cook National Park

Set off for the beautiful 19th-century gold rush settlement of Arrowtown, a boomtown during the 1860s gold fever. Sample the freshness of the Central Otago region with a stop at a local fruit stand. Follow the Kawarau River and cross Lindis Pass before arriving in New Zealand's most famous national park – Mt. Cook. Savour some free time in this Alpine paradise. You may choose to take a nature walk, enjoy an optional glacier flightseeing tour (weather permitting) or simply meditate on



Great Barrier Reef



Sydney Harbour

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: CAIRNS POST: CHRISTCHURCH
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine From the Outback to the Glaciers with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £4,829 Starting at £6,129 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 4 June 2020 departure.

January 2020 – April 2021	23 July	4, 18, 25 February
8, 22 January	27 August	4, 11, 25 March
5, 12, 19, 26 February	10, 17, 24 September	15, 29 April
4, 18 March	8, 15, 22, 29 October	Itinerary featured is for June 2020 – April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.
1, 22 April	5, 12 November	
4 June	14, 21 January	

This trip requires a passport. ETAs (Electronic Travel Authority) are required for your travel to Australia and New Zealand. Your New Zealand ETA must be processed in advance through the New Zealand Immigration online system by visiting <https://nzeta.immigration.govt.nz/> (approximate cost of 12 NZD) or through their mobile app (approximate cost of 9 NZD) in addition to Tourism Levy of 35 NZD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Our air passengers will arrive into Cairns and depart from Christchurch. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this programme are included in the land price of your tour. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

the beauty of the Southern Alps. (B, D)

Day 16: Mt. Cook National Park - Christchurch

Depart for Christchurch this morning and pay a visit to Willowbank Wildlife Reserve. A leader in the conservation of New Zealand species, Willowbank offers the chance to view New Zealand's "Big 5" up close and personal. Later, join a local Kiwi family for a home hosted dinner. (B, D)

Day 17: Christchurch

Devastated by an earthquake in early 2011, see firsthand how the "Garden City" is recreating itself during a sightseeing tour that highlights the city's magnificent gardens and elegant park district. The remainder of your day is free to continue exploring Christchurch on your own or perhaps enjoy an optional excursion to the International Antarctic Centre. (B, D)

Day 18: Christchurch - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close, leaving you with many unforgettable memories of your South Pacific journey. (B)

AUSTRALIA &
 NEW ZEALAND
 UNCOVERED

20 DAYS • 31 MEALS
 FROM £5,539

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Maori Culture • Cook Strait • Nelson • Abel Tasman National Park • Punakaiki Pancake Rocks • Franz Josef • New Zealand's Wild West Coast • Queenstown • Milford Sound • Sydney Opera House • Adelaide Hills • Barossa Valley • Sounds of Silence Dinner at Uluru • Great Barrier Reef



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore New Zealand's pristine wilderness and coastlines on several easy walks.
- Walk amongst the history and heritage of Maori culture.
- Spend the day at the Great Barrier Reef – with included options to snorkel, hike, or chat with a marine biologist.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 6** — Walk along the rainforest Truman Track **or** enjoy a leisurely morning at your hotel.
- **Day 7** — With a local guide, view the Franz Josef Glacier via an exclusive trail **or** learn more about Kiwi conservation at the West Coast Wildlife Centre.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

3 NIGHTS • 4 MEALS

EXTEND YOUR TOUR
 WITH 3 NIGHTS *in fiji!*



Escape to a tropical paradise and relax with a fresh fruit drink, read a book, go for a swim, or just bask in the atmosphere of this stunning archipelago.

CALL FOR DETAILS

NEW TOUR



Uncover Maori culture in New Zealand. Dive into the Outback of Australia. This is Oceania, a paradise in the South Pacific.

Day 1: Wellington, New Zealand - Tour Begins

Delve into the South Pacific heritage and get a close look at New Zealand's Maori lifestyle and the roots of Australia's Aboriginal groups. Your journey starts in New Zealand. Feel the ever-present heartbeat of Maori culture on this set of islands. Comprised of natural beauty and striking contrasts, live the Kiwi lifestyle for the next 10 days. Say hello to Wellington, the colourful capital city of New Zealand. Take in the gourmet eats, seaside charm, and scenic coastline as you feel the warm ocean breeze of the “Windy City.”

Day 2: Wellington

Jump right into Maori culture as you are greeted with a traditional *powhiri*, an elaborate ceremony for welcoming guests. Marvel at the carved *wakas*, sleek canoes of intricate design, to get a glimpse into this captivating society at a Maori culture centre. Get exclusive access to an archaeological site not open to the public

during a guided exploration of a waterfront *pa* (Maori for village). Taste Maori heritage in a *Hangi* dish and discover the roots of the culture at the Te Papa Museum. Admire the rolling waves as you share conversation, connecting over dinner. (B, L, D)

Day 3: Wellington - Nelson

Surrounded by green slopes and rolling mountains, the Cook Strait will offer a picturesque landscape as you cruise over the stunning waters on your way to the South Island. Visit Nelson, the oldest city on the island. Enjoy an evening at leisure to experience this coastal hub, full of local works and a trending foodie scene. This local art hub highlights works from the area, artisan food markets, and sparkling waters. (B)

Day 4: Nelson - Abel Tasman National Park - Nelson

Explore the Nelson Market, a bustling open-air market featuring delicious foods and goods from local artists. Chat with

New Zealander artisans as you walk along the spirited stalls and peruse an ever-evolving library of Kiwi crafts. Venture on to Kaiteriteri, a coastal paradise where you'll set sail through the graceful natural beauty of Abel Tasman National Park. Coast over the crystal clear waters as you pass by verdant swathes of reaching trees huddled along the shoreline. A picnic lunch awaits at the Anchorage, a scenic bay set amongst a backdrop of gentle waves and sandy coasts. (B, L)

Day 5: Nelson - Cape Foulwind Seal Colony - Punakaiki or Hokitika

This morning meet with a local artist at his studio to learn about New Zealand greenstone carving. Then, venture to Cape Foulwind and find yourself set among dramatic ocean overlooks, towering mountains, and rustling foliage. Watch the dynamic colony of fur seals lounging on the sun-soaked rocks and dipping into the crashing waves. Tonight, dine at your beachfront hotel, a natural haven of craggy peaks and lively waterspouts. (B, D)

Day 6: Punakaiki or Hokitika - Franz Josef

This morning, **it's your choice!** Start the day surrounded by ethereal flora as you meander along Truman Track, a path that

weaves through thick rainforest and onto a hidden beach below **-OR-** soak in a bit of coastal serenity and enjoy a leisurely morning at your hotel. Then, we gather to experience the natural phenomenon of Punakaiki's Pancake Rocks. Feel the spray of the ocean crashing against these unique limestone formations with a flapjack façade. On your way to Franz Josef, New Zealand's glacier country, you'll get to experience Hokitika, better known as a “cool little town.” Discover the area's seaside allure by combing the beach in search of New Zealand jade or perhaps you'll explore the shops and eateries in town. (B)

Day 7: Franz Josef

Choose how to start your day because **it's your choice!** View the Franz Josef Glacier with a local guide, traversing an exclusive trail not open to the public **-OR-** get a glimpse of kiwis at the West Coast Wildlife Centre, where you'll learn more about conservation and rehabilitation of this national icon. Enjoy free time to relax. Perhaps you will step into the rainforest and soak in the steamy thermal waters of the Franz Josef Glacier Hot Pools. (B)

Day 8: Franz Josef - Queenstown

Journey through the thick rainforest and

Abel Tasman National Park



Milford Sound

emerge on the “wild” west coast. With cliffs and beaches on your right and the southern snowcapped Alps on your left, there will be no shortage of riveting landscapes to capture your eye. Pause in Wanaka, a slice of tranquility nestled along a mountain-lined lake. Continue to Queenstown, the adventure capital of the world, and settle into your home for the next three nights. (B)

Day 9: Queenstown - Milford Sound - Queenstown

Take in the Milford Sound, a surreal fjord stretching through the Southern Alps. En route, enjoy the rugged grandeur of the Hollyford Valley and cross through an ancient red beech forest. Take in the natural splendour around you as you cruise along the waters of the dramatic Milford Sound. With cliffs rising up to nearly 4,000 feet, you'll see why this is one of the most visited sights on the South Island. Following your cruise, return to Queenstown for an evening at leisure. You may choose to return to Queenstown via

CONTINUED ON THE NEXT PAGE.

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND UNCOVERED (CONT.)

20 DAYS • 31 MEALS
FROM £5,539

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Maori Culture • Cook Strait • Nelson • Abel Tasman National Park • Punakaiki Pancake Rocks • Franz Josef • New Zealand's Wild West Coast • Queenstown • Milford Sound • Sydney Opera House • Adelaide Hills • Barossa Valley • Sounds of Silence Dinner at Uluru • Great Barrier Reef



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 19 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 7 dinners
- Taste Maori culture at a *Hangi* lunch.
- Join a local Kiwi family for a home cooked dinner.
- Sip lavender tea and enjoy culinary treats at a lavender farm in Barossa Valley.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2	Rydgas, Wellington
Days 3, 4	Rutherford Hotel, Nelson
Day 5	Punakaiki Resort, Punakaiki or Beachfront Hotel, Hokitika
Days 6, 7	Rainforest Retreat, Franz Josef
Days 8 – 10	Peppers Beacon, Queenstown
Days 11 – 13	Quay West Suites, Sydney
Days 14, 15	The Manna of Hahndorf, Hahndorf
Day 16	Desert Gardens Hotel, Ayers Rock
Days 17 – 19	Flynn Crystalbrook Collection Hotel, Cairns

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Uluru (Ayers Rock)



d'Arenburg Cube

a short optional flight (weather permitting) for spectacular views of New Zealand's Southern Alps. (B, L)

Day 10: Queenstown

Today is yours! Explore the adventure capital whichever way your heart desires. Perhaps you'll choose an optional tour to Mt. Nicholas Farm, where you'll get a hands-on experience with merino wool. Or you might choose to experience the thrill of a jetboat ride on the Shotover River. Tonight, gather around the table as a welcomed guest when you join a local Kiwi family for a home cooked dinner. (B, D)

Day 11: Queenstown - Sydney, Australia

Wish New Zealand goodbye and fly to Australia, home to expansive Outback and lively waterfront cities. Start your Aussie adventure in Sydney, the country's largest city. Acquaint yourself with the streets on an orientation tour, gathering your bearings and getting a glimpse at the highlights. As the sun sets, admire the city skyline on a dinner cruise through Sydney Harbour and watch the sky transform into a myriad of pinks and oranges over the iconic Sydney Opera House. (B, D)

Day 12: Sydney

Take a step into the past and explore the historic Rocks neighbourhood, situated along the edge of Sydney Harbour. Continue along to the port Circular Quay before strolling through the winding paths of the Royal Botanical Gardens. Here, you'll



delve into Aboriginal culture by learning about native plants and foraging for traditional foods. Go behind the scenes of the Sydney Opera House on an expert-led guided tour of this legendary venue. (B)

Day 13: Sydney

Make the most of your final day in Sydney with a full day at leisure! You may choose to go on an optional Sydney Foodie Safari or take in a performance at the Sydney Opera House. Included harbour ferry passes will help you get around. (B)

Day 14: Sydney - Adelaide - Hahndorf

Set off on a short flight to Adelaide, the cosmopolitan hub of South Australia. Indulge in a wine tasting at d'Arenberg Cube, home to eccentric architecture and vibrant surroundings, and discover why the wine maker is referred to as the "Willy Wonka of Wines." Visit Hahndorf, a charming village in the Adelaide Hills and the oldest surviving German settlement in Australia. Get a taste of German cuisine and local flavours at tonight's dinner. (B, D)

Day 15: Hahndorf - Barossa Valley - Hahndorf

Treat your taste buds to a full-day exploration of the Barossa Valley's fine food and wine. Breathe in the calming essence of lavender at Lyndoch Lavender Farm, joining an expert on a guided tour of the estate. Savour a light lunch during a lavender tea party, featuring flavourful bites and lavender sweets. Your vintner

voyage continues at the famous Seppeltsfield Winery, one of the oldest in the Barossa Valley. (B, L)

Day 16: Hahndorf - Adelaide - Uluru (Ayers Rock)

Your adventure continues to the mesmerising Uluru (Ayers Rock). After your flight from Adelaide Hills, relish in free time this afternoon before gathering for an unforgettable evening set in the stunning backdrop of this Aboriginal destination. Experience the Sounds of Silence dinner, a gourmet meal overlooking the glowing Uluru. As the sun drops behind the horizon and the Milky Way starts to twinkle, relax as you eat dinner under a bed of stars, overlooking Australia's greatest natural wonder. (B, D)

Day 17: Ayers Rock - Cairns

Get a close look at the iconic, monstrous red rocks emerging from the earth, sprung up as if beckoned towards the clouds. On a guided tour of Uluru's base and the neighbouring Kata Tjuta rock formations, discover the heritage of Australia's Aboriginal people. Fly to Cairns and enjoy an evening at leisure, getting to know this gateway to an underwater paradise. (B)

Day 18: Cairns - Great Barrier Reef - Cairns

Board a catamaran and sail to the Low Isles to discover the aquatic realm of the Great Barrier Reef. Spend the day however you please, perhaps choosing from a selection of included activities. Maybe you will soak up the sun and sprawl out on the shore of a tiny sand island, located along the outer reef. Or consider tapping into your adventurous side and go snorkelling in the rolling waves, uncovering an active pod of vibrant sea life. You can also meet with a marine biologist during an informative presentation, gaining insight into this protected habitat. Or maybe you'll choose to join an expert on a heritage trail walk along the island. (B, L)

Day 19: Cairns

Enjoy a full day at leisure to relax or explore the tropical city of Cairns. Toast to the end of your journey at a farewell dinner, reflecting on your Outback escapade. (B, D)

Day 20: Cairns - Tour Ends

Your tour of New Zealand and Australia comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: WELLINGTON POST: CAIRNS

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Australia & New Zealand Uncovered with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

STARTING AT £5,539
STARTING AT £7,189

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 16 September 2020 departure.

September 2020 - April 2021

16 September
7, 28 October

4 November

20 January
10, 24 February

3 March

14 April

This trip requires a passport and visa. ETAs (Electronic Travel Authority) are required for your travel to Australia and New Zealand. Your New Zealand ETA must be processed in advance through the New Zealand Immigration online system by visiting <https://nzeta.immigration.govt.nz/> (approximate cost of 12 NZD) or through their mobile app (approximate cost of 9 NZD) in addition to Tourism Levy of 35 NZD. Rates are approximate and can be changed at any time based on governing authority. Our air passengers will arrive into Wellington and depart from Cairns. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price of your tour.

EUROPE

ICELAND'S MAGICAL NORTHERN LIGHTS

6 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £2,059

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Reykjavík • Northern Lights Cruise • Search for the Northern Lights • Golden Circle • Thingvellir National Park • Geysir • Gullfoss Waterfall • Lava Exhibition Centre • Vík • Seljalandsfoss • Skógar Museum • Skógafoss • Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon • Skaftafell National Park • Vatnajökull Glacier • Blue Lagoon



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Explore Skógar Museum, covering all aspects of Icelandic life.
- Experience the energy at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur.
- Learn about the volcanic nature of Iceland during a visit to the Lava Exhibition Centre.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 5 breakfasts • 5 dinners
- Savour gourmet Icelandic cuisine at a popular local restaurant.
- Challenge your taste buds with a sample of traditional *hákarl* (cured shark meat) and Brennivín (Icelandic schnapps).



ACCOMMODATION

- Day 1** CenterHotel Plaza or CenterHotel Midgardur, Reykjavík
- Days 2 – 4** Hotel Katla Hofdabrekka or Hotel Dyrhólaey, Vík
- Day 5** CenterHotel Plaza or CenterHotel Midgardur, Reykjavík

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Northern Lights

There's something magical in the air.
Chase the aurora borealis across this
ethereal wonderland.

Day 1: Reykjavík, Iceland - Tour Begins

Your tour opens in Reykjavík, Iceland's capital city. Get acquainted with old town Reykjavík on a walking tour featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour, and the Parliament building. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers at a popular restaurant for dinner featuring Icelandic cuisine. Then, take an exhilarating northern lights cruise. Leave behind the bright city lights and sail into the darkness of Faxaflói Bay in search of the northern lights – one of nature's wonders. When revealed, you'll be dazzled by the flickering light display of bursting colour that unfolds before your eyes. (D)

Day 2: Reykjavík - Golden Circle - Lava Exhibition Centre - Vík

Travel the incredible Golden Circle, a route that encompasses many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders. Journey to Thingvellir National Park, the nation's most historic area, where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established what is considered one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically

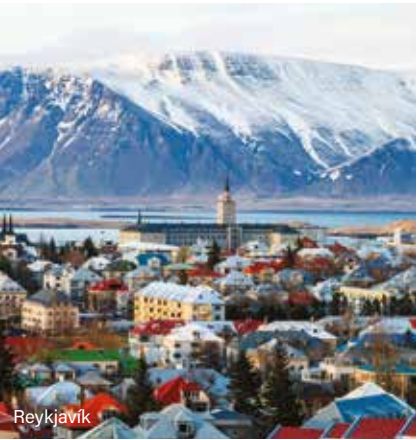
significant landscapes, Thingvellir's rugged rift valley. This UNESCO World Heritage site marks the point where the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates meet. Experience the eruptive energy of the Icelandic landscape with a stop at the geothermal fields of Geysir and Strokkur. Then, marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Next, stop at the Lava Exhibition Centre to learn about Iceland's historic eruptions and current lava flows that make the island a showcase of volcanism. Continue southeast to Vík, the southernmost village in Iceland, surrounded by beautiful valleys, beaches, cliffs and mountains. For each of your three nights in Vík, weather permitting, you'll set out into the peace and stillness of rural Iceland in search of the aurora borealis – the elusive northern lights. On foot, or with the assistance of our motor coach and driver, you will venture out away from the light pollution to where the views of the sky are ideal. Three nights of searching means three times the likelihood that you'll find this incredible natural light show. (B, D)

Day 3: Vík - Seljalandsfoss - Skógar Museum - Vík

Journey to the mesmerising Seljalandsfoss, one of Iceland's most famous and picturesque waterfalls with a walkway behind it. Visit Skógar Museum with its turf-built homes and outstanding collection of artefacts covering all aspects of Icelandic life. Nearby, view the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the tallest in Iceland. Later, see Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach surrounded by basalt formations, cliffs scattered with caves, and rich bird life including the Fulmar, Black Guillemot, Razorbill, Gannet and various types of seagulls. See the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. Later this afternoon, challenge your taste buds when you try samples of the traditional Icelandic delicacies *hákarl* (cured shark meat) and Brennivín (Icelandic schnapps). After dinner, gaze at the sky in search of the northern lights, a truly spectacular sight. (B, D)

Day 4: Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skaftafell National Park - Vík

Travel to Jökulsárlón glacial lagoon, filled with floating icebergs. Explore



Reykjavík



Seljalandsfoss

this extraordinary landscape and perhaps see seals swimming in Arctic waters. Travel to Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park, the largest national park in Europe. Vatnajökull is known for having Iceland's highest mountains, an Alpine environment, and the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest. After dinner, continue searching for the shimmering northern lights dancing across the night sky. (B, D)

Day 5: Vík - Blue Lagoon - Reykjavík

Drive along the south shore towards the Reykjanes Peninsula. Known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, and numerous hot springs, the peninsula is home of the Blue Lagoon. Take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool, located in the middle of a dramatic lava field. Return to Reykjavík for your farewell dinner and overnight stay. (B, D)

Day 6: Reykjavík - Tour Ends

Depart for home with many incredible memories. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE/POST: REYKJAVÍK

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Iceland's Magical Northern Lights with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £2,059
Starting at £2,619

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 1 October 2020 departure.

January – March 2020
(different itinerary – see note)
6, 10, 15, 31 January
3, 10, 24, 28 February
2, 6, 9, 11, 13, 16 March
23, 27 March

*Itinerary featured is for
October 2020 – March 2021
tour departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.*

October 2020 – March 2021
(featured itinerary)
1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 15, 16, October
18, 19, 21, 27 October
28, 30, 31 October

3, 4, 6, 7 February
9, 10, 15, 16, 19 February
21, 23, 28 February
1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9 March
12, 13, 15, 16, 19 March
21, 22, 24 March

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Reykjavík. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The northern lights cruise is weather dependent and may be cancelled in the event of serious weather. The northern lights are in the Northern Hemisphere from September through April and are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As this tour is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed. Due to flight schedules, a post night may be required in some Icelandair gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 10:00 a.m.

“This was a trip of a lifetime! I loved the glacial lagoon. To watch the pieces of glaciers swirling around, knocking into each other, heading out into the ocean in so many shades of blue is an experience I won't forget.”

—Collette Traveller

ICELAND: LAND OF FIRE & ICE

8 DAYS • 13 MEALS
FROM £2,649

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Reykjavík • Golden Circle • Thingvellir National Park • Gullfoss Waterfall • Geysir • Snæfellsnes Peninsula • Breidafjörður Bay Cruise • Seljalandsfoss • Vík • Skógar Museum • Skógafoss • Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon • Vatnajökull National Park & Glacier • Lava Exhibition Centre

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Learn about the 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving the Greenland shark.
- Explore Icelandic life at the Skógar Museum.
- Glide past icebergs on a cruise of the ice-strewn Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 3** — Choose between a lava cave adventure **or** explorative lava field walk.
- Day 7** — Choose between floating in the Blue Lagoon **or** visiting the Perlan Centre with its interactive exhibits.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 7 breakfasts • 6 dinners**
- Savour Icelandic cuisine at a popular local restaurant.
- Try cured “hákarl,” an Icelandic delicacy.
- Relish Iceland's local cheeses during a visit to a family-owned dairy farm.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Centerhotel Plaza or Centerhotel Midgardur, Reykjavík
- Day 3** Fosshotel Stykkisholmur, Stykkishólmur
- Days 4 - 6** Hotel Katla by Keahotels or Hotel Dyrhólaey, Vík
- Day 7** Centerhotel Plaza or Centerhotel Midgardur, Reykjavík

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Gullfoss

An island of dramatic contrasts, Iceland is a landscape forged by ice and fire.

Day 1: Reykjavík, Iceland - Tour Begins

Begin in the capital city of Reykjavík. Join a local expert for a walking tour of the city's old section featuring Hallgrímskirkja church, city hall, the harbour and Reykjavík's oldest building, home of the Kraum Icelandic design centre. Tonight, get to know your fellow travellers during a grand Icelandic dinner at a popular local restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Reykjavík - Golden Circle - Reykjavík

Travel the stunning Golden Circle, a route encompassing many of Iceland's most renowned natural wonders: waterfalls, glaciers, geysers, lava fields and volcanoes. Your adventure begins with a stop at a family-run dairy farm. You'll be welcomed by one of the family members who will share with you what a “day-in-the-life” is like for them before you enjoy various cheeses that are made right there on the farm together with a taste of their famous ice cream. Continue to Thingvellir National Park, where Icelanders gathered in A.D. 930 and established one of the world's first parliaments. Find yourself standing upon one of the globe's most geologically significant landscapes - Thingvellir's rugged rift valley. This UNESCO site marks the

crest of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, the meeting point of the North American and Eurasian tectonic plates. Next, marvel at the beauty of the Gullfoss (Golden Falls) waterfall, a stunning 100-foot double cascade. Stop at the famous thermal area of Geysir to admire the hot spring Strokkur's explosive vertical spout that reaches a height of up to 90 feet. Your day concludes with a visit to Friðheimar greenhouse cultivation centre, where you'll learn how the locals grow delicious, pesticide-free tomatoes and cucumbers with the aid of Iceland's geothermal energy. You'll also learn about their family tradition of breeding Icelandic show horses. (B)

Day 3: Reykjavík - Snæfellsnes - Breidafjörður Cruise - Stykkishólmur

Experience the otherworldliness of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Take in the dramatic landscapes of black and white sand beaches and rocky coastlines, soaring waterfalls and volcanic craters, intimate fishing villages, and the remarkable Snæfellsjökull glacier. **It's your choice!** Select a guided Vatnshellir Cave tour and descend 100 feet below ground to an 8,000-year-old lava tube where you'll experience total darkness and see amazing

rock pigments, lava formations, stalagmites and stalactites **-OR-** choose to walk the lava field and put your camera to work snapping photos of the varying textures and colours of this dramatic landscape that is truly nature's artwork. Next, embark on a true Icelandic cultural adventure as you spend time with a family that keeps alive a 400-year-old tradition of catching and preserving the Greenland shark. See the fishing boat that their grandfather used and the tiny farmer's church before exploring the museum, where you'll learn more about Iceland's deep relationship with this trade. Before you go, taste the Icelandic delicacy “hákarl” – cured shark meat. Your day concludes with a private nature cruise of Breidafjörður Bay with Seatours. Experience countless birds like puffins, cormorants, kittiwakes and the majestic white-tailed eagle soaring amongst basalt rock columns. Whilst cruising, sample fresh scallops and sea urchin roe straight from the ocean waters. Seafood simply doesn't come fresher than this! (B, D)

Day 4: Stykkishólmur - Lava Exhibition Centre - Vík
Continue the adventure travelling along Iceland's south coast. Learn

about geothermal renewable energy on a visit to Hellisheiðavirkjun, the largest power station in Iceland, and the second largest geothermal power station in the world. Visit the Lava Exhibition Centre where you'll learn about Iceland's historical eruptions and current lava flows that make the island a showcase of volcanism. Arrive in Vík, Iceland's southernmost village, and one of the most visited spots in Iceland. (B, D)

Day 5: Vík - Skógar Museum - Vík
Drive along the scenic south shore to the Skógar Museum with its turf-built houses and outstanding collection of farm and domestic artefacts that reflect the various aspects of Icelandic life. Nearby is the impressive Skógafoss waterfall, one of the tallest in Iceland. Next, view Reynisfjara, a black volcanic sand beach scattered with caves and surrounded by basalt columns and cliffs. The beach is also rich with bird life, such as the fulmar, black guillemot, razorbill, gannet, and various types of seagulls. Later, see the unique natural rock formations at Dyrhólaey. (B, D)

Day 6: Vík - Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon - Skaftafell - Vík
Set sail among the huge icebergs of the Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon. Keep your eyes peeled for possible seal sightings and get to taste the 1,000 year-old ice that surrounds you. Later, stop at Skaftafell, gateway to Vatnajökull National Park, the largest national park in Europe. Marvel at the vistas of Iceland's highest mountains, as well as the Vatnajökull glacier, Europe's largest. (B, D)

Day 7: Vík - Seljalandsfoss Waterfall - Blue Lagoon or Perlan Centre - Reykjavík
Before departing the south shore, make a picture stop at Seljalandsfoss, one of few waterfalls providing you with a walkway for views from the inside out. Next, **it's your choice!** Perhaps you'll embark on a drive to the Reykjanes Peninsula, known for its rugged landscape, lava fields, and numerous hot springs, including the Blue Lagoon where you can take a dip in the pleasantly warm, mineral-rich waters of the geothermal pool located in the middle of a dramatic lava field **-OR-** visit the Perlan Centre, where you'll explore the wonder and mystery of Iceland through interactive exhibits; use your pass to delve into the Ice Cave, the Planetarium, the virtual aquarium and more. Later, gather with your fellow travellers for a local dining experience and share stories of your days in Iceland. (B, D)

Day 8: Reykjavík - Tour Ends
Depart for home with many incredible Icelandic memories. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST: REYKJAVÍK

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Iceland: Land of Fire & Ice with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £2,649 Starting at £3,249 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 7 April 2021 departure

April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
2, 13, 19, 25 April	3, 6, 10, 20 May	2, 6, 9, 13, September
	7, 17, 21, 28 June	16, 23, 25 September
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.	1, 8, 12, 19, 26, 29 July	7, 11, 14, 18, 25, 28 April
	2, 9, 12, 19, 30 August	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Reykjavík. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to flight schedules, a post night may be required in some Icelandair gateway cities (at an additional cost). Please inquire at time of reservation. Puffin can usually be viewed mid-May through mid-August. During the months of April & October, the Jökulsárlón Glacial Lagoon cruise may not operate due to seasonality. The Vatnshellir Cave tour is not recommended for guests who are claustrophobic or have back or knee problems. Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive by 10am.

“Visiting Iceland was a once in a lifetime experience! The scenery was stunning, people were friendly, and almost everyone spoke English.”

—Collette Traveller

SPOTLIGHT ON TUSCANY

8 DAYS • 10 MEALS
FROM £1,449

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Montecatini Terme • Florence • Lucca
- Gothic Line • Pisa • Cooking Class •
- Siena • Choice on Tour • Winery Tour •
- Cheese Farm • San Gimignano

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of David.
- See the Gothic Line, one of the Germans' last lines of defence during WWII.
- Visit the Museum of Liberation and see WWII fortifications and bunkers.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 5** — Explore Siena's beautiful Gothic cathedral at your own pace **or** join your guide to get to know local life in a *contrada* (neighbourhood).

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 3 dinners**
- Sample delectable wines during a wine tasting in the Chianti region.
- Spend time at a cheese farm to taste flavourful pecorino cheese.
- Learn about Tuscan cuisine during a cooking class.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 7 Hotel Ercolini and Savi, Montecatini Terme or Grand Hotel Francia and Quirinale, Montecatini Terme or Grand Hotel Vittoria, Montecatini Terme

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

single hotel stay



Tuscany



Lucca



Florence

Embrace vintage Italia as you savour fine wine, blissful countryside and ancient cities that inspired the Renaissance on this Tuscan getaway.

Day 1: Montecatini Terme, Italy - Tour Begins

Rolling landscapes, savoury wines, delicious food and stunning architecture... this can only be Tuscany. Unpack once on this journey among Italy's most charming towns. Your tour opens in the famous spa resort town of Montecatini Terme, nestled in the heart of the rolling hills of Tuscany. This evening, get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner where regional foods and Italian wines kick off your adventure. (D)

Day 2: Florence

A cultural tour in the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" showcases the beautiful city of Florence. Start with a visit to the Academy Gallery* to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of David. Then, join a local Florentine guide who highlights many of the city's priceless treasures. At the Piazza del Duomo, the centre of religious life in medieval Florence, see the impressive Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore and the gilded bronze doors of the Baptistery dedicated to St. John. Take the remainder of your time in Florence to explore this unparalleled city as you choose. Later, while en route to your hotel, visit a family-owned leather shop and learn about the traditional

Italian techniques of leather making. (B)

Day 3: Lucca - Borgo a Mozzano - Gothic Line

Set out on a guided visit to Lucca, Tuscany's best-kept secret. Renaissance walls, Romanesque churches, medieval streets flanked by towers, and delightful squares are just some of Lucca's charms. Visit the medieval Basilica di San Frediano. Its otherwise simple façade is adorned with a colourful 13th-century mosaic. Enjoy some time to explore at your own pace. Then set off for Borgo a Mozzano to see the remarkable Ponte del Diavolo (Devil's Bridge). Continue on to the Gothic Line. Built by the Germans, it was one of their last lines of defence during WWII. You'll visit the Museum of Liberation and see the actual fortifications and bunkers. (B)

Day 4: Pisa

Explore the many historic sites in the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa including the Piazza dei Miracoli, or "Field of Miracles" (UNESCO). Keep your camera handy during our stop at the famous Leaning Tower of Pisa. You probably won't be able to resist taking a picture that makes it appear as if you are holding this iconic structure up. Visit the Baptistery, the

largest in all of Italy. This impressive building of Romanesque and Gothic architecture is known for its perfect acoustics. This evening, travel to the quiet countryside to learn the secrets of traditional Tuscan cuisine. Partake in a cooking class featuring a bounty of local ingredients and culinary techniques that have been passed down for generations. Then sit down and enjoy the fruits of your labour during dinner. (B, D)

Day 5: Siena

Welcome to Siena. Discover this charming town with a local guide. Embark on a walking tour through its narrow Gothic streets. Take in stunning palaces, mansions and the historic Piazza del Campo along the way. Then, **it's your choice!** Explore Siena's beautiful Gothic cathedral at your own pace **-OR-** join your guide to get to know local life in a *contrada* (neighbourhood). Next, make your way to a Tuscan winery and meet the people behind some of Chianti's finest wines. Learn from experts as you savour a selection of the local varieties. You'll also learn about the art of winemaking and the process of making olive oil. (B)

Day 6: Montecatini Terme

The day is yours to relax and experience the local flavour. Take this opportunity to shop at the local boutiques and dine at one

of the many fine local restaurants. Or, perhaps you will choose an optional excursion to Cinque Terre with its rugged coastline dotted with terraced vineyards; explore its string of fishing villages nestled between the mountains and the Mediterranean. (B)

Day 7: San Gimignano - Cheese Farm Visit

This morning make your way to a cheese farm. Learn how the famous pecorino cheese is made before sampling it for yourself. Soak in breathtaking views of the Tuscan hills as you travel to the hilltop village of San Gimignano, one of the most picturesque places in Tuscany. Explore this enchanting medieval town, from its famous 14 towers to its magnificent vistas overlooking the vineyards of Tuscany. Enjoy free time and perhaps indulge in some gelato. A delightful experience awaits this evening when you attend a Tuscan feast featuring traditional cuisine and savoury wines in the magical Tuscan countryside. (B, D)

Day 8: Montecatini Terme - Tour Ends

Your journey comes to a close today. Depart with many fond memories of Tuscany. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM: Paris, Rome, Frankfurt, Munich, Zurich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spotlight on Tuscany with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE Starting at £1,449
SOLO Starting at £1,699

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 4 December 2020 departure.

January - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

28 February

13, 27 March

3, 10, 19, 24, 26 April

Itinerary featured is for

May 2020 - April 2021 tour

departures. Departures prior

to this date will vary. Please

confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

1, 8, 29 May

5, 12, 26 June

17, 31 July

14, 28 August

3, 4, 11 September

24 September

1, 8, 15, October

22, 23, 29, 30 October

3, 6 November

12, 13 November

4 December

29 January

25, 26 February

5, 11, 12 March

18, 26 March

9, 14 April

21, 23, 30 April

This trip requires a passport. Air passengers will arrive and depart from Florence or Pisa airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

“We picked this tour because we wanted to see Tuscany and we did. Our tour manager and bus driver were great. The tour was everything we hoped it would be.”

—Collette Traveller

ITALIAN VISTAS

12 DAYS • 17 MEALS
FROM £2,649

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Rome • Colosseum • Ruins of Pompeii • Sorrento Coast • Isle of Capri • Florence • Statue of *David* • Leaning Tower of Pisa • Tuscan Winery • Venice • Murano Island • Verona • Stresa • Lugano, Switzerland

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Get an in-depth tour of the famous Colosseum.
- Relax on a scenic boat ride to the enchanting Isle of Capri.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 9** — Join a local expert to view the St. Mark's Square Basilica and the impressive Doge's Palace **or** go 'off the beaten path' and experience the Castello Sestiere district on a walking tour.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **11 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners**
- Visit a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample the local wines.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 – 3** Grand Hotel Palatino or Kolbe Hotel, Rome
- Days 4, 5** Towers Hotel or Hotel Michelangelo, Sorrento
- Days 6, 7** Grand Hotel Baglioni or Starhotels Michelangelo, Florence
- Days 8, 9** Hotel Bellini Venezia, Venice
- Days 10, 11** Regina Palace Hotel, Stresa
- ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE**
During your stay at the Regina Palace Hotel, you may choose to enjoy views of Lago Maggiore by upgrading your accommodation to a lake view room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Rome

From the ancient ruins of Pompeii to the chic charm of Capri, this is one spectacular Italian getaway.

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins

Ciao, Italy! Welcome to Rome. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and Italian wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome - Classical Rome City Tour

A locally guided tour of Classical Rome will allow you to discover famous sights such as the Baths of Caracalla, the legendary Aventine and Palatine Hills, the ancient Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. The catacombs — burial place of early Christians, the mythic Pantheon, and Piazza Navona are also featured. (B)

Day 3: Rome

Enjoy a full day at leisure to explore Rome's cultural treasures. Your Tour Manager will be on hand to offer suggestions. Perhaps a trip to Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 4: Rome - Pompeii - Sorrento Coast

Journey south towards the brilliant Bay of Naples where charming villages are built into hillsides above a sparkling blue sea.

Soak in 2,000 years of history during your discovery of the excavated ruins of Pompeii. A local guide provides an in-depth view of this remarkably preserved archaeological site. Continue to the scenic resort town of Sorrento and take some time to explore the city independently. You may wish to visit the Duomo, a Romanesque cathedral with inlaid woodwork, a famous local Sorrento craft. End your day on the breathtaking Sorrento Coast. (B)

Day 5: Sorrento Coast - Isle of Capri - Sorrento Coast

A scenic boat ride brings you to the enchanting Isle of Capri. Upon arrival, take a panoramic ride to the island's highest town, Anacapri. Spend time in Capri town with its world-famous piazzetta and explore this island paradise of chic boutiques, lush vegetation and outdoor cafés before returning to the Sorrento Coast. (B, D)

Day 6: Sorrento Coast - Florence

Tuscany unfolds with its panorama of vineyards and olive groves. Florence, the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance," awaits and offers Italy's best art and architecture. Visit the Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's magnificent sculpture of

David. Tonight, enjoy regional Italian cuisine at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Florence

A locally guided tour highlights the Piazza del Duomo, with its Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, and the famous Gates of Paradise on the Baptistry of St. John. You also view the magnificent Piazza della Signoria with its imposing Palazzo Vecchio. (B)

Day 8: Florence - Pisa - Venice

Visit the ancient maritime Republic of Pisa to discover the Piazza Dei Miracoli, the Duomo (Cathedral), and the famous Leaning Tower. A special stop is made at a Tuscan winery and farm to enjoy lunch and sample local wines and specialties. Next, cross the Apennine Mountains en route to Venice where 117 islands are connected by a latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L)

Day 9: Venice - Murano Island - Venice

Embark on a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square where **it's your choice!** Join a local expert who will take you on a walking tour of this famous square to view the Basilica and visit the



Venice



Lago Maggiore

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: ROME

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

2 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



MILAN

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:

London, Amsterdam, Paris, Frankfurt, Munich

[CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Italian Vistas with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£2,649**
Starting at **£3,299**

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 6 December 2020 departure.

January - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

25 February
10, 17, 24, 29 March
7, 14, 21, 26, 28 April

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

5, 12, 17, 19, 26 May
2, 7, 9, 23, 30 June
7, 14, 21, 26, 28 July
4, 11, 18 August
1, 6, 10 September
17, 20, 22, 27, 29 September
4, 8, 11, 18 October
20, 25 October

1, 8 November
6 December
26 January
23 February
9, 16, 30 March
8, 13, 18 April
20, 25 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Rome and depart from Milan. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

“Italian Vistas was a wonderful way to see a lot of Italy in a short time. We saw just about everything you can think of when you think of Italy.”

—Collette Traveller

Rome & The Amalfi Coast

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM £1,749

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Rome • Colosseum • Montecassino • Amalfi Coast • Sorrento • Buffalo Milk Mozzarella Factory • Paestum • Pompeii • Winery Visit • Naples • National Archaeological Museum

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Discover the amazing mountaintop monastery of Montecassino.
- Tour a buffalo milk mozzarella factory.
- Visit the fascinating National Archaeological Museum in Naples.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 8 breakfasts • 1 lunches • 3 dinners
- In Minori, sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.
- Enjoy a tasting and lunch at a local winery at the foot of Mount Vesuvius.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Imperial, Rome
- Days 3 - 7** Hotel Raito, Vietri-sul Mare, or Lloyd's Baia Hotel, Salerno, Amalfi Coast
- ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE**
During your stay at the Raito Hotel you can choose to enjoy a sea view by upgrading your accommodation to a Superior room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)
- Day 8** ARoma Lifestyle Hotel or Donna Laura Palace, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Amalfi Coast

Art, food, wine, culture, and history: indulge in the finer things in life across Rome and the Amalfi Coast.

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins
Your adventure begins with a flight to Italy. Journey through southern Italy and experience its rich scenery, art, culture, food and wine. Your tour opens in the "Eternal City" of Rome! Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring wines and local delicacies.

Day 2: Rome
This morning you may join an optional tour to the magnificent treasures of the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica. Later, a locally guided tour of Classical Rome will allow you to discover famous sights such as the Baths of Caracalla, the legendary Aventine and Palatine Hills, the ancient Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. (B)

Day 3: Rome - Montecassino - Amalfi Coast
Journey to the Amalfi Coast. En route, make a stop at the Benedictine monastery

of Montecassino which is perched on a mountaintop south of Rome. Discover its rich history while exploring the monastery's ornate chapel, peaceful courtyards and fascinating museum. (B, D)

Day 4: Amalfi Coast - Sorrento - Amalfi - Minori - Amalfi Coast
Begin your day exploring the popular and charming seaside resort town of Sorrento. This afternoon you'll do a double-take as you travel to one of Italy's most-spectacular destinations, Amalfi. Spend some time on your own to explore this stunning seaside town before continuing on to Minori, where you'll get to sample some of the local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Savour a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop, then enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 5: Amalfi Coast - Paestum - Amalfi Coast
After breakfast, discover one of Italy's most surprising products during a tour of a local buffalo milk mozzarella factory.

Visit Paestum next, where a local guide escorts you through some of the best-preserved Greek temples outside of Greece. Enjoy dinner at a popular local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 6: Amalfi Coast - Optional Capri
Enjoy a day at leisure to take in the beautiful scenery of the Amalfi Coast. Or, perhaps you will choose to purchase an optional boat trip (weather permitting) to the wonderful Mediterranean island of Capri. Once on Capri, you'll explore this Mediterranean paradise on the sparkling Bay of Naples when you embark from the port of Salerno and cruise to the wonderful Isle of Capri. Pass the hill towns, colourful homes, lush gardens, and architectural marvels that dot the dramatic Amalfi Coast. On Capri, enjoy a locally guided minibus tour with lunch before setting out on your own to admire the charming town of Anacapri and its grand views of the island and the Bay of Naples. Afterwards, ride the funicular towards the Marina Grande, where the ferry waits to return you to the Amalfi Coast. (B)



Buffalo Milk Mozzarella Factory



Colosseum

Day 7: Amalfi Coast - Pompeii - Winery - Amalfi Coast
Today, experience the excavated ruins of Pompeii at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. See the preserved original buildings of a typical Roman town from 2,000 years ago as a local guide provides you with an in-depth historical tour of this remarkable archaeological site. At the foot of Mount Vesuvius, stop at a local winery to savour the famous Lacryma Christo wines and enjoy a typical Neapolitan lunch. (B, L)

Day 8: Amalfi Coast - Naples - Rome
Bid *addio* to the Amalfi Coast and head to colourful and vibrant Naples. Enjoy a visit to the fascinating National Archaeological Museum, one of the finest in the world. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner and *salud* to the end of a marvellous visit to Italy. (B, D)

Day 9: Rome - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER

PRE: ROME
CALL FOR DETAILS

CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris, Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Rome & the Amalfi Coast with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO		Starting at £1,749	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
		Starting at £1,949	
Prices based on 4 December 2020 departure			
January - April 2020 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		May 2020 - April 2021 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	
21 February		8, 15, 24, May	
13, 20 March		5, 7, 14, 19 June	
17, 19, 26 April		10, 17, 24 July	
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>		21, 28 August	
		6, 13 September	
		20, 25, 27 September	
		4, 16, 30 October	
		6, 8, 13 November	
		4 December	
		12, 19, 21 March	
		9, 16, 23, 30 April	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase. During your stay on the Amalfi Coast: standard accommodations at the Hotel Raito are limited and available on a first come, first served basis for departures utilizing that hotel. Upgrades to superior rooms with sea view are available at an additional cost. Please inquire at time of booking.

“The tour covered everything and was well organized. The hotels were great. Our bus driver was a marvel on the winding mountain roads. I think Pompeii was the highlight of the tour.”
—Collette Traveller

138

139

SOUTHERN ITALY & SICILY

11 DAYS • 16 MEALS FROM £2,049

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Palermo • Monreale • Agrigento • Valley of the Temples • Giardini Naxos • Taormina • Catania • Mt. Etna Volcano • Matera • Alberobello • Amalfi Coast • Sorrento • Pompeii

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Be amazed by the Greek Theatre in Taormina.
- Sample fine wine during a vineyard tour.
- Experience Mt. Etna Volcano National Park with a local expert.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 5** — Join a local guide in Catania and watch the daily bartering at the local market or explore the Allied Landing Museum, which features exhibits on the nations involved in the conflict.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 10 breakfasts • 6 dinners**
- Wine is included with every dinner.
- Indulge in a delicious regional dinner inside a winery's agriturismo restaurant.
- Sample some local specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Federico II Central Palace or Hotel Garibaldi, Palermo
- Days 3 - 5** Hellenia Yachting Hotel, Giardini Naxos
- Days 6, 7** MH Matera Hotel, Matera
- Days 8, 9** Towers Hotel Stabiae or Michelangelo Hotel, Sorrento
- Day 10** Donna Laura Palace Hotel or Hotel Degli Aranci, Rome

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Matera

Encounter a crossroads of civilisations as you venture from Sicily to the spectacular coastlines of Southern Italy.

Day 1: Palermo, Sicily - Tour Begins

The hidden treasures of Southern Italy and Sicily are yours to explore, for it is here that you'll find breathtaking scenery, historic cities, centuries-old hilltop villages and wonderful cuisine. Your tour opens in Palermo, the capital of Sicily. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring authentic Sicilian cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Palermo - Monreale - Palermo

Acquaint yourself with Palermo on a tour of its lovely squares - the Quattro Canti, Piazza Pretoria and Piazza Bellini - and discover an exotic mix of Moorish, Norman and Spanish Baroque architecture along the way. See the Palace of the Normans, La Martorana church, and the cathedral that houses the Imperial Crown of Constance of Aragon. In the nearby town of Monreale, visit a 12th-century cathedral with its dazzling interior of multicoloured marbles, paintings, mosaics and cloisters. Enjoy the remainder of your day at leisure to peruse the city's shops and museums, or simply take some time to relax. (B)

Day 3: Palermo - Agrigento - Giardini Naxos

Travel over the countryside's rolling hills, past peaceful farmland towards the town of Agrigento. Explore one of the most important archaeological sites in the world, the stunning Valley of the Temples

(UNESCO), where you'll get an up-close view of the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Continue on to Giardini Naxos - the "garden of Sicily" - for your 3-night stay. (B, D)

Day 4: Giardini Naxos - Taormina - Giardini Naxos

Set out for beautiful Taormina with its charming atmosphere, historic monuments and flowering gardens. Alongside an expert local guide, see Corso Umberto, view the public gardens and marvel at the city's well-preserved Greek Theatre. Enjoy free time to relax or independently explore. (B)

Day 5: Giardini Naxos - Catania - Mt. Etna - Giardini Naxos

Journey to vibrant Catania where it's your choice! Join a local guide to visit the cathedral and view other iconic sights of this historic Baroque city (UNESCO); then witness the daily spectacle of bartering for fresh fish and produce at the local market -OR- explore the Museo dello Sbarco (Allied Landing Museum), an emotionally moving museum dedicated to the Allied troops who landed on the southern coast in 1943. Later, gather to discover the impressive Mt. Etna Volcano National Park where a local expert introduces you to the park's spectacular landscapes sculpted by nature. Return to Giardini Naxos for the evening. (B)

Day 6: Giardini Naxos - Matera

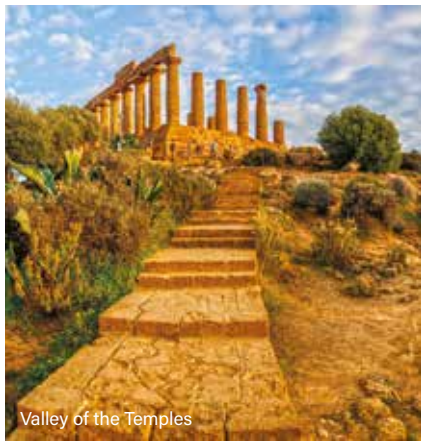
Venture to Messina for a short ferry ride to Villa San Giovanni on Italy's mainland. Pass through the unspoiled, beautiful region of Calabria into the Basilicata region. Make a stop at one of the area's local wineries where you'll join an expert on a walk through the cellars and vineyards before sampling wines during a special tasting. Linger over regional cuisine at dinner in the winery's own agriturismo restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Matera - Alberobello - Matera

Explore the "Sassi di Matera," an ancient settlement of carved cave dwellings. A local guide shares the history of the site and reasons why it has recently caught the eye of many film producers. Continue to a local shop for a chance to sample some regional produce. Enjoy free time in Matera to browse the boutiques or taste the local cuisine before heading to the mystical town of Alberobello. Marvel at some of the town's most uniquely built homes (UNESCO) known as trulli, and their distinct, cone-shaped roofs. (B, D)

Day 8: Matera - Salerno - Sorrento Peninsula

Travel towards one of the most breathtaking areas of Italy: Campania and the Bay of Naples. Stop in Salerno, where you'll have the chance to explore the historic city centre independently.



Valley of the Temples



Amalfi Coast

Remember to take a moment to gaze at Salerno's impressive cathedral, considered to be the most beautiful medieval church in all of Italy. Arrive at the Sorrento Peninsula in the late afternoon, then sit back and take in the views of this magical place. (B, D)

Day 9: Sorrento - Amalfi Coast Drive - Amalfi - Minori - Sorrento Peninsula

Savour time this morning in the lovely seaside resort town of Sorrento. Then begin your adventure traversing the breathtaking Amalfi Coast. Stop in the charming town of Amalfi and spend time exploring its striking provincial beauty before heading to Minori. Use this opportunity to sample regional specialties at a family-owned limoncello factory. Later, sit down for a traditional Italian afternoon break at a local café and pastry shop. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 10: Sorrento Peninsula - Pompeii - Rome

Drive along the Bay of Naples to the excavated ruins of Pompeii, nestled at the foothills of Mount Vesuvius. A local guide gives you an in-depth view of this remarkable archaeological site, where you'll become immersed in history as you explore the preserved buildings of this 2,000 year-old Roman town. Later, travel to Rome to celebrate the end of your journey with a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 11: Rome - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS 1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: PALERMO POST: ROME CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM: London, Amsterdam, Paris, Frankfurt or Munich CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Southern Italy & Sicily with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £2,049 Starting at £2,349 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 2 December 2020 departure

January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)	May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
11, 18, 25 March	6, 10, 13, 20, 24 May	28 October
8, 22, 29 April	3, 17, 24 June	4, 11 November
	8, 29 July	2 December
	26 August	27 January
	6, 9, 13 September	24 February
	23, 29 September	3, 10, 14, 17 March
	7, 11, 14, 18 October	14, 21, 28 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Palermo and depart from Rome. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

“We were treated to wonderful, delicious and authentic cuisine in every region that we visited throughout Italy. Collette was able to culturally immerse us in the various activities and tour explorations.”
—Collette Traveller

9 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £1,749

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Palermo • Cefalù • Farm Visit • Erice •
Agrigento • Taormina • Siracusa

- Visit a medieval palace where you're welcomed by a countess.
- Journey to the beautiful seaside town of Cefalù and stroll the streets like a local.
- Spend 4 nights in Taormina and explore the island's most impressive sights.

- **Day 2** — Set out on a panoramic coach tour of Palermo **or** stroll the streets of the city with a local guide.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

- **8 breakfasts • 2 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Learn to make ricotta cheese at a family farm in the Sicilian countryside, followed by an unforgettable homemade farmhouse lunch.
- Sample Sicilian “street food” at a local restaurant.

Days 1 – 3 Grand Hotel Piazza Borsa, Palermo

Day 4 Baia di Ulisse Hotel, Agrigento
ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
During your stay at the Baia di Ulisse Hotel, upgrade your standard room to a frontal sea view room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

Days 5 – 8 Hotel Villa Diodoro, Taormina
ROOM UPGRADE AVAILABLE
During your stay at the Hotel Villa Diodoro, upgrade your standard room to a frontal sea view room. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



CALL FOR DETAILS

Explore the true essence of the Mediterranean as you delve into the fascinating mosaic of Sicily.

You are on your way to Sicily. Allow yourself to take in the immersive culture, the layers of ancient history, and the incomparable beauty of this sparkling Mediterranean island. Welcome to Palermo (UNESCO), Sicily's vibrant and welcoming capital. Bursting with Arab-Norman architectural masterpieces, this island's history is waiting to be discovered. This evening, come to know your fellow travellers over a welcome dinner. (D)

Make the most of Palermo this morning because **it's your choice!** Choose to set out on a panoramic coach tour of Palermo, including stops at the Palace of the Normans, La Martorana Church, and the dazzling Monreale Cathedral **-OR-** stroll the streets of Palermo with a local guide, feeling as if you've stepped back in time as you pass by medieval remnants, picturesque piazzas, and ornate fountains. Make your way inside St. Catherine of Alexandria, a Baroque church where you can sample local pastries baked with the nuns' secret recipe. After your tour, wander through an open-air market displaying traditional Sicilian "street food" before

Day 3: Palermo - Cefalù - Sicilian Countryside - Palermo

Day 4: Palermo - Erice - Agrigento
Today's journey brings you to Agrigento, a coastal hub of preserved Greek temples. Along the way, meander through the town

of Erice and roam the streets. Admire the town from an awe-inspiring lookout point at Venus Castle, built upon an ancient Roman temple. Continue on to Agrigento, where you'll have some free time to explore the resort's amenities. (B, D)

Epic history and stunning scenery lie ahead in the Valley of the Temples (UNESCO), a place filled with ancient Greek ruins. Join an expert on a guided tour as you explore this once-prominent Greek colony and the temples of Juno, Concordia, Hercules and Jupiter. Your journey continues past the Erei Mountains to Sicily's stunning Ionian Coast. The gorgeous coastal city of Taormina is your home for the next four nights. (B, D)

Today, discover Taormina, “the jewel of Sicily.” A local guide leads you on a tour of this picturesque city where you'll see the well-preserved Greek theatre, the Duomo and the public gardens. Spend the afternoon on your own in this city perched high above the sea. Perhaps dine at a sidewalk café or shop in the town's boutiques. (B)

The entire day is yours to explore! With free time, you can choose to relax on the coast, dig in to Taormina's mouthwatering cuisine, or even take an optional tour to Europe's largest active volcano – Mt. Etna. (B)

Reflect on the grandeur of ancient Greece while uncovering its archaeological treasures in historic Siracusa (UNESCO). An expert shares stories of Siracusa's creation while leading you through the Archaeological Park of Neapolis, with its impressive collection of Greek and Roman antiquities. This evening, toast Sicilian culture as you're serenaded by local musicians during dinner. (B, D)

Your journey through Sicily comes to a close today. Return home with cherished memories of an unforgettable adventure. (B)

January – April 2020	May 2020 – April 2021
<i>(different itinerary – see note)</i>	<i>(featured itinerary)</i>
15 March	3, 24 May
19, 26 April	14 June
	26 July
<i>Itinerary featured is for</i>	23 August
<i>May 2020 – April 2021 tour</i>	6, 13, 20, 27 September
<i>departures. Departures</i>	4, 11, 18 October
<i>prior to this date will vary.</i>	
<i>Please confirm at time of</i>	
<i>reservation.</i>	

“**The tour of Sicily was excellent.** We pretty much saw everything one could see, the bus was comfortable, hotels were good, and the food was great.”

—Collette Traveller

REFLECTIONS OF ITALY

9 DAYS • 13 MEALS FROM £1,899

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Rome • Colosseum • Assisi • Perugia • Siena • Florence • Chianti Winery & Cooking Class • Venice • Murano Island • Milan

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Step to the front of the line to see Michelangelo's famous statue of David.
- Enjoy a boat trip to Murano Island for a glass-blowing demonstration.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 7 — Explore St. Mark's Square and visit the Doge's Palace or go off the beaten path and stroll through the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert.
(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 8 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners
- Enjoy a special welcome dinner featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines.
- Visit a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region and enjoy a chef-led cooking class with lunch.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2 Mediterranean Hotel, Rome
- Day 3 Sangallo Palace Hotel, Perugia
- Days 4, 5 Hotel Albani or Hotel NH Firenze, Florence
- Days 6, 7 Hotel Carlton on the Grand Canal, Hotel Bellini Venezia or Hotel NH Venezia Rio Novo, Venice
- Day 8 Crowne Plaza Milan Malpensa, Malpensa

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Venice

Embark on a captivating journey that takes you from the piazzas of Rome to the canals of Venice.

Day 1: Rome, Italy - Tour Begins
Welcome to Italy, a land rich in history, culture, art and romance. We begin in Rome, the "Eternal City." This evening, join your fellow travellers for a special welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant featuring regional delicacies and fine Italian wines. (D)

Day 2: Rome
This morning, a locally guided tour of Classical Rome will allow you to discover famous sights such as the Baths of Caracalla, the legendary Aventine and Palatine Hills, the ancient Circus Maximus, and the Arch of Constantine. During an in-depth visit to the Colosseum, your guide recounts its rich history. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Perhaps a trip to the Vatican City, with an optional tour to the Vatican Museums and St. Peter's Basilica, will be on your personal sightseeing list. (B)

Day 3: Rome - Assisi - Perugia/Assisi
Ease your way into the local culture as your Tour Manager shares a few key Italian phrases. Travel to Assisi, birthplace of St. Francis. Take in the old-world atmosphere

on a guided walking tour of the old city, including the Basilica of St. Francis. Then you're off to medieval Perugia, the historic capital of Umbria. Behold one of the grandest squares in Italy – the Piazza IV Novembre – and delight in the medieval palaces and ornate cathedrals. (B)

Day 4: Perugia/Assisi - Siena - Florence
A scenic journey through Tuscany's graceful low-lying hills brings you to the mystical city of Siena. Delight in its narrow Gothic streets, magnificent palaces and historic Piazza del Campo. After a walking tour with a local expert, take some time to explore the medieval corners of Siena. You are sure to find many surprises among its shops and outdoor cafés. Later, arrive in Florence – the "Cradle of the Italian Renaissance" – and visit the world-famous Academy Gallery to see Michelangelo's incredible statue of David. Tonight, gather for dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 5: Florence
This morning, during your cultural tour of Florence enjoy views of the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, the Palazzo Vecchio

and the Church of Santa Croce. The remainder of the day is at leisure to enjoy this fascinating city on your own. (B)

Day 6: Florence - Venice
Start your day with a visit to a historic winery in the heart of the Chianti region. In the shadow of its 12th-century castle, learn about the winery's famed Tuscan wines and enjoy a chef-led cooking class. Next, sit back and savour regional delicacies during a delicious lunch. This afternoon, journey through central Italy, crossing the wooded Apennine Mountains toward the Valley of the Po. Enchanting Venice awaits with 117 tiny islands and its latticework of 150 canals and 400 bridges. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Venice - Murano Island - Venice
See Venice from the water as we board a boat bound for Murano Island for an up-close glass-blowing demonstration. Discover the secrets of this ancient art and marvel at the intricate designs of each one-of-a-kind piece. Then we make our way to St. Mark's Square where **it's your choice!** Join a local expert on a walking tour of this

famous square to view the stunning Basilica and visit the impressive Doge's Palace and the legendary Bridge of Sighs **-OR-** go off the beaten path to explore the Castello Sestiere district with a local expert; get to know authentic Venice and see for yourself how the locals live as you walk canal by canal through the narrow streets lined with churches and historic buildings. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently. (B)

Day 8: Venice - Milan Malpensa
Today you travel to Milan. Take in some of the city's amazing sights on a locally guided walking tour: view the Opera House La Scala and Vittorio Emanuele Gallery, and visit the Duomo – this magnificent Gothic cathedral is the third largest church in Europe. Later, perhaps you will indulge in some shopping at the "Quadrilatero della Moda," Milan's high-fashion district. Continue to Milan Malpensa for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip. (B, D)

Day 9: Milan Malpensa - Tour Ends
Your journey comes to a close in Milan Malpensa this morning. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS
PRE NIGHT

PRE: ROME
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK
STOPOVER

CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris, Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Reflections of Italy with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO		Starting at £1,899 Starting at £2,299	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 1 December 2020 departure			
January - April 2020 <i>(different itinerary - see note)</i>		May 2020 - April 2021 <i>(featured itinerary)</i>	
13 February		7, 12, 14, 19, 21, 28 May	3, 5, 10 November
3, 12, 17, 19, 26, 31 March		4, 9, 16, 18 June	12, 17, 24 November
2, 14, 16, 23, 30 April		25, 30 June	1, 3 December
<i>Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.</i>		7, 14, 21, 23, 28, 30 July	28 January
		13, 20, 27 August	11, 25 February
		1, 3, 8, 10, 15 September	2, 9, 11, 15, 16 March
		17, 24, September	18, 23, 25 March
		1, 8, 13, 15 October	8, 13, 15, 20 April
		20, 22, 27 October	22, 27, 29 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Rome and depart from Milan/Malpensa. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On occasion, due to inclement weather, your boat trip to Murano Island may be substituted with a visit to a local glass factory in Venice. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

“The cities we toured were outstanding, but I must say my favourite was Venice. There was something magical about those canals!”

—Collette Traveller

SPAIN'S CLASSICS

10 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £2,149

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Madrid • Royal Palace • Toledo • Córdoba • Seville • Flamenco Show • Granada • The Alhambra • Valencia • Paella Experience • Barcelona • La Sagrada Família • Park Güell

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Feel the energy of Spain at a flamenco performance in Seville.
- In Córdoba, take a walking tour of the Mezquita, a religious marvel.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 4** — Walk along the cobblestone streets of the Santa Cruz Quarter and Plaza de España with an expert guide or get a glimpse into the city from a different perspective with a boat ride on the Guadalquivir River.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 9 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 4 dinners**
- Savour a “paella experience” including a paella-making demonstration and lunch.
- Enjoy local cuisine and regional wines at dinner.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** H10 Puerta de Alcalá, Madrid
- Days 3, 4** Meliá Sevilla, Barceló Sevilla Renacimiento or Hesperia Sevilla, Seville
- Day 5** Meliá Granada, Granada
- Days 6, 7** SH Valencia Palace Hotel, Valencia
- Days 8, 9** Hotel Colón, Evenia Rosselló or H10 Casanova, Barcelona

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



La Sagrada Família



Alhambra



Flamenco Dancers

Embark on a Spanish adventure as you take in medieval architecture, idyllic landscapes and delectable cuisine.

Day 1: Madrid, Spain - Tour Begins

Welcome to Madrid, Spain's lively capital and largest city. Tonight, gather with your fellow travellers and enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Madrid - Toledo - Madrid

During a locally guided tour of Madrid's historic centre, see the Puerta del Sol and Plaza Mayor, where events have been held since the 17th century. An expert-led tour of the monumental 18th-century Royal Palace reveals lavish halls, banquet rooms, the throne room, royal armoury and the impressive courtyard. This afternoon, travel to Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage site and the capital of medieval Spain until 1560. A comprehensive tour highlights the magnificent Gothic cathedral and a visit to the Church of Santo Tomé to view El Greco's masterpiece painting, *The Burial of the Count of Orgaz*. (B)

Day 3: Madrid - Cordoba - Seville

Travel to the extraordinary Moorish city of Cordoba. You may opt to take the AVE high-speed train to reduce travel time and increase leisure time in Cordoba. Upon arrival, embark on a walking tour of the Mezquita. This UNESCO site, an

architectural marvel built by the Moors in the 8th century as a magnificent mosque, was converted into the city's cathedral in the 16th century. Continue your exploration of Cordoba in the city's well-preserved and historical old Jewish Quarter. Later, transfer to Seville, considered Spain's “cultural capital.” (B, D)

Day 4: Seville

Decide how you see Seville today because **it's your choice!** Walk along the cobblestone streets of the Santa Cruz Quarter with an expert guide, admiring the white washed houses and aromatic orange trees before continuing to the stunning Plaza de España **-OR-** get a glimpse into the city from a different perspective with a boat ride on the Guadalquivir River, gently drifting by timeworn bridges and towers. Later, visit the ornate Seville Cathedral (UNESCO), the largest gothic church in the world, and see Columbus' tomb and the Giralda Bell Tower. This evening, enjoy an authentic flamenco show (UNESCO) featuring Seville's top performers. (B)

Day 5: Seville - Granada

Travel along the peaceful Sierra Nevada to Granada, the last great capital of the

Moors in Spain before it fell to the Catholic monarchs in 1492. Upon arrival, join a local expert for a tour of the world-famous Alhambra (UNESCO), a stone fortress overlooking the entire city and serving as a mesmerising example of Islamic architecture. (B, D)

Day 6: Granada - Valencia

Travel through Spain's amazing landscape, viewing rolling hills dotted with picturesque olive groves, while en route to the Mediterranean coast. Arrive in the city of Valencia, a treasure trove of Roman and Arabic architecture, surrounded by citrus groves. (B)

Day 7: Valencia - Albufera - Valencia

See the City of Arts and Sciences; an ultramodern, multi-faceted educational institution, on your way to Valencia's historic old town where you will enjoy a walking tour guided by a local expert. View the ornate 14th-century Serranos Tower and imposing 15th-century Quart Tower; then arrive at the bustling central market, one of the largest in Europe, where you'll shop side-by-side with the locals before concluding your tour at the impressive 13th-century Gothic cathedral. Later, travel to Albufera, the area where paella cuisine originated. A paella experience

awaits you. Enjoy a boat ride on the canals surrounding rice field plantations, a visit to a traditional fisherman's home known as a *barraca*, a paella-making demonstration and an authentic paella lunch. The remainder of the day is at leisure. (B, L)

Day 8: Valencia - Barcelona

Travel to Barcelona, one of Europe's most beautiful and exciting cities. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Barcelona's fascinating boulevards including the famous Las Ramblas, dotted with colourful bird and flower stalls. (B)

Day 9: Barcelona

Today, get an in-depth look at vibrant and lively Barcelona. Your panoramic tour showcases the Columbus Monument, Parc de Montjuïc, Antoni Gaudí's UNESCO World Heritage sites including La Sagrada Família, Batlló House and the unconventional Casa Milà building with a guided visit to Parc Güell. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip to Spain! (B, D)

Day 10: Barcelona - Tour Ends

You return home with vivid memories of a spectacularly beautiful land with an old, rich and diverse cultural heritage. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



**PRE: MADRID
POST: BARCELONA**
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam,
Frankfurt
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spain's Classics with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£2,149**
Starting at **£2,649**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 6 December 2020 departure.

February - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
23 February
8, 22 March
19, 26 April

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
3, 10, 31 May
7, 21 June
19, 26 July
2, 23, 30 August
1, 6, 8, 13, 27 September
4, 11, 18, 25 October

1, 3, 8, 29 November
6 December
7, 28 February
7, 14, 21 March
11, 18, 20, 25 April

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

This trip requires a passport. This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Madrid and depart from Barcelona. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. If the Alhambra Palace is not available, another top Spanish attraction will take its place. The walking tours of Toledo (day 2) and the Alhambra (day 5) are considered to be more strenuous in nature due to the uneven walkways, number of steps and some uphill walks that are required in order to see the historic sights.

Spain is a beautiful country with very friendly people. Our guide was outstanding. I would recommend this trip to everyone. ”

—Collette Traveller

EXPLORING THE ALPINE COUNTRIES

12 DAYS • 16 MEALS
FROM £2,449

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Vienna • Danube Cruise • Salzburg • Mozart Dinner Concert at St. Peter's Stiftskeller • Munich • Oberammergau • Meet a Passion Play Performer • Innsbruck • Bavarian Castles • Black Forest • Château de Chillon • Zermatt • Lucerne



The Matterhorn

Discover storybook castles and opulent palaces amidst stunning Alpine vistas in Austria, Germany and Switzerland.

Day 1: Vienna, Austria - Tour Begins

Set out to explore three distinct Alpine cultures set amid incredible landscapes. Your tour opens in Vienna. This evening, meet your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring regional wine and a meal highlighting the local cuisine.

Day 2: Vienna

Come to know Vienna this morning during a locally guided tour that showcases its architectural marvels. You will visit the incredible Schönbrunn Palace and see the impressive St. Stephen's Cathedral. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore the avenues of Vienna or visit one of its many museums. (B)

Day 3: Vienna - Salzburg

After a short journey through the countryside, embark upon a charming cruise along the Danube, one of Europe's most important waterways. Later, make a stop at the Benedictine Melk Abbey before continuing to the "City of Music," Salzburg. Tonight, transport back in time during a Mozart Dinner Concert in the elegant Baroque Hall of the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant. (B, D)

Day 4: Salzburg

Discover the splendour of Salzburg on a leisurely paced walking tour of the Old Town. Some of the amazing sights you will see along the way include the Cathedral, Mozart's birthplace and Mirabell Gardens. (B)

Day 5: Salzburg - Munich, Germany Oberammergau/Garmisch-Partenkirchen

Welcome to Germany. In Munich, feel the energy of this lively and fascinating city during a tour that highlights Olympic Park, the world-famous Glockenspiel and Marienplatz, a beautiful square surrounded by shops, restaurants and cafés. Later in the day, arrive at your home for the next two nights — the quaint village of Oberammergau, renowned for woodcarvings and the Passion Play. This evening, enjoy a magical dinner and a visit by a local performer from the village. (B, D)

Day 6: Oberammergau/Garmisch-Partenkirchen - Innsbruck, Austria-Oberammergau

Take in the scenery of the spectacular Bavarian Alps en route to enchanting Innsbruck, located in Tyrolean Austria.

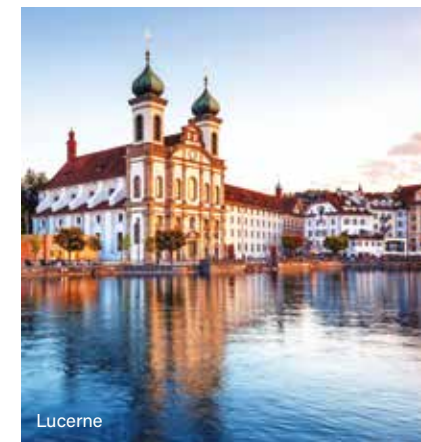
Then, **it's your choice!** Walk through the charming streets of Innsbruck on a locally guided tour and take in landmarks such as the Golden Roof **-OR-** visit the Museum of Tyrolean Regional Heritage, getting a glimpse into this historic region through traditional costumes and handicrafts. (B)

Day 7: Oberammergau/Garmisch-Partenkirchen - Black Forest

Today fairytales become reality during a picture stop of Bavaria's most famous castle, King Ludwig's Neuschwanstein. Next you are off to the heart of the Black Forest, a region famous for artisans who create authentic cuckoo clocks and Hummels. (B, D)

Day 8: Black Forest - Zermatt, Switzerland

Welcome to Switzerland! Your first stop en route to Zermatt is at one of the most photographed castles in the world, the Château de Chillon, located on serene Lake Geneva. Later, enjoy a short train ride aboard the Matterhorn Gotthard Bahn from Tasch to the relaxing pedestrian village of Zermatt in the Swiss Alps. Take a stroll and breathe in the fresh air. (B, D)



Lucerne



Mirabell Gardens

Day 9: Zermatt

All of Zermatt is at your fingertips. Enjoy a full day at leisure or perhaps you will set out on a one-of-a-kind adventure on a leisurely guided hike through the very heart of the Swiss Alps. (B)

Day 10: Zermatt - Grimsel Pass - Lucerne

Views of glaciers, crystal clear rivers and snowcapped mountains will invigorate you as you travel through the spectacular scenery of the Grimsel Pass. Your destination is the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake," the city of Lucerne. (B)

Day 11: Lucerne

Set out on a scenic walking tour of this picturesque city, including a stroll through its romantic Old Town. The remainder of the day is yours to relax or independently explore the best of Lucerne. Tonight, come together with your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner featuring local specialities and toast the end of a wonderful trip. (B, D)

Day 12: Lucerne - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: VIENNA
POST: LUCERNE
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris,
Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Exploring the Alpine Countries with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,449
Starting at £2,849

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 23 October 2020 departure

April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
17, 24, 26 April

Itinerary featured is for
April 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior
to this date will vary. Please
confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
1, 3 May
9, 23 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Vienna and depart from the Zurich, Switzerland airport. All transfers will depart Lucerne for Zurich. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m. Danube River Cruise is available mid-April to mid-October.

Well organized, very good group dinners, hotels were very good, and the tour director was excellent. Trip was a great balance of Austria, Southern Germany and Switzerland. ”

—Collette Traveller

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 11 breakfasts • 6 dinners**
- Savour a special dinner highlighting local cuisine in the heart of Vienna.
- Delight in a Mozart Dinner Concert at the centuries-old St. Peter's Restaurant in Salzburg.

ACCOMMODATION

Days 1, 2 Mercure Grand Hotel Biedermeier, K+K Hotel Maria Theresia or Grand Hotel Wien, Vienna

Days 3, 4 Arcotel Castellani, Salzburg

Days 5, 6 Alte Post Hotel, Oberammergau or Riessersee Hotel, Garmisch-Partenkirchen

Day 7 Hotel Hofgut Sternen, Titisee

Days 8, 9 Hotel Alex or Ambassador Hotel, Zermatt

Days 10-11 Ameron Hotel Flora, Lucerne

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

DISCOVER
SWITZERLAND,
AUSTRIA &
BAVARIA

9 DAYS • 12 MEALS
FROM £1,999

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Bern • Cheese Making Demonstration • Montreux • GoldenPass Panoramic Train • Gstaad • Lucerne • Austrian Alps • Innsbruck • Salzburg • Mirabell Gardens • St. Peter's Restaurant • Tyrolean Folklore Show • Bavaria • Neuschwanstein Castle • Oberammergau

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Ride the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad.
- Witness the musical tradition of Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show.
- Discover Oberammergau and the rich history of the Passion Play.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 5** — In Innsbruck, choose between two leisurely walking tours: focus on the city's history and popular attractions **or** focus on its unique architectural structures.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 8 breakfasts • 4 dinners**
- Savour a dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue.
- Delight in dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, Austria's oldest.
- Glimpse into the cheese production of Gruyères and sample these dairy delights.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 – 4** Hotel Bern, Hotel Baeren, The Hotel Bristol or Hotel Ambassador, Bern
- Days 5 – 8** AC Hotel by Marriott or Hotel Grauer Bar, Innsbruck

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Journey through spectacular mountain scenery and picturesque cities as you experience three Alpine countries.

Day 1: Bern, Switzerland - Tour Begins
Discover spectacular Switzerland, Austria and Bavaria on a tour featuring 4-night stays in two cities. Your journey begins in Bern, the capital of Switzerland. This UNESCO World Heritage site rests in the Swiss countryside. The cobbled Old Town section is so well preserved that residents who lived here 500 years ago would still find it familiar today. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner featuring local cuisine such as traditional cheese fondue. (D)

Day 2: Bern
Explore delightful Bern on a panoramic sightseeing tour featuring the Bundeshaus (the Swiss Parliament), the famous Bear Pit, the Rose Gardens and the gothic cathedral which dominates Old Town's skyline. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore independently or perhaps take a ride in the red carriages of the Gurtenbahn funicular railway, climbing Gurten Mountain to an altitude of 2,574 feet (858 metres) for impressive views of Bern, the surrounding towns and mountains. (B)

Day 3: Bern - Gruyères - Montreux - Panoramic Train Ride - Gstaad - Bern
Travel to Gruyères, famous for its creamy cheeses. Sample some of these delectable dairy treats during a cheese making demonstration. Later, enjoy inspiring Alpine views with a ride on the GoldenPass Panoramic Train from Montreux to Gstaad. Discover the delightful ambience of this world-famous Alpine ski resort with its numerous traditional wood chalets. (B)

Day 4: Bern - Lucerne - Bern
Set out for Lucerne, the "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy a leisurely paced *Altstadt* (Old Town) walking tour, exploring the hidden treasures of this 800-year-old city such as the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower which has served as a prison, watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from natural rock to commemorate the heroic Swiss Guard. Tonight, dine at one of Bern's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 5: Bern - Innsbruck, Austria
En route to Innsbruck, make your way through Liechtenstein, the smallest

German-speaking country in the world and the only country to lie entirely within the Alps. Upon arrival in Innsbruck, **it's your choice!** Select one of two leisurely walking tours: join a local guide as you discover the city's history, culture and popular attractions including Maria-Theresien-Strasse, the Hofburg and the "Golden Roof" **-OR-** you may embark on a tour focusing on Innsbruck's unique architectural structures including its famous ski jump. (B)

Day 6: Innsbruck - Salzburg - Innsbruck
Travel through the picturesque Austrian countryside to Salzburg. Enjoy a walking tour featuring Mirabell Gardens (seen in *The Sound of Music*), the quaint Getreidegasse (birthplace of Mozart), and many other highlights of this beautiful city. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to independently explore and enjoy Salzburg's fabulous sights. Complete your day with a delightful dinner at the 1,200-year-old St. Peter's Restaurant, the oldest in Austria and still owned by the monks. (B, D)



Day 7: Innsbruck
Savour a free day in this beautiful city. You may stroll through Old Town and shop at many of the city's outstanding stores or you may just relax and breathe in the mountain air while enjoying a beverage in one of the many cafés that dot this charming city. Later, experience the rich musical tradition of mountainous Austria during a Tyrolean folklore show hosted by a well-known local musical family. (B)

Day 8: Innsbruck - Bavaria, Germany - Oberammergau - Innsbruck
Today fairy tales come to life with a tour of Bavaria's famous castle, Neuschwanstein. Built by King Ludwig II, it is the most photographed castle in Germany. Next, continue on to the picturesque village of Oberammergau. Enjoy a brief tour and learn more about this charming place, famous for its Passion Play. Performed every ten years to fulfil a pledge made by the villagers to God for sparing their city from the plague in 1633, the Passion Play has grown into an international event. Tonight you are treated to a farewell dinner in one of Innsbruck's traditional restaurants. (B, D)

Day 9: Innsbruck - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to an end in Innsbruck. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

UP TO 1 WEEK
STOPOVER

CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris, Frankfurt
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Discover Switzerland, Austria, and Bavaria with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO		Starting at £1,999	Starting at £2,339	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 8 May 2020 departure.				
March – April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)		May 2020 – April 2021 (featured itinerary)		
3, 17 April		1, 2, 8 May		19 March
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 – April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		9, 10, 16, 23, 30 October		16, 24, 30 April
		6, 7 November		

This trip requires a passport. Air passengers will arrive into Zurich, Switzerland airport and depart from Munich, Germany airport. All transfers will depart from/return to these airports. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights must arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Return flights should not be booked prior to 10:00 a.m.

“This was our fourth tour with Collette and it was, as usual, exceptional. Our tour guide was excellent. The views of Switzerland were spectacular.”

—Collette Traveller

ALPINE LAKES & SCENIC TRAINS

8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £2,549

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Lucerne • GoldenPass Train • Zermatt
- Glacier Express Train • St. Moritz • Bernina Pass Train • Como •
- Lago Maggiore • Farm Visit with Wine and Cheese Pairing • Lake Maggiore Cruise • Island Dinner



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Board a lake boat and cruise to the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands.
- Stroll the lakeside boulevards of Lucerne, St. Moritz and Como.
- Journey through the Bernina Pass on one of the world's most scenic railways.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 4** — Explore on foot during a guided walking tour **or** experience Zermatt independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum to explore at your own pace.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 3 dinners**
- Savour a wine and cheese pairing at an Italian family farm.
- Relish a traditional dinner on the Isola dei Pescatori in Italy's Lago Maggiore.



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Ameron Hotel Flora Lucerne, or Hotel Waldstaetterhof, Lucerne
- Days 3, 4** Ambassador Hotel, Zermatt
- Day 5** Hotel Steffani, St. Moritz
- Days 6, 7** Zacchera Hotels, Lago Maggiore

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Glacier Express Train ©Christof Sonderegger/swiss-image.ch

Climb aboard legendary Alpine railways and set out on a journey across the captivating landscapes of Switzerland and Italy.

Day 1: Lucerne, Switzerland - Tour Begins
Breathtaking Alpine vistas await as you travel through Switzerland and Italy. Experience dramatic views while aboard railways and lake cruises, and enjoy cultural experiences in charming villages in the heart of Europe. Arrive in Lucerne and take some free time to explore this lakeside town on your own. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in the city. (D)

Day 2: Lucerne

Today, explore this "Swiss Paradise on the Lake." Enjoy an Altstadt (Old Town) walking tour that follows the ancient pathways of the city. See the covered Chapel Bridge (1333); the famous Water Tower that once served as a prison; the watchtower and treasury; the Renaissance-style Town Hall; the Baroque Jesuit Church; and the Lion Monument, carved from sandstone to commemorate the heroic soldiers who were protecting King Louis XVI in 1792. (B)

Day 3: Lucerne - GoldenPass Train - Montreux - Zermatt

This morning, travel to Gstaad and climb aboard the GoldenPass panoramic train to enjoy breathtaking Alpine views along the route to Montreux. Upon arrival, enjoy some free time in this legendary town on the shores of Lake Geneva. Then continue on to the pedestrian village of Zermatt. (B, D)

Day 4: Zermatt

Today, Zermatt is at your fingertips. **It's your choice!** Explore on foot during a guided walking tour **-OR-** experience Zermatt independently before visiting the Matterhorn Museum; learn more about the triumph and tragedy behind the first ascent of this imposing peak. The remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

Day 5: Zermatt - Glacier Express Train - St. Moritz

Traverse bridges and tunnels while aboard the world-renowned narrow gauge Glacier Express, the most charming express train in

the world. Enjoy the natural beauty of this route through the heart of the Swiss Alps. Filled with forests, fragrant meadows, gurgling streams and deep valleys, it's a mountain dream come to life. Relax and enjoy a three-course lunch while onboard. Arrive in St. Moritz and enjoy the evening at leisure to relax or stroll the lakeside boulevard. (B, L)

Day 6: St. Moritz - Bernina Pass Train - Lake Como, Italy - Lago Maggiore

Embark on a journey through the Bernina Pass while travelling along one of the most scenic railway lines in the world en route to Tirano, Italy. Take in striking views of the Swiss and Italian Alps throughout your adventure, including the famed Morteratsch Glacier. Then drive along the picturesque shores to the town of Como. You will have free time to explore this famous resort and take in the magnificent views of Lake Como before continuing to Lago Maggiore, a tranquil resort area with crystal clear waters against the backdrop of the Alps. (B)



Bernina Pass Train



Lucerne

Day 7: Lago Maggiore

Travel to an ancient village nestled in the mountains. Stop at a family farm where you will learn about the artisan cheeses they produce. Then sample their delicious creations and learn how to pair them with the region's local wines. Return to your hotel for a free afternoon. Your evening begins with a wine tasting before boarding a lake boat for a cruise to Isola dei Pescatori, the most beautiful of the Borromean Islands. There you savour a traditional farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 8: Lago Maggiore - Tour Ends

Your thrilling Alpine journey ends today in Lago Maggiore. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: LUCERNE
POST: LAGO MAGGIORE
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:
Madrid, London, Amsterdam,
Paris, Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Alpine Lakes & Scenic Trains with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,549
Starting at £2,999

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 30 April 2021 departure

September 2020 - April 2021
25, 29 September

2, 6, 13, 16 October
30 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zurich and depart from Milan. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive into Zurich prior to 4:00 p.m.

“Tour guide was fantastic. She kept us moving and on time providing lots of info and many great comments about the area and sights. The Alps were beautiful and the weather was great.”

—Collette Traveller

IMPERIAL RUSSIA

8 DAYS • 11 MEALS
FROM £1,749

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Moscow Metro • The Kremlin and the Armoury Museum • Red Square • St. Basil's Cathedral • Walking Food Tour • Choice on Tour • High-Speed Train • St. Petersburg • Traditional Georgian Dinner • Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood • Hermitage Museum • Catherine Palace • Vintage Soviet Car Ride



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Navigate Russia's bustling capital like a local when you travel via the stunning Moscow Metro system.
- Ride through the historic streets of St. Petersburg in a vintage Soviet car.
- Join a local expert for an in-depth conversation on life behind the Iron Curtain.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 3** — Take a tour where you'll learn about the tensions surrounding the great "Space Race" **or** take a guided tour of the Tretyakov Gallery.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **7 breakfasts • 1 lunches • 3 dinners**
- Get a true taste of local culture during an immersive walking food tour where you'll learn about Russian culinary traditions.
- Dine at a classic Georgian restaurant and sample dishes popularized during Imperial Russian times.
- Get introduced to Russian cuisine and culture during dinner at a local restaurant.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 Moscow Marriott Grand Hotel, Moscow

Days 4 - 7 St. Petersburg Hotel, St. Petersburg

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

NEW TOUR



The Hermitage

Get a glimpse into the world's largest country and experience the distinctive allure of Russia, a land abundant with intrigue and history.

Day 1: Moscow, Russia - Tour Begins

Welcome to Moscow, Russia's glamorous capital city where beguiling architecture, complex history, and posh culture thrive. Let the energy of this intriguing city wrap around you and inspire your curiosity.

Day 2: Moscow

Your journey through Moscow begins with a short ride on the Metro, Russia's incredibly elegant and efficient public transit system. With lavish mosaics, ornate stained glass and stunning architecture, each stop on the Metro is like a mini-museum with its own unique allure. Arrive at the Kremlin (UNESCO), the beating heart of Moscow and the seat of power in Russia. Home to a stunning collection of wealth from eras when tsars reigned supreme, this fortress complex is a can't-miss glimpse into Russian history. Enjoy a guided visit of the Armoury Museum, home to a priceless collection of Imperial crown jewels, weaponry, and Faberge eggs. Continue on your exploration of the Kremlin with a visit to the Assumption Cathedral, designed in the ornate Old Russian style. In the bustling Red Square of Moscow, pause to admire the iconic domes of Saint Basil's Cathedral. Next, visit GUM, the lavish department store at the heart of the city. Later, a local

expert reveals a bit about life "behind the Iron Curtain," during an informative lecture about Soviet society. This evening, enjoy a traditional Russian dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 3: Moscow

See Moscow's most iconic landmarks from a new point of view as you float along the picturesque waters of the Moscow River. This afternoon, an epicurean adventure awaits! Get a taste of local flavour as you stroll the streets with a local guide and savour authentic dishes found on the tables of many Russian families. Take some time to digest and enjoy some free time to explore this lively city. Later, **it's your choice!** Choose between a themed tour, "Back to the USSR," where you'll gain insight into the tensions between the U.S. and former Soviet Union and the great "Space Race" **-OR-** take a guided tour of the Tretyakov Gallery, one of the most significant art museums in Russia with over 100,000 artistic works. The evening is yours to soak in the splendours of your final night in Moscow. (B, L)

Day 4: Moscow - St. Petersburg

Enjoy a leisurely morning before hopping aboard a high-speed train to St. Petersburg,

the "Venice of the North" and Russia's Imperial capital. Spend the remainder of the day independently exploring this thriving hub for art, history and culture as you wish. Tonight, delight in traditional Georgian cuisine at a favourite local restaurant. Savour the exotic comfort food and drink of a region that has been producing wine for over 8,000 years. (B, D)

Day 5: St. Petersburg

Experience the Imperial Russia of your dreams, full of regal beauty and iconic sights. A panoramic tour of St. Petersburg brings this historic city to life. See St. Isaac's Cathedral, the Peter and Paul Fortress, and the famed Palace Square. Go inside the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood, St. Petersburg's most elaborate church. After getting acquainted with this vibrant city, you can opt to spend the remainder of your day at leisure or take an optional tour of the meticulously landscaped grounds and soaring fountains of the Peterhof Grand Palace, better known as the "Russian Versailles." (B)

Day 6: St. Petersburg

Welcome to the Winter Palace, St. Petersburg's most iconic building and the former home of Russian tsars. Built for Peter the Great, this Russian wonder is a true glimpse



Red Square

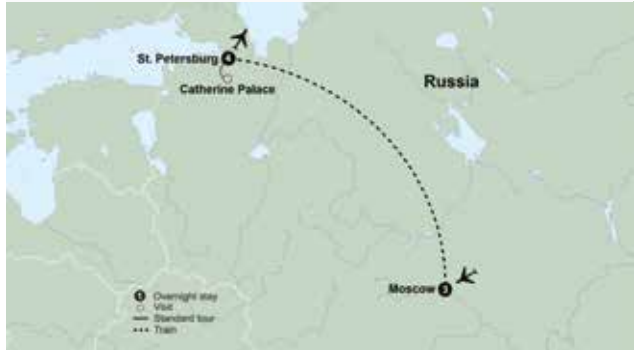


Moscow Metro

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: MOSCOW POST: ST. PETERSBURG

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Imperial Russia with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £1,749
Starting at £2,099

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 2 October 2020 departure.

April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)
3 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures prior
to this date will vary. Please
confirm at time of reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)
22 May
19 June
17 July

21 August
11 September
2 October
9 April

This trip requires a passport and a visa. It is the passenger's responsibility to obtain any required visa and/or documents prior to departure. A visa is required for this tour at your expense. Please note that Russia visa applicants are required to have their finger prints taken at the Russia visa processing centre in either London, Manchester or Edinburgh. Details of visa application and finger-printing processes will be sent to you approximately four months prior to travel to allow time for processing. Reservations made within 60 days of departure will be on a request basis and may require visa services to be expedited. Additional fees may apply. Our air passengers will arrive into Moscow and depart from St. Petersburg. Airport transfers are available for purchase.

THE BALTICS REVEALED

FEATURING
ST. PETERSBURG

10 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £2,249

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Vilnius • KGB Museum • Trakai Island Castle • Hill of Crosses • Riga • Art Nouveau Museum • Latvian Cooking Class • Pärnu • Bogging Adventure • Tallinn • Medieval Dinner • Estonian Open Air Museum • St. Petersburg • Hermitage Museum • Catherine Palace • Traditional Georgian Dinner



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Embark on a bogging adventure with a local naturalist.
- Walk into a snapshot of the rural past at the Estonian Open Air Museum.
- Impact Moment:** Support a local organization that empowers young Lithuanians to learn about their heritage and honour people that were relocated during the Soviet occupation.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 2** — Stroll through Vilnius with a local **or** explore the neighbourhoods by bike with a local guide.
- Day 5** — Wander through the wetland with a pair of bog shoes **or** walk above the shrubs on a boardwalk.
- Day 6** — Paint your own Marzipan sculpture **or** visit Europe's oldest continuously working apothecary.
(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 9 breakfasts • 5 dinners**
- Prepare traditional ingredients with a modern twist in a Latvian cooking class.
- Dig into authentic medieval cuisine at a candlelit dinner in a merchant's home.
- Indulge in exotic comfort food at a Georgian restaurant.



ACCOMMODATIONS

Days 1, 2 Artagonist Hotel, Vilnius
Days 3, 4 Neiburgs Hotel, Riga
Days 5, 6 Hotel Palace, Tallinn
Days 7 - 9 Pushka Inn Hotel, St. Petersburg

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

SMALL GROUP TRAVEL, *reinvented*

NEW TOUR



From the Middle Ages to the height of the Russian Empire, experience the influences in Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia and Russia.

Day 1: Vilnius, Lithuania - Tour Begins

Step into another time in Vilnius, the capital of Lithuania. Stay in the heart of medieval Old Town (UNESCO) – where cobblestone streets lead through a seamless mosaic of cultures. The city's stunning architecture of Baroque arches paired with neoclassical siding and 300-year-old frescoes adorning even older buildings creates an indescribable charm. Joining new friends tonight, get a taste of the culture at a local restaurant where you will excite your palate with warm and hearty comfort food. (D)

Day 2: Vilnius

Today, discover Vilnius University, the oldest in the Baltic states. Then, **it's your choice** how you get to know the city. Stroll the winding streets with a local expert, getting a glimpse into Vilnius's deep Jewish heritage, Bohemian lifestyle, and its budding art district **-OR-** explore the neighbourhoods by bike with a local guide; as you coast along, let the vibrant colours of imaginative street murals catch your eye. Next, gather to uncover the nation's dark past at the Museum of Occupations and Freedom Fights, better known as the KGB Museum, located in the former Nazi and Soviet headquarters. (B)

Day 3: Vilnius - Trakai - Riga, Latvia

Embrace the fairy-tale aura around you at the Trakai Island Castle. Enjoy free time to explore the castle grounds and village. Make sure to stop in one of the cosy restaurants for a bite of a *kybyn* – a traditional Karaim dumpling. Continue on to the Hill of Crosses, a mystical shrine from the 1800s that has been rebuilt and expanded continuously over time. Cross over the Latvian border to Riga, the country's capital and the largest city in the Baltic region. With an evening at leisure, enjoy Riga's opulent Old Town, the setting for your centrally located Art Nouveau hotel. (B)

Day 4: Riga

Discover the capital's hidden secrets and neoclassical architecture as you walk the streets with an expert guide. Get a glimpse into the past as you venture along the historic squares and streets, reflective of German and Russian tastes. Take a ride through the Art Nouveau district, where you'll see the stately apartments and elegant façades. Experience the Art Nouveau museum, located inside the former home of Latvian architect K. Pekšens. Marvel at the iconic spiral staircase, adorned with unexpected artistic

touches. Become awestruck at Riga's famous central market, where flowers, fruit and pastries overflow the stalls of this converted aeroplane hangar. Take advantage of an afternoon to yourself before an interactive cooking class where you'll use traditional ingredients with a modern twist. Enjoy the fruits of your labour as you dig into the flavourful feast. (B, D)

Day 5: Riga - Pärnu, Estonia - Tallinn

Journey to Pärnu, Estonia's sunny seaside resort town. Then, join a local naturalist for a true Estonian tradition – a bogging adventure. Choose how you explore the area because **it's your choice!** Traipse through the wetland with a pair of bog shoes, trekking over the sodden moss while scooping the berries out of the water for a taste **-OR-** walk above the shrubs on a boardwalk, winding your way across the bog. Gather and continue on your way to Tallinn, the capital of Estonia. Settle into Hotel Palace, built in 1937 and located next to the city's main square. This evening, feel the city's history at a medieval restaurant set in a wealthy merchant's house. Enjoy authentic food and traditional music as you are transported back in time to a night in the 15th century. (B, D)

Day 6: Tallinn

The day begins at the Estonian Open Air Museum which you can explore on foot or by horse and carriage. Wander by preserved houses, wooden churches, and timeworn windmills. Discover Tallinn's cobblestone streets with an expert guide, feeling as if you've ventured into another world where the Middle Ages live on. As you discover the lower and upper towns, choose how you connect with the city's culture because **it's your choice!** Experience Tallinn's age-old tradition of Marzipan, which has been used for both medicinal practices and as delectable desserts; paint your own edible sculpture to take home as a tasty souvenir **-OR-** visit Raeapteek, Europe's oldest continuously working apothecary, where you can learn about the intriguing range of herbal remedies. The rest of the afternoon is yours to explore at leisure. (B)

Day 7: Tallinn - St. Petersburg, Russia

Head east through the Baltic region and make your way to St. Petersburg, Russia's Imperial capital. Full of regal beauty and layers of history, the city is considered to be the "Venice of the North." To start your 3-night stay in Russia, delve into the country's rich culture at a dinner featuring Russian specialties. (B, D)

Day 8: St. Petersburg

Head to the Winter Palace, a vibrant dwelling that served as the former home of Russian tsars. Wander into the glory of Russian aristocracy as you make your way through this lavish green-and-white complex. Inside, experience the Hermitage Museum with an expert guide. Gaze in wonder at the collection of paintings, the second largest in the world, containing pieces by Monet and Matisse. The rest of the day is yours to explore captivating St. Petersburg on your own. Perhaps you will go on an optional excursion to Peterhof, an estate known to be the "Russian Versailles." (B)

Day 9: St. Petersburg

Continue your Imperial odyssey at the Catherine Palace – a monumental manor that functioned as the Russian tsars' ornate summer home. Let your eyes drift along the iconic exterior, in its signature shade of robin's egg blue. Welcome the feeling of royalty as you gain exclusive early access into the palace. Tonight, treat your taste buds to traditional Georgian cuisine at a farewell dinner featuring an exotic spin on savoury comfort food from the neighbouring country. Toast the end of your whirlwind adventure as you reflect on your excursion through the Baltics and Russia. (B, D)

Day 10: St. Petersburg - Tour Ends

As your tour draws to a close, say goodbye to winding medieval villages and stately royal palaces. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1 NIGHT

PRE NIGHT



PRE: VILNIUS

CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



MOSCOW

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine The Baltics Revealed with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.
CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

STARTING AT £1,999
STARTING AT £2,799

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 13 May 2020 departure.

May 2020 - April 2021
13 May
24 June

15, 22 July
19 August
9, 23 September

7, 14 October
14, 28 April

This trip requires a passport and a visa. A visa is required for travel to Russia. It is the passenger's responsibility to obtain any required visa and/or documents prior to departure. Please note that Russia visa applicants are required to have their finger prints taken at the Russia visa processing centre in either London, Manchester or Edinburgh. Details of visa application and finger-printing processes will be sent to you approximately four months prior to travel to allow time for processing. All guests should check with the appropriate foreign consulate for additional entry requirements. All document fees are at the expense of the traveller. Our air passengers will arrive into Vilnius and depart from St. Petersburg. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Bog shoes are not permitted certain times of the year (typically mid-April to mid-June) during bird-nesting season. During this period, all guests will have to utilize the wooden boardwalk but will have the added benefit of seeing more bird species than in other seasons. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

IMPERIAL CITIES

10 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £1,999

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Prague • Prague Castle • Cesky Krumlov
• Vienna • Schönbrunn Palace •
Classical Music Performance • Danube
River Cruise • Bratislava • Lunch with
Locals • Budapest • Matthias Church
• Fisherman's Bastion • Visegrad •
Renaissance Dinner



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Get a glimpse into Hungary's communist past during an exclusive talk with a local.
- Enjoy a stop in the fairy-tale town of Cesky Krumlov.
- Tour the majestic Prague Castle.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 8** — Enjoy a panoramic tour of Budapest with a local guide **or** take in the city from a different perspective on a walking tour.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **9 breakfasts • 1 lunches • 4 dinners**
- Savour a Renaissance-style dinner at a medieval castle restaurant near Budapest.
- Join local residents for a community hosted lunch in Dunaalmas.
- Enjoy traditional Czech culture and cuisine at a folklore show in Prague.



ACCOMMODATION

Days 1 - 3 K+K Hotel Fenix, Prague

Day 4 - 6 K+K Hotel Maria Theresia, Vienna

Days 7 - 9 The Aquincum Hotel, Budapest

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Budapest Parliament



Prague



Sound of Vienna Concert

Bask in the splendour, history, and romance of Europe's regal capital cities of Prague, Vienna, and Budapest.

Day 1: Prague, Czech Republic - Tour Begins

Set out on a grand cultural adventure through the Imperial Cities of Central Europe – Prague, Vienna and Budapest. Along the way, enjoy traditional entertainment, local cuisine, and a glimpse into this region's eminent history. Arrive in Prague, the "City of 100 Spires." Behold ancient landmarks and medieval architecture. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Prague

Feel the magic and wonder of Prague. Your introduction to this fairy-tale city begins with a panoramic tour. Explore the "Castle District," including the gothic St. Vitus Cathedral and the majestic Prague Castle. Next, take in the iconic, statue-lined Charles Bridge, a picturesque structure stretching over the Vltava River. This evening, perhaps you will take an optional tour and join a local expert to discover the city through its craft beer and food scene. (B)

Day 3: Prague

The day is yours to discover Prague on your own. With your free time, consider shopping for famous Bohemian crystal or visiting one of the city's many outstanding museums, such as the Lapidarium, home

to 11th-century stone sculptures. Stroll to the Old Town square, home to the famous Orloj which functions as a clock, calendar, and primitive planetarium. Perhaps you will join an optional excursion to Prague's Old Jewish Quarter to see its historic Jewish Museum and Europe's oldest Jewish cemetery, founded in 1478. This evening, enjoy traditional Czech culture at a folklore show in one of Prague's popular restaurants. (B, D)

Day 4: Prague - Cesky Krumlov - Vienna, Austria

Travel through the scenic countryside on your way to Vienna. En route, make a stop in the medieval town of Cesky Krumlov. Lined with towering Baroque architecture, explore the quaint preserved streets before continuing on to the grand city of Vienna. (B)

Day 5: Vienna

This morning, join a local guide at the magnificent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty for more than 200 years. Continue on to Vienna's city centre and behold the beautiful architecture, scenic parks, and gothic spires that fill the city. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure where perhaps you will partake in the city's famous café culture as you walk the streets, watching locals take a moment out of their day for a hot coffee

and bite of cake. Tonight, hear Vienna's past come alive through music and experience a classical performance featuring the works of Mozart and Strauss. (B, D)

Day 6: Vienna - Danube River - Melk - Vienna

Immortalised by Strauss, the Danube serves as your passageway to the medieval town of Durnstein. Embark on a scenic Danube River cruise through the historic Wachau Valley. Later, visit the 11th-century Melk Abbey, famous for its production and collection of manuscripts. This evening, relish in a chance to explore Vienna on your own. (B)

Day 7: Vienna - Bratislava, Slovakia - Budapest, Hungary

Say hello to Bratislava, the former Imperial capital of the Habsburg Empire. Get to know the city's 4000-year-old history on a tour with a local expert. Continue to Budapest, the "Queen of the Danube," truly one of the world's most beautiful cities. Connect with the villagers of Dunaalmas and join local residents for a community hosted lunch. Learn how to make a traditional strudel, a favourite in this region. Arrive in Budapest, your home for the next three nights. This evening, sit with a local Hungarian and engage in a personal conversation, listening to captivating stories about his life in the former communist area. Enjoy the rest of the evening on your own. (B, L)

Day 8: Budapest

Choose how you capture the spirit of Budapest because today, **it's your choice!** Join a local expert for a panoramic tour of the city, where you'll discover the incredible Neo-Gothic marvel of Matthias Church atop Buda Castle Hill, the Fisherman's Bastion, the historic Old Buda and Gellert Hill, and the Parliament House **-OR-** hit the streets of the city with a local expert and see the iconic highlights from a different perspective on a walking tour, taking in the House of Parliament, the Imre Nagy statue, St. Stephen's Basilica, and more. This afternoon, enjoy some free time to explore Budapest on your own. Perhaps you will head to the city's famous thermal pools for an afternoon of relaxation. (B)

Day 9: Budapest - Visegrad - Budapest

After a morning at leisure, head out of the city to the former Renaissance capital of Visegrad for a magnificent view of the Danube Bend and the Borzsony Mountains. Step into the past at a 14th-century castle, where knights with authentic weaponry recreate the times of chivalry and kingdoms. Then, embrace the lifestyle yourself and enjoy an exclusive Renaissance-style dinner in the castle. (B, D)

Day 10: Budapest - Tour Ends

Say goodbye to these regal cities as your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

UP TO 1 WEEK

PRE OR POST NIGHT

STOPOVER



PRE: PRAGUE
POST: BUDAPEST
CALL FOR DETAILS

CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris,
Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Imperial Cities with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. **CALL FOR DETAILS**

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£1,999**
Starting at **£2,599**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 3 November 2020 departure.

March - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

31 March

28 April

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

3, 6 May

27 September

6, 13, 27 October

3 November

23 March

20, 27 April

Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Prague and depart from Budapest. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. The Danube River Cruise to Melk Abbey is available mid-April to mid-October. Outside these times, a cruise through Vienna will be substituted. Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. The health insurance must cover medical services abroad. The minimum coverage of the insurance has to meet the Czech Republic standards for tourist travel. These standards can be found by contacting the Czech Republic Embassy in the UK. You will be required to have proof of your own coverage for the minimum insurance requirement applicable at the time of your travel to that country. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

“This is the second Collette tour I have been on and it was just as wonderful as the first. The guides and tour director are very knowledgeable about the countries visited and can always answer any questions asked.”

—Collette Traveller

MAGNIFICENT
CITIES OF
CENTRAL
& EASTERN
EUROPE

13 DAYS • 18 MEALS
FROM £2,449

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Germany • Dresden • Czech Republic • Hradčany Castle • Austria • Schönbrunn Palace • Hungary • Lunch with Locals • Matthias Church • Poland • Auschwitz • Warsaw

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Experience the cultures of Germany, the Czech Republic, Austria, Hungary and Poland.
- Take a poignant journey through history at the camps of Auschwitz.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 2** — Embark on a traditional city tour of Berlin **or** join a “Cold War” — focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 5 dinners**
- Dine at one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants.
- Experience traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner.
- Join local residents for a community hosted lunch in Dunaalmás.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Crowne Plaza Berlin City Centre or InterContinental Hotel, Berlin
- Days 3, 4** K+K Hotel Central, K+K Hotel Fenix or Hotel Eurostars Thalia, Prague
- Days 5, 6** Mooons, Vienna
- Days 7, 8** NH Hotel, The Aquincum Hotel or Courtyard by Marriott Budapest City Center, Budapest
- Days 9, 10** Holiday Inn City Centre, Krakow
- Days 11, 12** Mercure Grand Warszawa Hotel, Warsaw

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Charles Bridge, Prague

A blend of world history and fairy-tale charm comes to life in the culturally rich cities of Central & Eastern Europe.

Day 1: Berlin, Germany - Tour Begins

Arrive in Germany's capital city of Berlin, a blend of deep-rooted history, modern flare and multi-cultural influences. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Berlin

This morning, **it's your choice!** Choose a city tour that introduces you to Berlin's history; see Charlottenburg Palace, Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, Schoenberg City Hall, Kurfürstendamm and the Reichstag Building **-OR-** join a “Cold War”-focused tour that includes a visit to the Berlin Wall Museum, followed by a walk through the area that was once “Checkpoint Charlie” and see what remains of the Berlin Wall. This afternoon you have the opportunity to join an optional excursion outside the city to visit Potsdam and the famous Cecilienhof Palace. (B)

Day 3: Berlin - Dresden - Prague, Czech Republic

Depart Berlin for the “Golden City” of Prague. En route, make a stop in Dresden, the capital of Saxony, with time to explore this lovely town on the banks of the River Elbe. This evening get to know traditional Czech culture during a folklore show and dinner featuring local drinks. As a special treat, meet the dancers and learn some of the moves yourself during a private dance lesson. (B, D)

Day 4: Prague

Your introduction to this fairy-tale city opens with a visit to the remarkable Hradcany Castle and the haunting St. Vitus Cathedral. Continue with a leisurely walking tour through the Old Town, showcasing the Golden Lane, the unique Astronomical Clock and the statue-lined Charles Bridge. The afternoon is yours to independently explore this great city. This evening, perhaps you will take an optional tour and join a local expert to discover the city through its craft beer and food scene. (B)

Day 5: Prague - Vienna, Austria

Leaving the Czech Republic, arrive in colourful and vibrant Vienna, the “musical city.” After a short orientation drive through the city, your afternoon is at leisure. Later, enjoy an evening in one of Vienna's most beloved restaurants where dinner mixes with local cultural flavour to create an unforgettable night. (B, D)

Day 6: Vienna

This morning, experience the city on a tour highlighting some of its architectural marvels, including the lavish Schönbrunn Palace and the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. The remainder of the day is yours to explore independently. Perhaps you will visit one of the famous museums, sip a Viennese coffee at a local coffee house, or simply relax in this capital of Austria.

Tonight you may choose to join an optional Mozart concert and dinner in the city. (B)

Day 7: Vienna - Budapest, Hungary

Sit back, relax and enjoy the picturesque Hungarian countryside. Connect with the villagers of Dunaalmás and join local residents for a community-hosted lunch. Learn how to make a traditional strudel, a favourite in this region. Upon arrival in historic Budapest, a local expert provides an informative city tour featuring Fisherman's Bastion, Matthias Church, Old Buda, the New Parliament and Gellért Hill with a special stop at Heroes' Square, a monument to the many diverse leaders of Hungary. (B, L)

Day 8: Budapest

The beautiful city of Budapest is often referred to as “the Queen of the Danube.” Today is yours to discover this city divided by the Danube with historic Buda on one side and cosmopolitan Pest on the opposite bank. This evening, perhaps you'll take in the essence of the region during an optional dinner followed by a cruise to view Budapest's stunning night skyline. (B)

Day 9: Budapest - Donovaly, Slovakia - Krakow, Poland

Take in the picturesque landscapes en route to Poland. Make a stop in the hidden village of Donovaly, nestled in the Low Tatras mountain range of Slovakia. Your home for the next two nights is the lively city of



Brandenburg Gate



Krakow

Krakow, which still offers an old-world charm. (B, D)

Day 10: Krakow

Discover Krakow's historic Old Town on a city tour complete with stops at the Market Square, St. Mary's Church, and the University. You'll also view Wawel Castle, a former residence of Polish kings. The afternoon is at leisure for you to enjoy the city on your own. (B)

Day 11: Krakow - Auschwitz - Warsaw

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to witness the camps of Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. Afterward, travel through the Polish countryside to Warsaw, the reconstructed and modern capital of this rejuvenated country. The evening is yours to explore. Browse one of the city's art galleries or museums, or simply relax at an outdoor café. (B)

Day 12: Warsaw

The moving history of Warsaw, both joyous and tragic, is yours to embrace as you embark on a locally guided tour of this capital city. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of a memorable trip. (B, D)

Day 13: Warsaw - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to an end today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



**PRE: BERLIN
POST: WARSAW**
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam,
Paris, Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Magnificent Cities of Central & Eastern Europe with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at **£2,449**
Starting at **£3,099**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 29 June 2020 departure

March - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

23 March
6, 20, 27 April

*Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.*

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

11, 25 May
1, 29 June

6, 13, 20, 27 July
10, 17, 24, 31 August
14, 20, 21, 28 September
5, 12 October

2 November
15 March

11, 12, 19 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Berlin and depart from Warsaw. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. Visitors are required to have travel/health insurance to travel to the Czech Republic. The health insurance must cover medical services abroad. The minimum coverage of the insurance has to meet the Czech Republic standards for tourist travel. These standards can be found by contacting the Czech Republic Embassy in the UK. You will be required to have proof of your own coverage for the minimum insurance requirement applicable at the time of your travel to that country.

“This tour of Central & Eastern Europe had plenty of sights, and was done at just the right pace.”

—Collette Traveller

DISCOVERING POLAND

11 DAYS • 14 MEALS
FROM £1,649

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Warsaw • Malbork Castle • Gdansk
• Solidarity Shipyards • Torun •
Gingerbread Baking • Wroclaw •
Black Madonna • Jasna Góra
Monastery • Krakow • Auschwitz •
Folklore Show & Dinner

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit the Jasna Góra Monastery to witness the world-famous Black Madonna.
- Explore the poignant history of Auschwitz.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 4** — Venture to the resort town of Sopot **or** enjoy a shopping excursion to learn about Polish amber.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **10 breakfasts • 4 dinners**
- Immerse yourself in Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner.
- Learn how to make gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Mercure Warszawa Grand, Warsaw
- Days 3, 4** Radisson Blu Hotel Old Town or Hotel Gdansk Boutique, Gdansk
- Day 5** Hotel Bulwar, Torun
- Days 6, 7** Sofitel Wroclaw Old Town, Wroclaw
- Days 8-10** Holiday Inn City Centre Hotel, Krakow

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Poland's treasures, uncovered.
Embark on a poignant, engaging journey
from Warsaw to the shores of Gdansk.

Day 1: Warsaw, Poland - Tour Begins

Welcome to Warsaw! The city has a blend of old-world charm and a modern energy. Tonight, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Warsaw

Embrace the moving history of Warsaw, a city reborn after WWII, as you embark on a locally guided tour. Your journey through this capital city includes a stop at the monument dedicated to the heroes of the Warsaw Ghetto. The afternoon is at leisure to take in the alleyways, visit a quaint café in Warsaw's Old Town, explore a museum or simply relax. (B)

Day 3: Warsaw - Malbork Castle - Gdansk

Depart for Gdansk this morning. En route, stop in the town of Malbork, home to Malbork Castle, one of the largest castles in the world. A guided tour of this 700-year-old structure introduces you to the world of the Knights of the Teutonic Order. Continue to Gdansk, stopping at the Gdansk Shipyards, site of the creation of the anti-Communist Solidarity movement in 1980 that helped liberate Poland from Soviet rule. (B, D)

Day 4: Gdansk - Choice on Tour

This morning, join a local expert for

an introduction to this strategic and remarkable port city; get to know its deep history during your tour which highlights City Hall and St. Mary's Church. Later, **it's your choice!** Join your Tour Manager on an excursion to the seaside resort town of Sopot **-OR-** remain in Gdansk and join a local guide on an educational shopping excursion during which you'll learn about Polish amber at a demonstration, followed by the opportunity to purchase the stone. Your evening is at leisure. Take a stroll through a beautiful square, shop for local handicrafts, or soak in the seaside atmosphere. (B)

Day 5: Gdansk - Torun

Today you travel to the town of Torun, a UNESCO World Heritage site and birthplace of Nicolaus Copernicus, the famous astronomer. Torun remains one of the best-preserved medieval towns in all of Europe and is one of the "Seven Wonders of Poland." On arrival, walk past Copernicus' house before stepping back into history while baking and sampling your very own gingerbread according to a 500-year-old recipe. (B)

Day 6: Torun - Wroclaw

This morning, join a local expert for a

walking tour of this unspoiled town. Later this afternoon, arrive in the ancient city of Wroclaw. Tonight, join your travelling companions for some locally-brewed beer and a traditional "home-style" dinner at a local restaurant. (B, D)

Day 7: Wroclaw

A morning tour of Wroclaw brings you up close and personal to this large and ethnically diverse city. It could be the only location where you can find a *Stare Miasto* (Old Town) with a Synagogue, a Lutheran church, a Roman Catholic church and an Eastern Orthodox church standing near each other. The remainder of the day is at leisure to savour Wroclaw's idyllic parks and captivating culture. Be sure to go in search of the many "dwarfs" hidden on the streets of the city! (B)

Day 8: Wroclaw - Czestochowa - Krakow

This morning we depart for Krakow, an enchanting city famous for its well-preserved town centre. En route, stop in Czestochowa, the spiritual capital of Poland, where each year over 5 million pilgrims journey to pay their respects to the famous Black Madonna. Housed in the Jasna Góra Monastery, journey inside for an up-close look at this miraculous image. Arriving in



Krakow, enjoy some free time to get acquainted with the city. (B)

Day 9: Krakow

Join a local expert as we explore the city on a panoramic tour that includes Market Square, St. Mary's Church and the university. You will also see the famous Wawel Castle, the former residence of Polish kings. The rest of your day is at leisure. Perhaps you'll stroll the quaint side streets of Krakow's famous Old Town, have coffee in one of the largest squares in Europe, or walk along the river for views of the new sections of the city. You may also visit the Schindler Museum or join your fellow travellers on an optional excursion. (B)

Day 10: Krakow - Auschwitz - Krakow

Today you embark on a poignant journey through history as you travel to Auschwitz. A local expert guides you through the former concentration camp where you will learn firsthand about the terrors as well as the resilience of the human spirit that occurred within those walls. This evening celebrate traditional Polish culture during a folklore show and dinner, complete with wine and beer. (B, D)

Day 11: Krakow - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with this option:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: WARSAW

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Discovering Poland with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO Starting at £1,649 Starting at £2,149 Land only, per person, double occupancy. Prices based on 21 March 2021 departure

March - April 2020
(different itinerary - see note)
22 March
26 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021
(featured itinerary)
17, 24, 31 May
7, 21 June
19, 26 July
16, 30 August
6, 14 September

20, 27 September
4, 11 October
21 March
11, 25 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Warsaw and depart from Krakow. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m.

Everything was wonderful: the tour manager, the fellow travellers, the local guides, the Polish people, the sights, and the historical buildings.

—Collette Traveller

DISCOVER CROATIA, SLOVENIA AND THE ADRIATIC COAST

11 DAYS • 16 MEALS FROM £1,999

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Dubrovnik • Čilipi Family-Style Dinner • Split • Diocletian's Palace • Plitvice Lakes National Park • Opatija • Istrian Peninsula • Farm-to-Table Dinner • Ljubljana • Lake Bled • Pletna Boat Ride • Zagreb

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit Dubrovnik's Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy lies.
- Stroll through Split and see the famous Diocletian's Palace.
- Experience old-world charm with a Pletna boat ride to the picturesque island in the centre of Lake Bled.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Join a local expert in Dubrovnik's Old Town harbour for a cruise followed by a visit to Lokrum Island **or** access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **10 breakfasts • 6 dinners**
- Visit a local family for dinner in the Konavle region outside Dubrovnik.
- Sample farm-to-table delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula during dinner at a local restaurant.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1 - 3** Valamar Lacroma Resort, Dubrovnik
- Day 4** Atrium Hotel, Split
- Day 5** Lyra Hotel, Plitvice
- Days 6, 7** Grand Hotel 4, Opatija
- Days 8, 9** Hotel Lev or Austria Trend Hotel, Ljubljana
- Day 10** Sheraton Hotel, Zagreb

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Dubrovnik

Dive into centuries of Croatian history as you explore its medieval cities, tranquil lakes, and quaint local villages.

Day 1: Dubrovnik, Croatia - Tour Begins
Explore Croatia and the countries of the Adriatic, a "must see" region filled with ancient cities, medieval architecture, intriguing cultures, rolling hills and stunning coastal scenery. Your tour begins in the medieval city of Dubrovnik. Get to know your fellow travellers during a welcome dinner this evening. (D)

Day 2: Dubrovnik
Join a local guide on a tour of "Old Dubrovnik," a UNESCO World Heritage site. Visit the Franciscan Monastery, where Europe's oldest pharmacy resides, and see Dubrovnik's many historical sites, from Rector's Palace to the City Walls. This afternoon, **it's your choice!** Join a local expert in Dubrovnik's Old Town harbour for a cruise with magnificent views of the medieval city walls before visiting nearby Lokrum Island where you can swim, marvel at exotic plants or take a walk with peacocks **-OR-** receive a ticket to access the walls that contain the old city of Dubrovnik and gain a different perspective

on this remarkable place with leisure time to explore the city. This evening, travel to Čilipi in the culturally-rich Konavle region, where you'll be welcomed for dinner at a family-owned restaurant. Visit with the family and learn about life in the Croatian heartland as you sample regional wines. At dinner, servers introduce you to a culinary feast, prepared in the way of their ancestors. (B, D)

Day 3: Dubrovnik
Spend today at leisure. Relax or independently explore the marble streets and beautiful baroque buildings of Dubrovnik's breathtaking Old Town. Or, perhaps you'll embark on an optional culinary excursion where you will journey along the Pelješac Peninsula and sample local wines paired with fresh oysters plucked from the sea. (B)

Day 4: Dubrovnik - Split
Savour stunning sea views as you travel up the winding coastal road, hugging the sheer cliffs that drop dramatically into the

aquamarine of the Adriatic Sea. Enjoy a stop in a quaint village in the Croatian countryside. You will have time to taste some of the local specialities and perhaps take a walk through the village square. Upon arrival in Split, set out on a walking tour featuring the impressive Diocletian's Palace (UNESCO), one of the most significant late-Roman historical monuments, and also see the peristyle of the palace and the Temple of Jupiter. (B, D)

Day 5: Split - Plitvice Lakes
Enjoy a relaxing morning at leisure. You might consider an optional trip to Trogir, a city of medieval walls, towering cathedrals, and captivating Venetian architecture. This afternoon, travel to Plitvice Lakes, one of the oldest, largest, and most beautiful national parks in Croatia. Inspiring scenery is one of the wonders you'll experience at this designated UNESCO World Heritage site. (B, D)

Day 6: Plitvice Lakes - Opatija
Travel among the park's dense forests and 16 terraced lakes, where waterfalls and free-flowing cascades connect one lake to the

other. Enjoy a short cruise that takes you into the heart of this natural wonder that extends over 73,000 acres. From the forest landscapes of Plitvice Lakes, travel this afternoon to the seaside resort of Opatija, known as "Croatia's Riviera." This fashionable region was once the summer retreat for Roman Caesars and Habsburg Monarchs. Get acquainted with this coastal town on a brief walking tour. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

Day 7: Opatija - Istrian Peninsula - Opatija
Discover the richness of the Istrian Peninsula with its Italian and Croatian influences. Pay a visit to a local distillery, where the owners use regional plants, fruits, and herbs to produce brandies, snacks and other treats. Discover a picture-perfect example of a rural Croatian town. In the late afternoon, a delightful farm-to-table dinner at a local restaurant lets you sample the regional wines and culinary delicacies of the Istrian Peninsula. (B, D)

Day 8: Opatija - Ljubljana, Slovenia
Travel into picturesque Slovenia, arriving in Ljubljana, a capital city in the midst of a cultural renaissance. Upon your arrival, meet a local expert who introduces you to this quaint town, nestled gently along the banks of the river. Your tour includes the impressive City Hall and a visit to the magnificent Cathedral of St. Nicholas. The evening is yours to relax and explore the city. (B)

Day 9: Ljubljana - Lake Bled - Ljubljana
Surround yourself with the tranquility of Lake Bled. You'll experience the old-world charm that comes with taking a Pletna boat to the picturesque island in the centre. Spend time exploring the 17th-century cathedral, St. Mary's Church, and the "wishing bell." Enjoy some time to stroll the quiet paths of this lakeside community at your own pace. (B)

Day 10: Ljubljana - Zagreb, Croatia
Today we travel to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia. Embark on a tour of this fascinating city that has marked the intersection of Eastern and Central Europe for more than 1000 years. After free time this afternoon for independent exploration, celebrate the end of an unforgettable trip with dinner at one of the oldest restaurants in Zagreb. (B, D)

Day 11: Zagreb - Tour Ends
Your tour comes to a close in Zagreb this morning. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL
SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤

MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS
POST NIGHT

POST: ZAGREB
CALL FOR DETAILS

2 NIGHTS
EXTENSION

MONTENEGRO
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Discover Croatia, Slovenia and the Adriatic Coast with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO		Starting at £1,999 Starting at £2,399	Land only, per person, double occupancy.
Prices based on 1 December 2020 departure.			
January - April 2020 (different itinerary - see note)		May 2020 - April 2021 (featured itinerary)	
24 March		15, 22, 28 May	
10, 17, 24 April		5, 19, 26 June	
Itinerary featured is for May 2020 - April 2021 tour departures. Departures prior to this date will vary. Please confirm at time of reservation.		10, 17, 31 July	
		7, 14, 21, 28 August	
		3, 4, 10, 17, 18 September	
		24, 25 September	
		2, 6, 13, 27 October	
		3, 4 November	
		1 December	
		26 January	
		23 February	
		9, 17, 23 March	
		9, 15, 16, 23 April	

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Dubrovnik and depart from Zagreb. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, flights should arrive prior to 4 p.m. Based on return flight options, an early morning departure from the hotel may be required on the last day. Departures 6 October through 24 March will begin in Opatija and end in Zagreb. For these dates our air passengers will fly into Zagreb. The routing will vary, and the Montenegro pre-extension is not offered on these dates. Please confirm at time of reservation.

First class experience. Hotels were quality, food was great, tours very informative. Best of all, a very nice pace; with enough time to relax and still get a lot done.

—Collette Traveller

CROATIA & ITS ISLANDS

11 DAYS • 19 MEALS
FROM £2,299

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Zagreb • Stone Gate • Šibenik • Cathedral of St. James • Krka National Park • Split • 7-night Adriatic Cruise • Diocletian's Palace • Trogir • Bol • Hvar • Biševo Blue Cave • Vis • Korcula • Mljet National Park • Slano • Dubrovnik



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Stand before the breathtaking waterfalls in Krka National Park.
- Partake in traditional Croatian entertainment.
- Explore the Old City of Dubrovnik with a local expert.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 4** — Visit Split's Archaeological Museum and see a diverse range of artifacts or visit the Meštrovic Gallery and admire works by sculptor Ivan Meštrovic.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 10 breakfasts • 6 lunches • 3 dinners**
- Dine on Continental and Istrian cuisine at a favourite local restaurant in Zagreb.
- Enjoy traditional Dalmatian delicacies prepared according to ancient recipes.
- Experience a Captain's welcome dinner upon arrival in Split.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Sheraton Hotel or The Westin Hotel, Zagreb

Days 2, 3 Amadria Park Hotel Ivan, Šibenik

Days 4 - 10 MS San Spirito

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

NEW TOUR



Hvar

From medieval architecture to ethereal waterfalls, coast along the sparkling Adriatic Sea and experience the best of Croatia.

Day 1: Zagreb, Croatia - Tour Begins

Welcome to Zagreb, the capital of Croatia! Settle into your hotel amidst the vibrant cafes and cobblestone streets before meeting your fellow travellers over dinner featuring Istrian cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Zagreb - Šibenik

Step right into the history and culture of everyday life in Zagreb as you tour the city with a local guide. Become acquainted with the city as you see the main sights of the capital, including the Croatian National Theatre and Opera House, the Croatian Parliament building, the illustrious Zagreb Cathedral, and the legendary Stone Gate. Then, it's off to Šibenik! Make the most of your free evening and get to know this Dalmatian town's historic architecture and striking coastline. (B)

Day 3: Šibenik - Krka National Park - Šibenik

Set off on a walking tour through the ancient alleyways and roads of Šibenik where you'll get a chance to see the Cathedral of St. James, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Then, venture to the breathtaking Krka National Park, where waterfalls tumble through dramatic gorges. Meander along the trails that surround

the falls before embarking on a boat ride that takes you along the river to Skradin. Tonight, embrace the culture of Croatia and become captivated by authentic traditional entertainment with dinner. (B, D)

Day 4: Šibenik - Split - Board Ship

Your adventure continues in Split! Discover Split, one of the oldest cities in this historic region. In this bustling port, explore Diocletian's Palace, the city's famous ancient fortress. One of Croatia's UNESCO World Heritage sites, Emperor Diocletian chose the palace to be his retirement home because of the incomparable beauty of Split. A guided tour takes you through the mysterious passageways and into the lower levels of this massive structure. Then, **it's your choice!** Visit the oldest museum institution in Croatia, Split's Archaeological Museum, founded in 1820; marvel at a diverse range of artefacts from the Paleolithic to the Iron Age **-OR-** admire the works of 20th-century sculptor Ivan Meštrovic during a guided tour. The Meštrovic Gallery features an array of the artist's creations including sculptures, drawings and architecture. The museum itself is considered an art monument. In this classical city, you'll board the 4-star *MS San Spirito* this afternoon. Settle into your new

home for the next seven nights and revel in all of the luxuries of a small cruise ship. Later, relax onboard before experiencing a Captain's welcome dinner. Enjoy your meal accompanied by live Klapa music, the traditional Croatian style of singing. (B, D)

Day 5: Split - Trogir

Enjoy a morning at leisure to discover Split on your own. Then it's off to Trogir, a coastal gem renowned for its picturesque Venetian architecture. Stop for a quick swim along the way before arriving in this charming town. Admire the striking stone houses and towering cathedral as you tour the city with a guide. (B, L)

Day 6: Trogir - Bol - Hvar

Start your day in the town of Bol, located on the picturesque island of Brač. With free time this morning, perhaps you'll choose to swim along the shore of the "Golden Cape," known to be one of the most popular beaches in Croatia. Return to the ship for lunch, then cruise to the sunny island of Hvar. Along the way, you'll coast by quaint coves and bays tucked along the Adriatic Sea. Upon arrival in Hvar, get acquainted with the area when a local guide introduces you to the history, culture, and lifestyle of the city. Discover how lavender was

traditionally grown in the region for centuries and take a closer look at the custom. Enjoy an evening at leisure and perhaps you'll dine in one of the many local, family-owned restaurants that Hvar is known for. (B, L)

Day 7: Hvar - Biševo - Vis

Embark on a morning cruise to the island of Biševo. This island is home to the Blue Cave, a stunning grotto with a luminous blue glow. Cruise on to Vis, a small island practically untouched by tourism and overflowing with Renaissance architecture and beautiful beaches. With free time this afternoon, relax onboard the ship or choose to go on an optional tour of the island ending with a farm-to-table dinner. (B, L)

Day 8: Vis - Korcula

This morning, it's on to Korcula, debated home to one of the world's most famous explorers: Marco Polo. Decide for yourself if he was born in Korcula or Venice as you tour his alleged home and take in the fantastic sea views from its tower. Join a local guide and make your way along the narrow stone streets while you wander among the medieval buildings and vibrant houses in the town known as "Little Dubrovnik." Enjoy the afternoon and evening at leisure to discover the charms of this age-old city. (B, L)

Day 9: Korcula - Mljet National Park - Slano

This morning, arrive in Mljet National Park. Stroll around the Large and Small lakes before exploring the Islet of St. Mary, home to a Benedictine Monastery from the 12th century. Don't miss out on a chance to take a swim in the strikingly blue waters. Then, your journey continues to Slano, a port city just outside of Dubrovnik. Your afternoon and evening are at leisure...consider an optional excursion to Ston, a nearby fortified city known for its decadent oysters and seafood. (B, L)

Day 10: Slano - Dubrovnik

This morning, cruise past the Elaphiti Islands and be welcomed into Dubrovnik. You'll see why the city is called the "Pearl of the Adriatic" when you take in the medieval stone walls, iconic Baroque rooftops, and winding cobblestone streets. Embrace the unspeakable feeling that you've stepped into another time as you explore the Old City with a local guide. Enjoy outstanding views of the city during your farewell lunch onboard. With free time in the evening, perhaps you'll visit the famous City Walls or ride a cable car to the top of the Mount Srđ for awe-inspiring views of Dubrovnik. (B, L)

Day 11: Dubrovnik - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends

Say goodbye to Croatia as your tour of the Adriatic Coast comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

2 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



DUBROVNIK

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Croatia & Its Islands with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £2,299
Starting at £3,599

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 29 April 2020 departure

April - October 2020

29 April
27 May
22 July
19 August
2 September
14 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Zagreb and depart from Dubrovnik. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Both the boat ride to Skradin and the Blue Cave operate on a weather-permitting basis and depending on water conditions. Onboard gratuities are not included in the price of your tour. Embarkation on day 4 is after 1:00 p.m. On the last day, disembarkation is no later than 10:00 a.m. Cruise ships have a limited quantity of cabins available in each category. We will make every effort to accommodate your cabin category preference at time of booking. If the cabin category preferred is not available, the next closest category available will be offered and a surcharge may apply. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse.

EXPLORING GREECE AND ITS ISLANDS

14 DAYS • 22 MEALS
FROM £3,089

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Athens • *Taverna* Dinner Show •
Metéora • Delphi • Olympia • Greek
Farm Visit • Cooking Class • Greek Dance
Class • Mycenae • Nafplio • Mykonos •
Santorini • Ancient Akrotiri

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Come to know two breathtaking Byzantine monasteries in Metéora, built over 600 years ago.
- Experience the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artifacts.
- Broaden your knowledge of traditional Greek music with a delightful Greek dance class.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Take a comprehensive tour of the Acropolis or embark on a walking tour of some of Athens's hidden gems, including the Temple of Hephaestus.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **13 breakfasts • 1 lunch • 8 dinners**
- Feast on local food and wine at a traditional *taverna*.
- Partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience followed by a traditional Greek lunch.
- Sample the finest wines in Greece during a winery tour in Santorini.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Crowne Plaza City Center or Holiday Inn Attica, Athens
- Day 3** Grand Hotel Meteora, Kalambaka
- Day 4** Domotel Anemolia Mountain Resort, Arachova
- Days 5, 6** Europa Hotel or Amalia Hotel, Olympia
- Day 7** Nafplia Palace Hotel & Villas, Amphitryon Hotel or Amalia Hotel, Nafplio
- Days 8, 9** San Marco Hotel, Mykonos
- Days 10 - 12** Aegean Plaza, Costa Grand Hotel, Santorini Palace or El Greco Resort, Santorini
- Day 13** Crowne Plaza City Center or Holiday Inn Attica, Athens

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Discover the magnificent ruins of ancient Greece and bask in the brilliance of the Mediterranean.

Day 1: Athens, Greece - Tour Begins

Discover the beauty and timeless wonder found only in Greece. Your tour begins in the capital city of Athens. This evening, join your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner in Athens' historic Plaka district. In a traditional *taverna*, feast on local cuisine and wine while enjoying Greek entertainment. (D)

Day 2: Athens

Enjoy a panoramic tour of the highlights in Athens showcasing the city's ancient and glorious monuments, such as the Temple of Zeus, the Royal Palace, the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, and the Olympic Stadium. Next, **it's your choice!** Choose a comprehensive tour of the incredible Acropolis **-OR-** embark on a walking tour of some of the city's hidden gems, including Phyx – where democracy was formed in Greece – and the Temple of Hephaestus. This evening, perhaps you'll choose to join an optional local food tour of Athens. (B)

Day 3: Athens - Thermopylae - Metéora - Kalambaka

Travel north through central Greece to

Thermopylae. Stop to see a monument dedicated to Leonidas who died defending the city against the Persians. Arrive in Metéora and visit two remote monasteries situated in a unique landscape of limestone rock "towers" that extend nearly 900 feet into the air. Over 600 years ago, Byzantine monks chose to build their monastic community perched atop these virtually inaccessible rocks. End your day at a family-owned *taverna* where you will savour a delicious meal with recipes passed down from generations. (B, D)

Day 4: Kalambaka - Delphi - Arachova

This morning, visit a local studio to see painters at work creating beautiful Byzantine icons. Continue to the ancient city of Delphi, one of Greece's most important religious centres during Classical times. A local expert guides you on a visit to the Sanctuary of Apollo, the Doric Temple, the ancient theatre, and the Delphi Museum with its priceless collection of ancient artefacts. It was here that the famous Oracle was consulted to foretell the destiny of Man. Continue on to charming

Arachova, a popular ski resort town with breathtaking views of the surrounding mountains and valleys. (B, D)

Day 5: Arachova - Olympia

Travel along the Gulf of Corinth, crossing into the Peloponnese to the historic city of Olympia, a testament to the grandeur of ancient Greek civilisation. Visit a local farm in the countryside and meet with the owners to learn about everyday life. Following the tour, enjoy a tasting of local wines, olive oil, homemade jams, marmalades and sweets. (B, D)

Day 6: Olympia

Your guided visit to ancient Olympia includes a tour of the sanctuary of Zeus, the Olympic Stadium – where the first Olympic Games were held in 776 B.C. – and the museum. Next, learn how to cook some of the region's best dishes as you partake in a Mediterranean cooking experience followed by a traditional Greek lunch. This evening, broaden your knowledge of traditional Greek musical instruments and folkloric dances with a delightful Greek dance class. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Olympia - Mycenae - Nafplio

Enjoy spectacular scenery as you cross the Arcadian Mountains en route to the ancient city of Mycenae for a guided visit of the excavations featuring the Beehive Tombs and the Lion Gate. Your day ends in the picturesque seaside resort of Nafplio. (B)

Day 8: Nafplio - Athens - Mykonos

This morning, transfer to the port of Athens for the high-speed ferry ride to Mykonos, the whitewashed jewel of the Cyclades Islands. Enjoy magnificent views as you cruise across the brilliant Aegean Sea to this island paradise. (B, D)

Day 9: Mykonos

Enjoy a relaxing day to independently explore the charms of Mykonos. Don't miss Mykonos Town, where mazes of narrow streets link the whitewashed buildings and traditional life continues amidst the bustling activity. (B)

Day 10: Mykonos - Santorini

Cruise to the most spectacular destination in the Mediterranean, the fabled island of Santorini. (B, D)

Day 11: Santorini - Oia - Santorini

Begin your day with a visit to the excavation site of ancient Akrotiri, the most important prehistoric settlement found anywhere in the Eastern Mediterranean. Known as the "Minoan Pompeii," the flourishing town was at once destroyed and preserved by a volcanic eruption around 1450 B.C. Next, travel through a fascinating landscape of vineyards, whitewashed chapels and volcanic cliffs to the spectacular town of Oia, where the best views of the crater are found. End your day with a visit to a local winery that produces the unique and famous wines of Santorini. (B)

Day 12: Santorini

Your day is at leisure to relax or independently explore Santorini, considered one of the most stunning landscapes in the world. Shop in Thira's charming town centre, take in the breathtaking scenery, visit a local museum or simply enjoy the amenities of your hotel. (B)

Day 13: Santorini - Athens

Bid farewell to the Greek Islands and fly back to Athens for your overnight stay. Celebrate the end of a memorable trip to Greece with a delightful farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 14: Athens - Tour Ends

Your tour ends today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE OR POST:
ATHENS

CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



ISTANBUL

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Exploring Greece & Its Islands with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £3,089
Starting at £3,789

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 2 October 2020 departure.

March - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)
30 March
3, 6 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)
4, 8, 11, 15, 18, 22, 29 May
1, 5, 8, 30 June
28 July
25, 28 August
4, 8, 14 September
18, 21, 28 September

2, 5, 9, 12, 19 October
29 March
2, 9, 13 April
16, 29 April

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive and depart from Athens. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flights on this program are included in the land price of your tour. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m. Many activities in this itinerary include walking on uneven terrain or require significant walking at times. If you require a walker or wheelchair, or have difficulty walking, you may not be able to access some of these areas and may want to consider an alternate tour. Our travel counselors can provide additional information or assistance to help you determine the perfect trip for you.

“It was the third time I used Collette, this was a good trip. An excellent tour guide and great group. Collette always has you stay on wonderful places and it did that again. Best tour guide I've ever had.”

—Collette Traveller

SPECTACULAR SCANDINAVIA

13 DAYS • 20 MEALS FROM £3,389

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Copenhagen • Swedish Country Farmstead • Manor House Stay • Stockholm • Oslo • Viking Ship Museum • Stave Church • Flåm Railway • Sognefjord • Briksdal Glacier • Geirangerfjord Cruise • Bergen

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Visit a Swedish country farmstead for a traditional *fika*.
- See the intricately-designed Borgund Stave Church, erected in 1180.
- Overnight in a historic manor house in the Swedish countryside.

IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- Day 4** — In Stockholm, choose to explore the Vasa Ship Museum and learn about the vessel's shocking maiden voyage **or** visit the ABBA Museum, an interactive exhibition about the Swedish pop sensation.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 12 breakfasts • 8 dinners**
- Savour Swedish cuisine in Stockholm's old town.
- Experience the New Nordic Cuisine movement in Copenhagen.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Copenhagen Admiral Hotel, Copenhagen
- Day 3** Toftaholm Herrgard, Vittaryd
- Days 4, 5** Scandic Grand Central, Stockholm or Scandic Hotel Continental, Stockholm
- Days 6, 7** Hotel Bristol, Oslo
- Day 8** Fretheim Hotel, Flam
- Days 9, 10** Alexandra Hotel, Loen or Hotel Union, Geiranger
- Days 11, 12** Scandic Neptun, Bergen

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Stockholm

Watch a Nordic postcard unfold before your eyes and discover the lands where Vikings reigned.

Day 1: Copenhagen, Denmark - Tour Begins

Set out to explore Scandinavia by land and experience one of the world's most incredible regions. Your tour opens in the beautiful city of Copenhagen. Take some time to venture out on your own and come to know this cosmopolitan capital, dubbed the "gastro capital of Scandinavia." Tonight, meet your fellow travellers during a local dining experience highlighting the New Nordic Cuisine movement of Copenhagen. (B)

Day 2: Copenhagen

Join a local expert and set off on an engaging walking tour of Denmark's capital city. Explore Nyhavn, the picturesque harbour lined with colourful facades and charming cafes, as well as Amalienborg Palace, the residence of the Danish royal family. See the Royal Theatre and Marble Church before enjoying some free time to enjoy Copenhagen on your own. (B)

Day 3: Copenhagen - Swedish Countryside

Cross the famous Oresund Bridge into Sweden. Visit an 18th century farmstead and enjoy a traditional fika (coffee break) while learning about life in the Swedish

countryside. Continue on to Toftaholm Herrgård, a family-run lakeside manor house and your home for the evening. (B, D)

Day 4: Swedish Countryside - Granna - Stockholm

Bid farewell to your countryside retreat and travel to Granna, a town situated on the shores of Lake Vättern and famous for its charming wooden houses, cobblestone streets and delectable candy shops. Continue north to Stockholm, Sweden's capital city. Once you've arrived, **it's your choice!** You may choose to explore the Vasa Ship Museum and learn about the vessel's shocking maiden voyage, when it sank in a single nautical mile; the perfectly preserved ship, commissioned in the 1600s by King Vasa, was raised 334 years later from the bottom of the harbour **-OR-** visit the ABBA Museum, an interactive exhibition about the Swedish pop sensation. Tonight, enjoy Swedish cuisine in the old town at Fem Sma Hus. Capture the flavour of a bygone era at this stunning restaurant comprised of five connected timber-framed houses from the 17th century. (B, D)

Day 5: Stockholm

View Stockholm's greatest vistas and attractions, including Gamla Stan (Old

Town), Riddarholm Church, the Royal Palace and the Parliament. You'll also enjoy a visit inside Stockholm's stunning City Hall which displays towering brick walls paired with an opulent interior. The remainder of the day is yours to explore Stockholm independently. Discover its strikingly colourful architecture and sample its innovative cuisine. Perhaps you will choose to join an optional excursion that offers a privately guided tour of Stockholm's spectacular archipelago. (B)

Day 6: Stockholm - Oslo, Norway

Take a quick flight to Oslo, one of Europe's fastest-growing cities. As Norway's capital since 1814, Oslo is the centre of the country's government and the home to the royal family. Here, you'll find a vibrant, cosmopolitan hub with an abundance of world-class museums, restaurants and art. This evening, enjoy traditional Norwegian fare in one of Oslo's oldest buildings. (B, D)

Day 7: Oslo

A tour of Oslo begins at the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, home of three ancient Viking vessels. Continue along Karl Johan Street and view the Royal Palace and city hall in quaint downtown Oslo. Next, visit Vigeland Park,

home to the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland's life's work. Later this afternoon, enjoy some free time to relax or explore Oslo independently. (B)

Day 8: Oslo - Flåm

Travel north from Norway's capital to the majestic fjord region. Visit the Borgund Stave Church, the intricate structure built in dedication to the Apostle Andrew in 1180. Arrive next in the quaint village of Flåm, nestled at the entrance to the stunning Aurlandsfjord. Embark on the renowned Flåm Railway, one of the world's steepest train rides, and ascend 3,000 feet past mighty waterfalls, towering mountains and amazing valleys. Journey to the mountain plateau of Myrdal and cascade down to the fjord of Flåm, taking in the breathtaking views each way. (B, D)

Day 9: Flåm - Loen/Geiranger

Travel across the dramatic Sognefjord to the Briksdal Glacier, considered to be one of the most beautiful glaciers in Norway. Climb the glacier in a traditional "troll car" before arriving for a relaxing stay in the heart of Norway's fjord region. (B, D)

Day 10: Loen/Geiranger - Fjord Cruise

Spend the day enchanted by the inspiring landscape of the fjord region of Norway. Journey to Geiranger, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and embark on an exhilarating Geirangerfjord cruise, soaking in some of Norway's most beautiful scenery along the way. Known to be one of the most famous fjords in the world, Geirangerfjord is where you'll find Norway's mightiest waterfalls: the Seven Sisters, the Bridal Veil and the Sutor. You'll notice that homesteads are a continued presence on the steep sides of the mountains, where these farms have been kept for centuries. (B, D)

Day 11: Loen/Geiranger - Bergen

Be inspired by Norway's most impressive landscapes en route to Bergen – the gateway to the fjords. Founded with Viking roots, the Bergen of today is known for its old-world charm and scenic landscapes. (B)

Day 12: Bergen

Join a guided walking tour of Bergen. Stroll along the historic and iconic harbour front, known as the Bryggen (UNESCO). Enjoy the afternoon at leisure and reunite with your fellow passengers for an atmospheric farewell dinner in the historic Bryggen neighbourhood. (B, D).

Day 13: Bergen - Tour Ends

Depart for home today with incredible memories of your Scandinavian journey. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE NIGHT



PRE: COPENHAGEN

CALL FOR DETAILS

3 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



ICELAND

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Spectacular Scandinavia with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £3,389 Starting at £4,439

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 8 May 2020 departure

May - October 2020
8, 22, 29 May
12, 19, 26 June

10, 17, 24, 31 July
14, 21, 28 August
4, 18, September

25 September
2 October

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Copenhagen and depart from Bergen. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Due to tour scheduling, your arrival flights should arrive prior to 4 pm. The internal flight on this program is included in the land price of your tour.

This was an incredible trip through Scandinavia.

A perfect balance of large cities (Copenhagen... Stockholm...Oslo) with a lot of natural beauty in western Norway. ”

—Collette Traveller

NORWEGIAN COASTAL VOYAGE

11 DAYS • 23 MEALS FROM £3,579

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Oslo • Viking Ship Museum • “Norway in a Nutshell” Tour • Flåm Railway • Nærøfjord Cruise • Bergen • 6-Night Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound • Ålesund • Trondheim • Arctic Circle • Tromsø • Kirkenes

CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Travel the breathtaking Bergen Railway through fjords and mountains.
- Travel on the famous Flåm Railway, a masterpiece of engineering.
- Unpack and relax during a truly unforgettable 6-night Norwegian cruise.

CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 10 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 8 dinners
- Enjoy the freshest culinary products on board the ship with most ingredients locally sourced.
- Savour Norwegian specialties while dining at a historic restaurant in Oslo.

ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2 Thon Hotel Europa, Oslo
- Day 3 Scandic Neptun, Bergen
- Days 4 – 9 MS Midnatsol, Hurtigruten Cruises
- Day 10 Thon Hotel Europa, Oslo

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



©Hurtigruten Cruise Line/Trym Ivar Bergsmo

Journey across Scandinavia by land and sea to discover stunning fjords, breathtaking mountains, and Viking legends.

Day 1: Oslo, Norway - Tour Begins

Set out for Norway, in one of the world’s most incredible regions, Scandinavia. In this land of intense natural beauty and famous for its deep fjords, Viking legends, and well-preserved historical sites, you’ll see majestic mountains, fishing villages, historic towns, and experience a true milestone as your ship sails across the Arctic Circle to the very top of Europe. Arrive in Oslo, Norway’s fascinating capital city. This evening, gather with your fellow travellers for a welcome dinner at a popular local restaurant. (D)

Day 2: Oslo

This morning set out on a tour of regal Oslo featuring the remarkable Viking Ship Museum, Karl Johan Street, a view of the Royal Palace, City Hall and the new Opera building. Then it’s on to Vigeland Park, where you will find the collection of statues and sculptures that comprise Gustav Vigeland’s life’s work. (B)

Day 3: Oslo - Myrdal - Flåm Railway - Gudvangen - Voss - Bergen

Today you embark on the legendary “Norway in a Nutshell” tour! All aboard

the Bergen Railway to experience Europe’s most scenic rail journey. Have your camera ready as this legendary tour takes you through Norway’s most breathtaking fjord and mountainous terrain on its way to Bergen. Switch trains in Myrdal and travel 12 miles on the famous Flåm Railway, a masterpiece of engineering, taking you 2,800 breathtaking feet in 55 minutes to the village of Flåm on Sognefjord, Norway’s longest (120 miles) and deepest (more than a mile). Next, cruise Nærøfjord (UNESCO), the narrowest fjord in Europe with stunning views of waterfalls and small farms clinging to the steep mountainsides. In Gudvangen, your journey continues by bus with the breathtaking Stalheimskleiva hairpin road (available May through September only), a thrilling ride around 13 hairpin bends. In Voss, board the train for Bergen, one of Norway’s oldest and most iconic cities. (B)

Day 4: Bergen - Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Board Ship

Join your fellow travellers on a leisurely paced walking tour of Bergen. Explore the picturesque, old Bryggen Wharf (UNESCO) with its tiny wooden houses and narrow

streets. Mingle with the locals at the fish market located in the “heart” of the city. Then prepare for your memorable 6-night cruise – the “World’s Most Beautiful Voyage” – sailing along the stunning Norwegian coastline. This evening, board your Hurtigruten ship. Sit back and take in the treasure trove of landscapes, scenery, sights and sounds that surround you. (B, D)

Day 5: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

This morning’s view from the ship will be either the tranquil Stadhavet Sea or the majestic Geirangerfjord as we make our way to the charming village of Alesund. Take a stroll through the fairy-tale streets of Alesund, a vibrant town known for its colourful art nouveau architecture and its stunning setting at the entrance of the Geirangerfjord. Then it’s on to Molde for a brief stop at this trading and cultural hub dating back to medieval times. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Today, enjoy some time in the historic city of Trondheim. Founded by Viking King Olav in A.D. 997, it was the location of the first capital

of Norway and is still the city where new kings receive their ceremonial blessings. Later, continue toward the Land of the Midnight Sun, passing rugged coastlines en route to Rørvik which sits among 6,000 islands. (B, L, D)

Day 7: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Today you become one of a select few as your cruise ship crosses the Arctic Circle on your way to Bodø. Gaze at the distant rugged peaks and to the infinite sky...keep an eye out for white-tailed sea eagles found in this region. Continue sailing, crossing the stunning Vestfjord and past the breathtaking Lofoten Islands before pausing briefly at the villages of Stamsund and Svolvær. Later, sail on past the majestic Trollfjord. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Take in the serenity as we sail past a chain of islands on our way to the small town of Harstad. Stop here for a moment before continuing on to Tromsø, capital of the Arctic. Find yourself immersed in beautiful fjords and mountains. Located 220 miles north of the Arctic Circle, Tromsø is home to the world’s northernmost university, botanical garden and cathedral. (B, L, D)

Day 9: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Northbound

Your voyage continues along Norway’s northernmost region, pausing briefly along the way at sleepy villages and busy ports surrounded by breathtaking panoramas. Have some time in the peaceful town of Honningsvåg, the capital of North Cape, situated closer to the North Pole than it is to Oslo. (B, L, D)

Day 10: Norwegian Coastal Voyage - Kirkenes - Disembark Ship - Oslo

Early this morning we arrive in Kirkenes, home to the Sami people who have herded reindeer for centuries. Disembark your ship and fly back to Oslo. Gather this evening for a farewell dinner celebrating the end of an unforgettable trip filled with the breathtaking scenery and cultural treasures of Norway. (B, D)

Day 11: Oslo - Tour Ends

Your tour comes to a close today. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

1 2 3 4 5



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

3+ NIGHTS

EXTENSION



PRE: STOCKHOLM POST: ICELAND

CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Norwegian Coastal Voyage with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at £3,579 Starting at £4,429

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

Prices based on 28 September 2020 departure.

May - September 2020

19 May
10 June
13, 24 July
4, 15 August
6, 17, 28 September

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Oslo. Airport transfers are available for purchase. The internal flight on this program (Kirkenes to Oslo) is included in the land price of your tour. Hurtigruten’s ships are working vessels operating a regular service to a set timetable. The ships carry goods, vehicles and passengers between ports, by night and day, as an integral part of Norwegian daily life. The ships are calling at ports around the clock. Cabin choices are Inside, Outside and Superior Outside. Both Outside and Superior Outside can have obstructed views. Cabins are assigned by Hurtigruten; stateroom numbers will be supplied upon arrival at the ship in Bergen, Norway. Please note that there is a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. May through July affords you the opportunity to experience the “midnight sun,” offering up to 24 hours of sunlight above the Arctic Circle and giving you more time to enjoy the sights and make new discoveries. The northern lights in the Northern Hemisphere from October through the Norwegian winter months are only visible when the sky is clear and free of clouds. As viewing is weather dependent, sightings of the northern lights are not guaranteed.

Everything about the trip was very well planned. We enjoyed cruising along the coast and visiting the fishing villages

—Collette Traveller

CHRISTMAS ON THE DANUBE

8 DAYS • 19 MEALS
FROM £2,049

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Würzburg • Rothenburg • Nuremberg
▪ 6-Night Danube River Cruise •
Regensburg • Passau • Wachau Valley •
Glühwein Party • Vienna • Hofburg
Palace • Vienna Opera House •
Christmas Markets



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Browse the famous Christmas markets along the Danube.
- Join a local expert as you explore Würzburg, Nuremberg, Regensburg and Vienna.
- Explore the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey.



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- 7 breakfasts • 5 lunches • 7 dinners
- Enjoy unlimited wine and beer with every dinner onboard your cruise ship.
- Attend the Captain's Gala Dinner.



ACCOMMODATION

Day 1 Maritim Hotel, Würzburg, Germany

Days 2 - 7 MS Amadeus Brilliant

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.

river cruise tour



Nuremberg Christmas Market

On a boat cruise along the Danube, explore charming Christmas markets and see Europe dressed in its holiday best.

Day 1: Würzburg, Germany - Tour Begins
Welcome the winter season with a timeless trip down the Danube River. Your holiday tour begins with an overnight flight to Europe. Your tour opens in historic Bavaria in a town along the banks of the Main River. Enjoy the remainder of the day to relax and soak in the charms of Franconia. Meet your fellow travellers at tonight's welcome dinner. (D)

Day 2: Würzburg - Rothenburg - Nuremberg - Board Cruise Ship
This morning, join a local guide on a leisurely paced walking tour of Würzburg, known as "the jewel of the Main River." Würzburg is an ancient Franconian wine town rich in historic sites, including the magnificent 18th-century residence of the prince-bishops, which boasts the largest ceiling fresco in the world, and the ornate Alte Mainbrücke, the oldest bridge on the River Main. Proceed to lovely Rothenburg, one of the most well-preserved medieval walled towns in all of Germany. Enjoy free time to explore the town's hidden treasures and its charming Christmas market, or perhaps visit the Käthe Wohlfahrt Christmas store and museum. Continue on to Nuremberg where you will board your ship for a leisurely 6-night cruise along the Danube River. This beautiful vessel offers outstanding services: the newest

technology, a panoramic deck terrace café, panorama salon and bar, excellent cuisine including unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks with all dinners, and exceptional service. This evening, enjoy a special dinner onboard. (B, D)

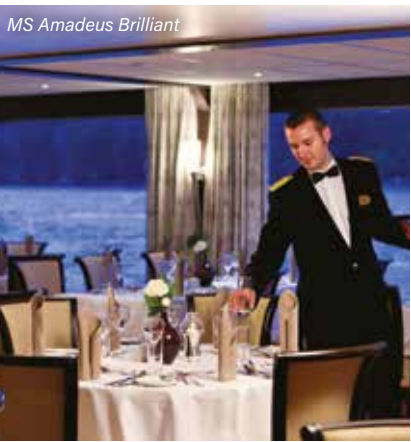
Day 3: Nuremberg
Stroll along the streets with an expert guide on a city tour of historic Nuremberg featuring Old Town, the 900-year-old ramparts that surround the city, and the Imperial Castle. Your city tour concludes with a visit to Nuremberg's Christmas market, which is Germany's oldest, dating back to 1628. The city is also known to be a toy-making centre, and perhaps you'll shop for traditional handcrafted nutcrackers or treat your taste buds to Nuremberg's famous Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Your cruise continues across the continental divide and through the final stretch of the fascinating Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. (B, L, D)

Day 4: Regensburg
A guided walking tour of magnificent Regensburg reveals one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities with nearly 1,400 historic buildings. Some of the architectural highlights you may view include the first stone bridge built over the Danube, a 1,400-foot-long span built in the 12th

century, the old Town Hall, and the Porta Praetoria, built in A.D. 179 and one of only two remaining Roman gates in Germany. This afternoon, take a stroll through Old Town to Regensburg's charming Christmas market and marvel at the festive lights and decorations. Browse and shop at the brightly lit wooden huts that sell Christmas tree ornaments, wooden toys and local handicrafts. (B, L, D)

Day 5: Passau
Amid the early morning light, cruise past scenic valleys and charming riverside towns to Passau, situated at the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers. Enjoy a leisurely paced walking tour of this 2,000-year-old fairy-tale city exploring the ornate Baroque architecture, the quaint cobblestone streets, St. Stephen's Cathedral—home to Europe's largest church organ, and the charming Christmas market. Take advantage of leisure time to discover the town on your own. (B, L, D)

Day 6: Wachau Valley, Austria - Emmersdorf - Dürnstein - Vienna
View the picturesque landscapes as you cruise to the charming town of Emmersdorf. Relax and enjoy the surrounding scenery before joining an excursion to the nearby town of Dürnstein and the 900-year-old Benedictine Melk Abbey, one of Europe's largest Baroque



Rothenburg

monasteries. Enjoy a Glühwein Party before returning to the ship. Continue cruising through the romantic Wachau Valley, dotted with magnificent castles and small riverside towns. Arrive in Vienna, Austria's beautiful capital city, in the early evening. After dinner, you may choose to join an optional excursion in the imperial city to experience the magic of Vienna by night and visit Vienna's most famous Christmas market, located in front of the Rathaus (City Hall). (B, L, D)

Day 7: Vienna
Join a local expert exploring Vienna's Imperial architecture including the lavish Hofburg Palace, the impressive Vienna Opera House, the majestic Ringstrasse and the awe-inspiring St. Stephen's Cathedral. The afternoon is at leisure to explore Vienna's Baroque elegance; stroll along the Karntner Strasse or sample some of Vienna's famous pastries. If you wish, you may join an optional excursion to the opulent Schönbrunn Palace, the summer retreat of the Habsburg dynasty. A wonderful farewell evening of food, music and entertainment awaits you at the Captain's Gala Dinner, followed by a special Christmas concert for your enjoyment performed by the ship's orchestra. (B, L, D)

Day 8: Vienna - Disembark Ship - Tour Ends
After breakfast you disembark the ship as your tour comes to an end. (B)

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

2 NIGHTS

EXTENSION



PRAGUE

CALL FOR DETAILS

3+ NIGHTS

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:

London, Amsterdam,
Frankfurt, Vienna
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Christmas on the Danube with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience.

CALL FOR DETAILS

DOUBLE
SOLO

Starting at £2,049
Starting at £2,849

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 3 December 2020 departure

November -
December 2020
28 November
3, 10 December

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into Frankfurt, Germany and depart from Vienna, Austria. Airport transfers are available for purchase. Embarkation on day 2 is after 4:00 p.m.; on day 8, disembarkation is normally at 9:00 a.m. Gratuities for cabin stewards, bus boys and waiters on board the ship are not included. Cabins are available on lower (Hadyn), middle (Strauss) and upper (Mozart) decks. Please note that river cruises are smaller ships and only have a finite number of each cabin category available. Specific categories are available on a first come first served basis. Every effort will be made to accommodate your cabin choice at time of booking; however, if that cabin category is no longer available, the closest available category will be offered. The cruise line reserves the right to charge a supplemental fuel charge. Should this charge be incurred, you will be notified in advance. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

“What an amazing and charming trip; the river boat experience was also wonderful. Visiting the Christmas Markets that had been going on for such a long time was the best!”

—Collette Traveller

SHADES OF IRELAND

9 DAYS • 13 MEALS
FROM £1,699

Land only, per person, double occupancy.

HIGHLIGHTS

Irish Evening • Kilkenny • Waterford •
Blarney Castle • Killarney • Ring of Kerry •
Farm Visit • Jaunting Car Ride • Limerick
• Cliffs of Moher • Galway • Castle Stay



CULTURAL EXPERIENCES

- Overnight on the grounds of a regal castle.
- Experience the Ring of Kerry, one of the world's great coastal roads.
- See sheepdogs in action when you visit a working farm.



IT'S YOUR CHOICE!

- **Day 2** — Embark on a panoramic tour of Dublin with a local guide to see St. Patrick's Cathedral and more **or** go on a walking tour of the city's historic centre.
- **Day 3** — Tour the Waterford Crystal factory and learn how crystal is made **or** visit the Medieval Museum for a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century wine vault.

(Be sure to arrange before trip departure)



CULINARY INCLUSIONS

- **8 breakfasts • 5 dinners**
- Enjoy a hearty dinner and night of traditional Irish entertainment.
- Taste the "water of life" during an Irish whiskey tasting.
- Be treated to a farewell dinner at a castle!



ACCOMMODATION

- Days 1, 2** Hotel Riu Plaza The Gresham, Herbert Park Hotel, Ballsbridge Hotel or Clayton Hotel Ballsbridge, Dublin
- Day 3** Granville Hotel or Tower Hotel, Waterford
- Days 4, 5** Killarney Avenue Hotel, Killarney Towers Hotel, Killarney Plaza Hotel or The Dunloe Hotel and Gardens, Killarney
- Days 6, 7** Absolute Hotel or George Hotel, Limerick
- Day 8** Cabra Castle, Kingscourt

On some dates alternate hotels may be used.



Cliffs of Moher

From history-filled Dublin to the rolling green hills and dramatic coast, experience Ireland's charm on a journey through the Emerald Isle.

Day 1: Dublin, Ireland - Tour Begins
Anticipation mounts as you wind your way toward the Emerald Isle and its many wonders. Rich history, rolling hills and warm smiles lie ahead in Dublin, Waterford, Killarney and Limerick. Get a taste of old Dublin. Tonight, you and your fellow travellers revel in a traditional Irish evening, including regional cuisine. (D)

Day 2: Dublin
Today, **it's your choice!** Choose to ride with a local guide to see St. Patrick's Cathedral, O'Connell Street, the General Post Office, and the historic Phoenix Park **-OR-** choose a walking tour of the city's historic center, exploring St. Stephen's Green, Grafton Street, and the River Liffey. Either way, what follows is an afternoon to discover Dublin's charms on your own. (B)

Day 3: Dublin - Kilkenny - Waterford
Step back in time and begin the day in the medieval splendour of 12th century Kilkenny on the River Nore. Then, in Waterford, embark on a leisurely paced walking tour of Ireland's oldest city. **It's**

your choice! Tour the Waterford Crystal factory and learn how exquisite crystal has been made for centuries **-OR-** visit the Medieval Museum for a guided tour and glass of wine in the 15th-century Mayor's Wine Vault. (B, D)

Day 4: Waterford - Blarney Stone - Killarney

Live the legend. The story goes that those who kiss the Blarney Stone gain the gift of eloquence. This morning, give it a shot at historic Blarney Castle. Cross into County Kerry and continue on to charming Killarney. In Killarney's stunning national park, board a traditional boat and sail through the breathtaking lakes in the company of an expert boatman. Tonight, it's Diner's Choice ... choose your included dinner from a "menu" of Killarney's great restaurants. (B, D)

Day 5: Killarney - Ring of Kerry - Killarney
Take in the rugged coastline as you loop your way around the picturesque Ring of Kerry, past pristine beaches, quaint villages and majestic landscapes. At the Gap of

Dunloe, shop for local artisan-made crafts. See border collies in action during a traditional sheepdog demonstration at a family-run farm. The night is free for reminiscing about the day as you find your own authentic taste of Irish culture. (B)

Day 6: Killarney - Adare - Limerick
Start your day with a traditional jaunting car ride through Killarney National Park. Travel to Adare, Ireland's prettiest village, for some time at leisure. Continue to Limerick, where a panoramic city tour showcases King John's Castle and the Treaty Stone. Delve into the fascinating history of the "City of the Violated Treaty." (B)

Day 7: Limerick - Cliffs of Moher - Galway - Limerick

Today brings you to the dramatic, 700-foot-high Cliffs of Moher for cinematic views of the mighty Atlantic. Pass through the windswept, limestone landscape of the Burren, known for its stark beauty and Neolithic tombs. Continue on to Galway for a brief tour that showcases "The City of Tribes" before relaxing over dinner. (B, D)



Irish Pub



Killarney

Day 8: Limerick - Tullamore/ Kilbeggan - Kingscourt
You don't have to be a connoisseur to appreciate the old-world heritage of Ireland's whiskey territory. Your journey brings you to Tullamore and Kilbeggan in the heart of Ireland, where a superb distillery brings whiskey craftsmanship to life and gives you a taste of the final product. Top your day off with an overnight stay on the regal grounds of Cabra Castle where you toast the end of a fabulous trip during your farewell dinner. (B, D)

Day 9: Kingscourt - Tour Ends
Your journey ends in Kingscourt. (B)

“The scenery was so different all over Ireland. I liked that we could choose an optional tour. The driver and the tour guide were very professional.”

—Collette Traveller

TOUR ACTIVITY LEVEL

SEE PAGE 4 FOR DETAILS

① ② ③ ④ ⑤



MAKE MORE OF YOUR TOUR

Add more time to your trip with these options:

1-2 NIGHTS

PRE OR POST NIGHT



PRE: DUBLIN
POST: KINGS COURT
CALL FOR DETAILS

UP TO 1 WEEK

STOPOVER



CHOOSE FROM:
London, Amsterdam, Paris,
Frankfurt, Munich
CALL FOR DETAILS

EVEN MORE TIME? Combine Shades of Ireland with another tour for one seamless, non-stop travel experience. [CALL FOR DETAILS](#)

DOUBLE SOLO

Starting at **£1,699**
Starting at **£2,099**

Land only, per person,
double occupancy.

Prices based on 4 March 2021 departure

March - April 2020

(different itinerary - see note)

3, 8, 12, 13, 15 March
19, 22, 29 March
2, 7, 9, 10, 16, 17 April
19, 24, 28 April

Itinerary featured is for
May 2020 - April 2021 tour
departures. Departures
prior to this date will vary.
Please confirm at time of
reservation.

May 2020 - April 2021

(featured itinerary)

7, 10, 17 May
24, 28 May
2, 7, 9, 11, 14 June
18, 25, 28 June

2, 12, 16, 19, 23 July
2, 6, 9, 13, 20 August
23, 27, 30 August
1, 3, 6, 8, 10 September
13, 17 September
20, 22, 24 September

27, 29 September
4, 8, 11, 13 October
18, 20, 22 October
25, 29 October
3, 5, 8 November
4, 11, 12, 14 March
19 March
6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16 April
18, 20, 22, 23, 25 April
29, 30 April

SPECIAL EVENT



St. Patrick's Day

Celebrate in Ireland in the birthplace of St. Patrick, the "Apostle of Ireland."

12, 13, & 15 MARCH 2020
11, 12 & 14 MARCH 2021

This trip requires a passport. Our air passengers will arrive into and depart from Dublin. Airport transfers are available for purchase. On day 9, due to flight schedules, you may require an early morning departure from your hotel. On some dates, this tour operates in reverse. Due to tour scheduling, arrival flights should arrive prior to 4:00 p.m.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Collette have appointed Fred.\ Holidays as the UK general sales agency. All tours in this brochure will be booked by Fred.\ Holidays, a trading name of Fred. Olsen Travel LTD (ATOL 0944).

These Booking Conditions, together with any other written information we bring to your attention before confirming your booking, form the basis of your contract with Fred.\ Holidays a trading name of Fred. Olsen Travel Ltd whose address is Olympus House, 2 Olympus Close, Ipswich, Suffolk, IP1 5LN. In these Booking Conditions, references to “we” and “us” mean Fred.\Holidays, and “you” and “your” include the lead-named person on the confirmation invoice and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made. Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations.

These Booking Conditions apply generally whether you have booked one of our Packages (Inclusive Price Combinations) or our single component items, e.g. accommodation or transport only. Please note however that where you have purchased a single component, there is a different condition as to liability.

Please see ‘Our Responsibilities’ clause below.

By making a booking, the lead named person on the booking agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

- a) He/she has read these terms and conditions and has the authority to and agrees to be bound by them;
- b) He/she consents to our use of information in accordance with our Privacy Policy;
- c) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom

Booking and Paying For Your Arrangements

A booking is made with Fred.\ Holidays when a) you tell us that you would like to accept our written or verbal quotation and b) you pay us a deposit of £150 per person unless advised differently at the time of booking. For cruise holidays including expeditions and airline bookings you will be advised of the deposit amount at the time of booking. When we issue you with a confirmation invoice, a binding contract will come into existence. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the confirmation or any other documents are wrong you must advise us immediately as changes may not be possible later. The balance of the cost of your arrangements (including any applicable surcharge) is due 10 weeks prior to scheduled departure but on some products we require payment 90 days prior. If we do not receive this balance in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you in which case the cancellation charges set out below will become payable.

Your Financial Protection

We provide full financial protection for our package holidays. If you buy a single travel service then this might not apply. For flight-based holidays this is through our Air Travel Organiser’s Licence number (0944), issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 0YR, UK, telephone 0333 103 6350, email claims@caa.co.uk. When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. We will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where we aren’t able to do so for the unlikely reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances, the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for the unlikely reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims

which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme. When you buy a package holiday that does not include a flight, protection is provided by way of a bond held by ABTA - The Travel Association 30 Park Street London SE1 9EQ www.abta.co.uk.

Pricing

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays within 7 days of the booking.

The price of your holiday is subject to change after you have booked only in certain circumstances. These include changes in the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from changes to the cost of fuel or other power sources, the level of taxes or fees imposed by third parties including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports, or exchange rates, any or all of which may mean a variation in the price of your holiday after you have booked. However, there will be no change within 20 days of your departure.

We will absorb, and you will not be charged for, any increase equivalent to 2% of the price of your travel arrangements, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. If this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the price of your travel arrangements (excluding any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any amendment charges. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 14 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice, and we will provide a refund of any insurance premiums paid to us if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy. Should the price of your holiday go down due to the cost changes mentioned above, then any refund due will be paid to you. We will deduct from this refund our administrative expenses incurred. Please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

When you buy a flight-based holiday, all monies you pay to the travel agent are held by him on behalf and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust at all times. This is subject to the agent’s obligation to pay it to us for so long as we do not fail. If we fail, any money held at that time by the agent, or subsequently accepted from you by him, is and continues to be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation to pay that money to us. When you buy a holiday not including a flight, all monies you pay to the travel agent are held by him on our behalf at all times.

Travel Insurance

We reserve the right to refuse or cancel a booking if you do not have personal travel insurance. We will treat any cancellation for this reason as a cancellation by you and the cancellation charges will be payable as set out below. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday.

It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance you purchase is adequate and appropriate for your particular needs, and covers all travel, cancellation, medical and repatriation liabilities for the holiday. We reserve the right to request full details of your insurance policy however please note that we do not check insurance policies for suitability. You are responsible for indemnifying us in full in the event that we incur any losses or expenses arising out of your failure to take out adequate insurance cover.

Cancellation by You

If you or any other member of your party decides to cancel your confirmed booking, you must notify us in writing. Your notice of cancellation will only take

effect when we receive it in writing at our offices at Fred.\ Holidays. Please note proof of postage (whether Royal Mail or e-mail) is not proof of receipt. You will be responsible for applicable cancellation charges up to the maximum shown below, unless otherwise advised. The cancellation charge detailed is calculated as all non-refundable items plus a percentage of the remaining total cost payable by the person(s) cancelling:

90 days or more	loss of deposit and non-refundable items
89 - 57 days	60%
56 - 43 days	75%
42 - 15 days	85%
14 - 00 days	100%

We strongly recommend you take out suitable insurance to cover you for possible eventualities that would require you to cancel your holiday. Holiday insurance premiums not paid to us are not refundable in the event of cancellation.

You can cancel your booking without paying cancellation charges if the performance of your package, or the carriage of passengers to your destination, is significantly affected by unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances. In such circumstances, we will arrange for your booking to be terminated and for you to receive a full refund. We will observe advice provided by the UK Foreign & Commonwealth Office.

Changes by You

If, after our confirmation invoice has been issued, you wish to change any part of your booking you must inform us in writing. Whilst we will do our utmost to assist, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to meet your requested change. All changes will be subject to any applicable rate changes or extra costs incurred, as well as any costs we incur in making this alteration and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. Please note that certain travel arrangements may not be changeable after a reservation has been made and any alteration request could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Where we are unable to assist you and you do not wish to proceed with the original booking we will treat this as a cancellation by you and a cancellation fee may be payable. Please note also that it is important at the time of booking to advise the names of travellers that match the name given on their passport. Failure to do so will usually result in a name change charge by the airline.

Changes or cancellation by us

As we plan your holiday arrangements many months in advance, we may occasionally have to make changes to or cancel your booking and we reserve the right to do so at any time. If we make a significant change to your holiday, we will inform you or your travel agent as soon as reasonably possible if there is time before your departure. You will have the choice of either accepting the change of arrangements, accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of comparable standard from us if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value), or cancelling your holiday and receiving a full refund of all monies paid. Except where the significant change is due to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances (where unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances means a situation beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures had been taken), if you choose to cancel we will also pay compensation. These options do not apply for insignificant changes. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration of your outward/ return travel by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, and changes of carriers. Please note that carriers such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change. Alteration of the holiday may be made of necessity or because it appears to us or any other party acting as operator responsible for the holiday or part of the holiday desirable for the safety, comfort or enjoyment of passengers or the operational efficiency of the holiday. Where possible and appropriate, we will make reasonable efforts to

ensure that any changes are as limited as practical. Such alteration will not amount to significant alteration of the holiday contract.

We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 10 weeks before your departure date (90 days for a cruise holiday), except for reasons of unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if, for example, the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached. If your holiday is cancelled, you can either have a refund of all monies paid or accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements of comparable standard from us if available (we will refund any price difference if the alternative is of a lower value). In some cases, except where the cancellation is due to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances, we will pay compensation as detailed below but this does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

Period before departure in which we notify you Amount you will receive from us

43 – 90 days	£ 20 per person
27 – 42 days	£ 30 per person
15 – 26 days	£ 40 per person
00 – 14 days	£ 50 per person

We reserve the right in our absolute discretion to terminate without notice the holiday arrangements of any customer whose behaviour is such that it is in our opinion likely to cause distress, damage, danger, or annoyance to our customers, our/supplier employees, or to any third party, or to property. If you are prevented from travelling because, in our or our suppliers’ opinion, you appear to be unfit to travel or likely to cause discomfort or disturbance to others, our responsibility for your holiday ceases and we shall be under no obligation to pay any refund, compensation or costs to you. Please note that we have no control over the behaviour of other persons staying at or visiting your holiday accommodation and we are not responsible for any withdrawal or impairment of facilities or other loss or damage caused by them. Under no circumstances are you entitled to share or sub-let your accommodation with anyone other than those individuals shown on your booking.

Our Responsibilities

We are a Member of ABTA, membership number Y0128. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA’s Code of Conduct. We can also offer you ABTA’s scheme for the resolution of disputes arising out of this contract, which is approved by the Chartered Trading Standards Institute. If we cannot resolve your complaint, go to www.abta.com to use ABTA’s simple procedure. Further information on the Code and ABTA’s assistance in resolving disputes can be found on www.abta.com. You can also access the European Commission Online Dispute (ODR) Resolution platform at <http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/odr/>. This ODR platform is a means of notifying us of your complaint; it will not determine how your complaint should be resolved.

1) Single Components

If you have purchased a ‘single component’ i.e. accommodation or transportation only, then your booking is not a package as defined by the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations, but we have a duty to select the accommodation/ transport providers with reasonable skill and care. We have no liability to you for the actual provision of the accommodation/transport, except in cases where it is proved that we have breached that duty and damage to you has been caused. Therefore, providing we have selected the provider with reasonable care and skill, we will have no liability to you for anything that happens at the accommodation or during the transportation or any acts or omissions of the provider or others.

2) Package Holidays

Subject to these booking conditions, your holiday arrangements will be made or performed using reasonable skill and care. We will be responsible if our employees, servants or agents fail to make or perform your holiday arrangements using reasonable skill and care as long as they were acting within the course of their employment or carrying out work that we had asked them to do.

We will not be responsible or pay compensation for any injury, illness, death, loss, damage, expense, cost or other claim of any description, which results from: the act(s) and/or omission(s) of you or another member of your party; the act(s) and/or omission(s) of

a third party not connected with the provision of the services contracted for and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable; or unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances, which means a situation beyond our control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures had been taken. The services and facilities included in your holiday will be deemed to be provided with reasonable skill and care if they comply with any local regulations that apply, or, if there are no applicable local regulations, if they are reasonable when compared to the local standards in practice.

Our liability, except in cases involving death, injury or illness, shall be limited to a maximum of three times the cost of your travel arrangements. Our liability will also be limited in accordance with and/or in an identical manner to:

(a) the contractual terms of the companies that provide the travel services that make up your package. These terms are incorporated into this booking; and

(b) any relevant international convention, for example the Warsaw/Montreal Convention in respect of travel by air, the Athens Convention in respect of travel by sea, the Berne/Cotif Convention in respect of travel by rail, the Paris Convention in respect of the provision of accommodation, and the Strasbourg Convention (CNLI) in respect of travel on inland waterways, which limit the amount of and conditions under which compensation can be claimed for death, injury, delay to passengers and loss, damage and delay to luggage. We are to be regarded as having all benefit of any limitation of the extent of or the conditions under which compensation is to be paid under these or any conventions. We limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause for loss of and/ or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money to a maximum amount of £25 per person in total because you are assumed to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.

You can ask for copies of the travel service contractual terms, or the international conventions from our offices. Under EU law (Regulation 261/2004) you have rights in some circumstances to refunds and/ or compensation from your airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to flights. Full details will be publicised at EU airports and available from airlines. However, reimbursement in such cases will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday cost from us. Your right to a refund and/or compensation from us is set out in these booking conditions. If any payments to you are due from us, any payment made to you by the airline or any other service provider will be deducted.

If it is impossible to ensure your return as scheduled due to unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances, we will bear the cost of necessary accommodation, if possible of equivalent category, for a maximum of three nights. The limit does not apply to persons with reduced mobility and any person accompanying them, pregnant women and unaccompanied minors, or persons in need of specific medical assistance, provided that you notified us of these needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday.

Complaints

If a problem occurs whilst you are on holiday, you must inform the relevant supplier immediately so that the matter can be put right. If the supplier cannot resolve the problem to your satisfaction at the time, you must also contact us immediately by telephoning our offices on 00 44 808 231 3744 so that we are given the opportunity to help. In the event that a complaint cannot be resolved at the time, you must write to us within 28 days of return to the UK quoting the original booking reference and giving all relevant information. PLEASE NOTE: If you fail to follow the requirement to report your complaint whilst on holiday, we will have been deprived of the opportunity to investigate and rectify it and this may affect your rights under this booking.

Special Requests

Any special requests must be advised to us at the time of booking. You should then confirm your requests in writing. Whilst every effort will be made by us to try and arrange your reasonable special requests, we cannot guarantee that they will be fulfilled. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part unless the request has been specifically confirmed.

Disabilities and Medical Problems

We are not a specialist disabled holiday company, but we will do our utmost to cater for any special requirements you may have. If you or any member of

your party has any medical problem or disability which may affect your stay, please provide us with full details by writing or emailing us, before we confirm your booking so that we can advise as to the suitability of your chosen arrangements if possible.

Excursions

Excursions or other tours that you may choose to book or pay for whilst you are on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For any excursion or other tour that you book, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of the excursion or tour or for anything that happens during the course of its provision by the operator.

Passport, Visa and Immigration Requirements and Health Formalities

It is your responsibility to check and fulfil the passport, visa, health and immigration requirements applicable to your itinerary. You must check requirements for your own specific circumstances with the relevant Embassies and/ or Consulates and your own doctor as applicable. Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information please contact the Passport Office on 0870 5210410 or visit www.passport.gov.uk. Special conditions apply for travel to the USA and all passengers must have individual machine readable passports. Please check www.usembassy.org.uk. For European holidays you should obtain a completed and issued form EHIC prior to departure. Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office, visit www.fco.gov.uk. We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel because you have not complied with any passport, visa or immigration requirements.

Delays and other Travel Information

In some destinations, a compulsory city tax may be applicable and will be charged to you locally.

We regret we are unable to offer you any assistance should a delay disrupt your itinerary. Any airline or other transport provider concerned may however provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation. We cannot accept liability for any delay that is due to re-scheduling times by the airline or airline authorities or caused by unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets, which will be dispatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately upon receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after tickets have been dispatched, we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know. Your rights under EU law are included under “Our Responsibilities”.

Jurisdiction

When you make a booking you guarantee that you have the authority to accept and do accept on behalf of your party the terms of these booking conditions. A contract will exist as soon as we issue our confirmation invoice. This contract is made on the terms of these booking conditions, which are governed by English Law, and the jurisdiction of the English Courts. You may however, choose the law and jurisdiction of Scotland or Northern Ireland if you wish to do so.

Data Protection

Personal details will be held and processed by us to enable fulfilment of the holiday contract. You hereby agree to this information being passed to any third parties in order for the supply of the holiday. Personal details supplied to us may also be used for marketing purposes but only with your clear, active consent. We will not disclose personal details to third parties for marketing purposes without express permission. Our Privacy Notice can be viewed at www.fredholidays.co.uk/privacy.

(updated August 2019)

www.fredholidays.co.uk/terms





Booking your Collette tour is easy!
Contact your local travel agent, call **0800 804 8701**,
email **sales@fredholidays.co.uk** or visit **www.collette.co.uk**



Collette have appointed Fred\ Holidays as the UK general sales agency.

All tours in this brochure will be booked by Fred\ Holidays, a trading name of Fred. Olsen Travel Ltd (ATOL 0944).

